

T N A

U.K. NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(formerly known as the "PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE")

NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Chancery Lane
London WC2A 1LR
Tel.(01)405 0741

NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Ruskin Avenue
Kew
Richmond
Surrey TW9 4DU
Tel.(01)876 3444

LIST OF FILES AT THE U.K. NATIONAL ARCHIVES, THE FORMER 'PRO' (PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE) FOR WHICH SOME INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE (IN MOST CASES JUST THE RECORD-TITLE) OR FROM WHICH COPIES WERE ALREADY OBTAINED. FILES LISTED REFER MAINLY TO DOCUMENTS WHICH MIGHT BE USEFUL TO A PERSON INTERESTED IN GERMAN WARSHIPS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR AND RELATED SUBJECTS.

THIS LIST IS NOT EXHAUSTIVE. RECORDS LISTED MAY BE SEEN ONLY AT THE NA, KEW. THERE ARE LEAFLETS (IN THE LOBBY AT KEW) ON MANY OF THE MOST POPULAR SUBJECTS OF STUDY. THESE COULD BE CHECKED ALSO TO SEE WHICH CLASSES OF RECORDS ARE LIKELY TO BE USEFUL.

* = Please check the separate enclosure for more information on this record.
Checks by 81 done solely with regard for attacks of escort vessels on Uboats.

GROUP LIST

ADM - ADMIRALTY

- ADM 1: Admiralty, papers of secretariat, operational records
- 7: Miscellaneous
- 41: Hired armed vessels, ships' muster books
- 51: HM surface ship's logs, till ADM54 inclusive
- 91: Ships and vessels
- 92: Signalling
- 93: Telecommunications & radio
- 116: Admiralty, papers of secretariat, operational records
- 136: Ship's books
- 137: Historical section
- 138: Ships' Covers Series I (transferred to NMM, Greenwich)
- 173: HM submarine logs
- 177: Navy list, confidential edition
- 178: Sensitive Admiralty papers (mainly court martials)
- 179: Portsmouth station reports (including operations in the Channel)
- 182: Admiralty fleet orders & confidential fleet orders
- 186: Admiralty publications
- 187: ('Pink') Lists with stations and movements of Allied and RN ships
- 189: Torpedo & anti-submarine school (HMS VERNON) papers
- 195: Civil engineer-in-chief's dockyard photographs
- 199: War history cases, operational records

- 204: Admiralty research laboratory reports
- 205: First Sea Lord's reports
- 206: RN Scientific Service Journals 1945-1970
- 207: Operations record books FAA squadrons
- 212: Experiments, Admiralty research laboratories
- 213: Admiralty centre for scientific information and liaison
- 214: Civil Engineer-in-Chief: papers
- 217: Station records, Western Approaches Command (Liverpool) - to chk from ADM217/383 onwards
- 218: Admiralty Scientific Research and Experiment Department
- 219: Directorate of naval operational studies - to chk from ADM219/148
- 220: Admiralty surface weapon tests
- 223: Admiralty intelligence, O.I.C., N.I.D.
- 226: Admiralty experiments
- 227: Admiralty engineering & electrical tests
- 228: British naval commander-in-chief, Germany 1940-1949
- 229: Director of naval construction's papers
- 231: Naval intelligence papers
- 234: OU & BR series of publications, naval staff monographs, battle summaries
- 237: Convoys
- 239: Admiralty reference books, CB series
- 247: Admiralty chemical advisory panel
- 257: Admiralty Naval Ordnance Inspection Department
- 263: Admiralty Gunnery Establishment
- 280: Admiralty and MoD Underwater Explosion Research Establishment
- 281: Admiralty Naval Construction Department
- 283: Admiralty Department of Scientific Research and Experiment
- 290: Admiralty, Royal Navy Torpedo Factory and Torpedo Experimental Establishment
- 292: Admiralty Underwater Weapons Department

AIR - AIR MINISTRY

- AIR 2: Miscellaneous papers - RAF (correspondence)
- 4: Aircrew's flying log books
- 8: Chief of air staff papers
- 9: Directorate of plans
- 10: Air publications
- 14: Bomber command, HQ-papers
- 15: Coastal command, HQ-papers
- 16: Fighter command, HQ-papers
- 18: Judge Advocate General's Office, RAF. Mainly court martial proceedings
- 20: Miscellaneous - unregistered papers
- 22: Operational summaries, including intelligence summaries
- 24: Operations record books - commands
- 25: Operations record books - groups
- 26: Operations record books - wings
- 27: Operations record books - squadrons, including FAA
- 28: Operations record books - stations
- 29: Operations record books - miscellaneous units
- 34: Central interpretation unit
- 36: Air component of N.W. Expeditionary Force (Norway) 1940
- 40: Directorate of intelligence - RAF
- 41: Air historical branch - monographs, narratives
- 42: Combined operations planning committee (USAAF + RAF)
- 45: RAF Delegation, Washington, Joint Staff Mission
- 47: Operation Torch
- 48: US-SBS reports
- 50: Combat reports Coastal Command, including FAA
- 52: Office of Scientific Research and Development, US National Defence Research Committee

55: Air Ministry, British Air Forces of Occupation

AVIA - ROYAL RADAR ESTABLISHMENT

AVIA 7: Telecommunications research establishment papers (TRE)
26: Reports + memos

BT - BOARD of TRADE

BT 211: Board of Trade, German Division, Allied Control Authorities

CAB - CABINET MEETINGS

CAB 44: Historical section - official war history
62: International committee - non-intervention in Spain 1936 - 1945
65: War cabinet minutes 1939 - 1945
66: War cabinet memoranda, till CAB68 inclusive
69: War cabinet defence committee (operations) 1940 -1945
78: War cabinet committees - miscellaneous
79: War cabinet chief of staffs committee
80: War cabinet chief of staffs memoranda
81: War cabinet chief of staffs sub-committee
82: War cabinet deputy chiefs
86: War cabinet committees on battle of the Atlantic & anti-uboaat war
90: War cabinet scientific advisory committee
97: War cabinet scientific advisory committee (?)
98: War cabinet miscellaneous
100: War cabinet - daily situation reports
101: Official war history
106: Historical collection (see also foreign document section, IWM)
140: Official historians correspondence 1942 - 1975
146: Enemy documents section

CN 1

Photographs extracted from ADM-documents, separately referenced

CN 5

Photographs extracted from AIR-series documents

DEFE - RECORDS of the MINISTRY of DEFENCE

DEFE 3: Admiralty, Operational Intelligence from enemy radio messages 1939 - 1945

FO - FOREIGN OFFICE

FO 188: Embassy archives Sweden
FO 371: Political Departments, general correspondence 1906-1966
FO 688: Embassy archives Poland
FO 1038: Control Office for Germany, Control Commission for Germany, Military
Division Files
FO 1062: Control Office for Germany, Control Commission for Germany, Disarmament
Branch

HO - HOME OFFICE

HO 191: Ministry of home security: research and experiments department,
unregistered papers
HO 192: Ministry of home security: research and experiments department

HW - RECORDS CREATED/INHERITED by GOVERNMENT COMMUNICATIONS HEADQUARTERS (GCHQ)

HW 1: GCCS: signals intelligence passed to the prime minister
HW 2: Cheadle war diaries (Cheadle=RAF station)
HW 3: Personal papers
HW 4: Far east
HW 5: GCCS, German section (reports of German army & air force machine decrypts)
HW 7: Room 40, WWI official histories
HW 8: GCCS naval section: reports, working aids, correspondence - chk
HW 9: Government communication HQ
HW 10: Glossary of terms
HW 11: GCCS: WWII official histories
HW 12: Diplomatic section and predecessors
HW 13: WWII intelligence summaries, based on SIGINT
HW 14: Directorate: 2nd WW policy papers
HW 15: Communication HQ: VENONA project
HW 16: German police section
HW 17: decrypts of communist intelligence messages (committee)
HW 18: GCCS naval section: reports of German and other naval decrypts
HW 19: GCCS: decrypts of German Secret Service (Abwehr) messages
HW 20: GCCS: tactical SIGINT forwarded to Allied commando's, summaries
HW 21: GCCS: air section

MFQ - Maps and plans extracted to flat storage from records of various dept. of the TNA

MFQ 1: Maps and plans extracted from (amongst others) the ADM-series of doc's.

WO - WAR OFFICE

WO 205: 21 Army Group
WO 219: Supreme HQ Allied Expeditionary Force
WO 223: Staff College Camberley, course notes
WO 252: Admiralty, Inter-Service Topographical Department; MoD, Joint Intelligence Bureau Library
WO 267: British Army of the Rhine, quarterly historical reports
WO 281: Royal Engineer units from 1951
WO 291: V1, V2
WO 297: Maps WW2

A D M 1

Admiralty, papers of secretariat, operational records

The ADM1 catalogue has been checked for promising records (by looking at their title that is), series I completely, and series II, binder 1 (1-31): 1st 3rd (→5: Admiralty) →nothing of interest

Some section headings

3	action with enemy	83	engagements
10	economic warfare	84	coast guard
11	armaments	85	honours and awards
27	convoys	86	royalty
29	boards of inquiry	87	salvage
30	foreign ships lost + damaged	88	ceremonial
31	HM ships lost + damaged	89	tolls and taxes
52	foreign countries	90	aviation
57	hydrography	91	ships + vessels
81	machinery, electrics, refueling	92	signalling
82	strategy and tactics	93	telecommunication + radio

ADM1/09728 submarine construction programme, 1930-1938

ADM1/09759 GRAF SPEE, action off river Plate

ADM1/09777 Checked not copied
 submarine intelligence summaries No 3 - 6, covering the period 31/10 - 8/12/39. Each report, of approx. 4 pages, covers the positions of the own forces in Home Waters, Enemy Surface ships, Enemy merchant and raiders ships, Enemy Submarines, Enemy Minelaying, Enemy A/S forces and Neutrals, and Navigational information. This report is of no help re. the loss of HMS Gipsy on 21/11/1939 (destroyer sailed on mine in Chatham approaches).

ADM1/09977 German surface raiders - need for care in signalling

ADM1/09986 importance of ability to save sunken German submarine, disposal of salvage vessel ZEBO, ref.: NID 01403/1939

ADM1/10075 asdic operations report by R Adm S/M, ref.: ADM912/1939

ADM1/10094 submarine salvage & rescue equipment & methods, report by foreign naval authorities, 1930-1939

ADM1/10140 Checked not copied
 German submarine U27 & U39 technical details & other information obtained by interrogation of captured crews
 describing capture, tanks, consumption, Besatzungsliste, tank-volumes, speeds etc.

ADM1/10176 investigation into possibilities of midget submarines, 1939-1940

ADM1/10222 use by German submarines of a sonoperiphon, ref.: NID 02258/1939

ADM1/10229 HMS/M THETIS: salvage, arrangements ADM236/1939

ADM1/10276 submarine escape apparatus: trials; 1929-1940

ADM1/10287 air purification methods employed in French submarines. Reports by French naval

director of research, 1940-1941

ADM1/10397 anti-submarine operations, instructions for non-asdic fitted auxiliary vessels, 1939-1940

ADM1/10403 HMS/M THETIS: salvage, arrangements ADM236/1939

ADM1/10467 salvage of GRAF SPEE

ADM1/10468 methods of dealing with Uboat menace, review, ref.: ADM459/1940

ADM1/10506 loss of JERVIS BAY, 051140

ADM1/10512 reports of proceedings of South American division

ADM1/10557 reconnaissance signals used by German a/c & ships

ADM1/10617 enemy surface raiders - includes notes on BISMARCK

ADM1/10664 AJAX visits Montevideo 03-050140

ADM1/10672 ACHILLES visits Montevideo 03-050140

ADM1/10723 voyage of GRAF SPEE

ADM1/10794 use of RDF by GRAF SPEE

ADM1/10801 situation in S.American countries re. GRAF SPEE action

ADM1/10803 events after river Plate action

ADM1/10931 bow protection for HM ships versus mines

ADM1/10988 paravane towing by HM ships

ADM1/11065 board of inquiry of HMS VANOC, includes report on loss of HMS GLORIOUS (sunk by SCHARNHORST + GNEISENAU) 0640

ADM1/11065 HMS Walker & Vanoc: reports of proceedings whilst escorting HX112; captured Uboat-officer account
NOTE: 2 different contents-descriptions for file ADM1/110655!

ADM1/11133 * Checked copied
capture of U11, ref.: ADM267/1941

ADM1/11153 Checked copied and cc rec'd from D.Waller
HMS/M GRAPH: refloating, repair, passage to Barrow
ref.: ADMY 292/1941

ADM1/11171 camouflage of (RN) capital ships - proposals

ADM1/11189 damage to GRAF SPEE

ADM1/11260 sinking of BISMARCK, recomm. for awards (mostly as in ADM199/1187)

ADM1/11321 oiling at sea - German method

ADM1/11322 French submarines in Allied hands, fitting out, operational use, 1940-1941

ADM1/11333 FAA 801 Sqn - opportunity to attack SCHARNHORST/GNEISENAU

ADM1/11478 awards to crew of HM trawler KINGSTON AGATE for devotion to duty and good seamanship etc. during capture of U570
ref.: H&A 336/1941

ADM1/11533 Checked not copied
4mm of notes and letters to see to what extent awards should/could be given to the CO's and to crew of Polish submarines WILK and ORZEL which escaped from Baltic to the UK, ref.: H&A 734/1941

ADM1/11617 German warship losses + current strength 030939

ADM1/11726 loss of HMS HOOD, board of enquiry

ADM1/11741 use of magnetic submarine detector by aircraft, trials and discussions, ref.: Adm 134/42

ADM1/11743 Checked not copied
smoke screens

ADM1/11782 escape of SCHARNHORST, GNEISENAU & PRINZ EUGEN (notes for Buckhill report)

ADM1/11804 Removal of wrecks (PROTESILAUS)

ADM1/11817 HMS RODNEY's action with BISMARCK - gunnery

ADM1/11818 HMS RODNEY's action with BISMARCK - gunnery

ADM1/11826 Checked not copied
HMS/M GRAPH: mockup of control room (training boarders)
ref.: ADMY 310/1942

ADM1/12057 concentrated enemy attacks on PQ/QP convoys

ADM1/12062 battle of the Atlantic, summary of convoy & escort policy, Uboat situation etc.,
ref.: Cab Sec 101/42

ADM1/12071 Summary of Uboat attacks on convoys

ADM1/12099 anti-Uboat warfare, summary of measure of Admiralty responsibility, aircraft attack on Uboat over Bay of Biscay
ref.: CS 194-196/1942

ADM1/12101 anti-Uboat warfare, Uboat casualties, measures required in South Atlantic, provision of merchant ship, aircraft carriers etc.
ref.: CS 200-216/1942

ADM1/12104 anti-Uboat warfare, detection of Uboats, fitting of surface detection sets (RDF) in escorts
ref.: CS 220/1942

ADM1/12221 G Dunworth awarded DFC for TIRPITZ attack (incl. report + photos)

ADM1/12250 attack on enemy sub (U179?) by HMS ACTIVE, awards, 1942 (U179?)

ADM1/12262 HMS BLANKNEY & EXMOOR: sinking of U131 & U434, awards, 1942

ADM1/12274 attack on German destroyers by HMS ECLIPSE - awards

ADM1/12278 sinking of Uboat (U568?) by HMS HURWORTH, ERIDGE & HERO, awards, 1942

ADM1/12279 sinking of 2 Uboats by HMS FAME & VISCOUNT and HMNLS POTENTILLA, awards, 1942

ADM1/12288 attack on enemy sub by HMS HASTY & HOTSPUR, awards, 1942

ADM1/12296 U75 destroyed by HMS LEGION & KIPLING, awards, 1942

ADM1/12305 destruction of german sub (U433) by HMS MARIGOLD, awards, 1941-1942

ADM1/12322 attack on german Uboat by HMS PELICAN & SPEY in defence of OS33, awards, 1942

ADM1/12323 destruction of U147 by HMS PERIWINKLE, awards, 1942

ADM1/12327 destruction of Uboats by HMS SIKH, ZULU, TETCOTT & CROOME, awards, 1942

ADM1/12392 HMS/M P.614 attacks Uboat (U408), awards, 1942

ADM1/12394 HMS/M P.34 attacks Uboat (U77), awards, 1942-1943

ADM1/12416 awards to crews of different ships, till ADM1/12424 inclusive

ADM1/12417 PQ17, awards, till ADM1/12424 inclusive

ADM1/12459 attack on SCHARNHORST, GNEISENAU & PRINZ EUGEN by destroyers awards

ADM1/12460 attack on SCHARNHORST, GNEISENAU & PRINZ EUGEN by MTB's & aircraft awards, mostly as in ADM116/4529

ADM1/12471 attack on Uboat by HMS FELIXSTOWE, 1943

ADM1/12473 HMS NEWARK & TANATSIDE: report of attacks on Uboat while escorting convoy KX8

ADM1/12475 loss of SS CELTIC STAR by It.Uboat (300343, FINZI)

ADM1/12477 loss of SS ATHEL MONARCH by Uboat (150543, U97)

ADM1/12478 µfilm copy available (order #27, estimate E000868, job 11863, inv. 000495)
HMS FLEETWOOD, report of attack on Uboat, U? (U528? No), 1943

ADM1/12479 loss of SS EMPIRE KOHINOOR by Uboat (020743, U618)

ADM1/12480 loss of SS St USK by Uboat (200943, U161)

ADM1/12481 loss of SS PALMA by Uboat (290244, U183)

ADM1/12482 loss of SS QUEEN ANNE by Uboat, convoy CA11 (100243, U509)

ADM1/12483 attack on US SS ALLOA PROSPECTOR by Uboat (U?)

ADM1/12484 loss of SS YOMA (170643, U?)

ADM1/12485 loss of SS CITY OF GUILFORD (270343, U593), followed by attack on Uboat by HMS BEAUFORT

ADM1/12497 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/12524 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/12531 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/12596 Atlantic convoy instructions, amendment to provisional article on asdic day screening against Uboat attack

ADM1/12614 'X'craft, definition of terms

ADM1/12643 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/12659 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/12663 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/12702 torpedoing of SS SEMINOLE (180243, U565), salvage report

ADM1/12730 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/12731 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/12732 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/12733 anti-submarine vessels and aircraft in offensive operations, coordination, homing and communications procedure
ref.: ADMY 61/1943

ADM1/12775 rules for air warfare, general instructions and particular references to actions with Uboats, ref.: MO 5196/1943

ADM1/13072 frustration of Uboat attacks: grouping of HF/DF stations

ADM1/13270 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13292 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13330 DERFFLINGER - efforts to break up for scrap (DERFFLINGER is a German WWI capital ship but document refers to possible break-up in WWII)

ADM1/13415 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13425 "Foxyer" aboard HMS CLOVER, report of CO & suggestions for modifications

ADM1/13440 living conditions in submarines, research into climatization and habitability, ref.: MO 54334/1943

ADM1/13468 enemy recognition signals - simulation by HM ships & a/c

ADM1/13472 torpedoing of SS Martaban (131042, IJN I-162)

ADM1/13476 use of radar in British & US submarines, 1943

ADM1/13483 Checked not copied
trials of ultra high speed transmission by W/T, 1942-1943
Test between HMS KING GEORGE V and shore stations at 3/8 Mc/s using .2 sec transmissions, repeated at 50 sec intervals, using a procedure called 'RHT'.

The procedure is not intended for submarines; it is envisaged for tactical communications, using highly irregularly transmission schemes, restricted in time, in order to prevent detection by direction finding procedures.

ADM1/13506 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13673 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13677 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13683 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13686 enemy harbour defence against X-craft

ADM1/13692 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13694 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13695 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13698 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13707 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13711 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13714 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13721 * Checked copied
summary of information on German Uboats, dated 29.11.43

ADM1/13722 attacks on Uboats by Hedgehog fitted ships, analysis of results
ref.: A/S W 3052/1943

ADM1/13726 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13727 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13757 appreciation of anti-Uboat operations in Bay of Biscay
ref.: AUD 694/1943

ADM1/13763 tactical use of aircraft against Uboats

ADM1/13782 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13802 miscellaneous on anti-Uboat warfare, eg requirements for escort carriers, tactics etc.

ADM1/13858 device to render submarine periscope invisible
ref.: CP Patents 677/1941

ADM1/13866 mechanism for calculating the relative speed of a moving object
ref.: CP patents 818/1941

ADM1/13969 Checked not copied
Anti Uboat Warfare: use of aircraft in submarines.
Approx. 10 pages, ref.: CS 61/1943.
The bundle contains reports trying to address extended vision capabilities for Uboats, by using plane, helicopter or kite. One Uboat was described as being suspected of fitting out in Stettin (mentions a box like structure after the conning tower). Due to its 'intelligence' nature, the description is highly speculative and not representative)

ADM1/14209 Uboat destroyed by A/C HMS VICTORIOUS, awards

ADM1/14212 awards to Cpt.Sherbrook of HMS ONSLOW, HIPPER/LÜTZOW-action 311242

ADM1/14217 force R(HMS SHEFFIELD & JAMAICA)awards,HIPPER/LÜTZOW-action 311242

ADM1/14220 convoy JW51B - awards to destroyer crews

ADM1/14229 convoy JW51B - awards to destroyer crews

ADM1/14256 enemy submarine U559 destroyed: awards to personnel
ref.: H&A 161/1943

ADM1/14342 capture and loss of U205 by HMS PALADIN & GLOXINA

ADM1/14346 HMS/M TUNA, report of patrol in northern waters, including sinking of Uboat (U644), awards

ADM1/14373 HMS HURSLEY & ISIS, report of destruction of Uboat (U562), awards

ADM1/14375 HMS PATHFINDER, destruction of Uboat (U203), awards

ADM1/14415 HMS/M TUNA, sinking of Uboat (U644), awards

ADM1/14423 HMS/M TRUCULENT, sinking of Uboat (U308), awards

ADM1/14452 HMS HESPERUS in attack on enemy Uboat while on convoy escort duty, awards (U?)

ADM1/14453 HMS BROADWAY in successful attack on enemy Uboat, awards (U?)

ADM1/14454 HMS SWALE in succesful attack on enemy Uboat, awards (U?)

ADM1/14455 HMS HURRICANE in attack on enemy Uboat, awards (?)

ADM1/14456 HMS NESS in successful attack on enemy Uboat, awards (U?)

ADM1/14457 HMS FLEETWOOD in successful attack on enemy Uboat, awards (U?)

ADM1/14458 HM Ships STARLING, WREN and KITE on anti-submarine operations, awards

ADM1/14459 HM Ships ORIBA and OFFA in attack on enemy submarines while on escort duty, awards

ADM1/14460 HM Ships WILDGOOSE, WOODPECKER, STARLING and KITE in successful attack on enemy submarine while on convoy escort duty, awards

ADM1/14461 loss of SS EMPRESS OF CANADA (140343, It. DA VINCI)

ADM1/14502 HM Ships HURRICANE and ROCKINGHAM in attack on enemy submarine, awards (U?)

ADM1/14514 destruction of enemy submarine in Bay of Biscay by HMS HURRICANE, awards (U?)

ADM1/14522 destruction of enemy submarine by HMS SENNEN in defence of convoy SC130, awards (U?)

ADM1/14532 HMS EASTON, destruction of enemy submarine, awards (U?)

ADM1/14536 HMS HASTINGS in attack on enemy submarine while on convoy escort duty, awards (U?)

ADM1/14542 HMS DIANTHUS in attack on enemy submarine while on convoy escort duty, awards (U?)

ADM1/14549 HM Ships TEST and HYDEBARAD in attack on submarines, awards (U?)

ADM1/14585 HMS HESPERUS in attack on submarines, awards, 1943 (U?)

ADM1/14762 Uboat rammed by SS SCORTON, March 1943 (U?)

ADM1/14774 Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
German Uboat bases at Brest, 131043, ref.: NID 07744/1943, 3p.

ADM1/14783 report on Italian midget submarines, 1943-1944

ADM1/14791 future Air Ministry policy on attacks on TIRPITZ at Trondheim

ADM1/14810 forces employed in operation SOURCE (midget attack on TIRPITZ 0943)

ADM1/14834 use of FAA + RAF a/c to attack heavy units at sea - future policy similar to AIR15/352

ADM1/14866 proposals from Adm.Bacon for pursuance of Uboat campaign, 1943

ADM1/14877 fitting of asdic and RDF in Russian submarine at Rosyth, 1943

ADM1/15114 submarine propulsion, report SRE 2671/1938, 1938

ADM1/15127 use of plastic glass products for periscopes, report by Barr & Stroud, ref.: SRE 796/1942 - SRE 2276/1942

ADM1/15132 Checked not copied
report ARL Teddington on gunsight HMS/M GRAPH, ex-German U570
contents: - measurements and description, 5 pages
- comparison of 8 surface eyepiece with British 6 piece,
5 pages, 151241, ref.: SRE 1711/1941

ADM1/15139 report on critical comparison made between British & foreign submarine periscopes, 1942-1943

ADM1/15175 method of converting the standard torpedo into a submarine seeking weapon, ref.: SRE 8797/1943

ADM1/15177 suggestions on methods for Uboat detection involving illumination of the sea, ref.: SRE 9785/1943, 1943

ADM1/15182 submarine propulsion committee, booklets dealing with Erren propulsion system, 1936

ADM1/15184 submarine propulsion committee, papers 1-3, 6-14 & 16-33 on alternative fuels and

propulsion methods, 1936 - 1939

ADM1/15192 * Checked partly copied
ex-German submarine GRAPH, extracts from reports on trials of acoustic gear etc.,
1941 - 1942

ADM1/15195 battery containers for submarines, tests & reports, 1941 - 1942

ADM1/15202 miscellaneous papers on acoustics, committee on coordination of the measurements
of underwater sound

ADM1/15205 proposals for reducing cavitation & noise from high speed marine propellers, ref.:
SRE 1798/1941

ADM1/15214 camouflage of ships at sea

ADM1/15329 supply of propellers for destroyers and submarines of USSR navy
ref.: MF(L) 01209/1942

ADM1/15410 allocation & fitting of bathythermographs in submarines
ref.: NSO 18820/1943, NSO 13977/1944

ADM1/15424 bomb trials for attacks on TIRPITZ

ADM1/15428 arrangements for attacks on TIRPITZ 1043

ADM1/15431 submarine built-up in Eastern theatre, 1943

ADM1/15649 battle summary No 27 - TIRPITZ/Tungsten (Tungsten=FAA attack 0444)

ADM1/15690 battle summary No 26 - GRAF SPEE, notes
battle of river Plate: actual report is in ADM186/794

ADM1/15691 battle summary No 24 - loss of SCHARNHORST
actual reports are in ADM234/342 & ADM234/343

ADM1/15695 battle summary No 27 - attack on TIRPITZ 0344 - 0444, notes
actual publication is in ADM234/345

ADM1/15761 preliminary I.R. on FAA attack on TIRPITZ

ADM1/15791 Sinking of U971, rescue of survivors

ADM1/15805 FAA attacks on Uboats by A/C HMS STRIKER
reports on attacks made 22 & 230844

ADM1/15806 attack on TIRPITZ by aircraft of HMS VICTORIOUS & FURIOUS

ADM1/15807 air attack on Uboat by A/C HMS TRACKER, 271044
report of failure of Mk24 mine

ADM1/15808 attacks on Uboats by A/C HMS STRIKER & CAMPANIA, 300944

ADM1/15890 countermeasures against attack by enemy aircraft and Uboats - suggested anti-radar
measures

ADM1/15933 Checked not copied
employment of American blimps on anti-Uboat operations in Gibraltar
use of 6 blimps with MAD (magnetic anomaly detection) equipment used in Straits
from 060644 onwards to relieve Leigh Light Squadron and USN Searchlight Liberators
blimps nos. K101, K109, K112, K134 + 2 others; 4mm of documents

ADM1/15960 Checked partly copied
magnetic device for submarine detection by low flying aircraft
first ideas for MAD concept

ADM1/16169 * Checked copied
rubber covering of Uboat hulls, appreciation by director of anti-submarine warfare
division, countermeasures and future policy
ref.: M12299/1944

ADM1/16245 countermeasures to acoustic torpedoes, ref.: MO 55930/1944

ADM1/16253 Checked not copied
passage of Uboats through Gibraltar, 1944, 3mm of documents
problems of classification of false echoes, easterly winds preventing passage, 4
kn tidal streams; report on Stoic, PB Marriot, depth keeping & course-problems
(100-220 feet, ±10 degrees) 251243

ADM1/16277 French claim for PoW from U432 & U444 taken by free French corvette ACONIT, 1943 -
1944, ref.: MO 56427/1944

ADM 1/16384 Checked not copied
title: British and US requirements for Post War Experiments and Tests;
Arrangements for preservation of vessels captured or surrendered.
The bundle contains some general notes and afterthoughts on types and numbers of
vessels wanted; approx. a dozen sheets.
ref.: MO 58160/1944, 1944-1945

ADM1/16396 Checked not copied
reflections & recommendations for starting design of snort (5 pages), submerged
charging & propulsion of submarines, discussion of use in British subs, device to
be installed in various S/M's and incorporated in future designs, U (UNA), S, T
(TRUANT) & A-classes (report 140545). ref.: MO 58260

ADM1/16447 Checked not copied
target illumination by aircraft, reports of anti-Uboat trials with 'Pumpkin'
letters covering technical implementation on Swordfish; project dropped after
evaluation because of too much drag; other possibilities (radar, flares, wake
etc.); 4mm of documents

ADM1/16464requisition of helicopters by fleet air arm for anti-Uboat work, 1942-1944

ADM1/16493 Checked not copied
Walter-Uboats, probable use + counterterm., till ADM1/16494 incl.
Intelligence Report, dated 11.03.44 (not completely revised)
First assessment of Walter boats; some points were overrated (e.g. speed: 30 - 40
knots, only 30 meter depth). The general 'tune' was: since we don't know exactly,
assume the worst. The report addresses the estimated characteristics, detection
methods, interception and attack procedures envisaged. The assumption made was
that the propulsion was turbine based, probably hydrogen peroxide (!). Ref.: ASW
397/1944

ADM1/16493 Checked not copied (follows ADM1/16493)
Walter-Uboats, probable use + counterterm.,
Intelligence Report, dated 11.03.44 (not completely revised)

ADM1/16499 avoiding action for anti-submarine vessels when attacking submarine using acoustic
torpedoes, review of procedure & modification to countermeasure instructions
ref.: AUD 0114/1944, till ADM1/16502 inclusive

ADM1/16676 awards - sinking SCHARNHORST

ADM1/16699 British awards to Russians for attack on TIRPITZ, 150944

ADM1/16833 interrogation of SCHARNHORST survivors, 1944

ADM1/16834 damage sustained by TIRPITZ on 220943 (Operation SOURCE)

ADM1/16840 FAA attacks on TIRPITZ in Kaafjord, 0444

ADM1/16848 Checked not copied
air reconnaissance weekly progress reports
NID reports 251-500 on bombing raid reports, state of ships, assessments of number of Uboats on the slips, sometimes with type-description and mostly deducted from aerial photographs, POW interrogation and intelligence sources, 3cm
ref.: NID 005 1304/1944

ADM1/17003 reports on methods of propulsion & future of the torpedo
ref.: TM 1159/44; TM 1466/44; TM 1467/44

ADM1/17073 enquiry from H.G.Wells on use of helicopters against submarine attacks, 1941

ADM1/17195 Checked not copied
berthing surrendered Uboats, general correspondence without any information on the Uboats themselves
ref.: MO 58301/194

ADM1/17235 Checked not copied
documents from the German Research Institute for Uboat Medicine, Carnac, France (folder format A4, approx. 3cm thick)

ADM1/17249 Checked not copied
control commission for Germany - reports on shipyards etc

ADM1/17274 * Checked partly copied
salvage operations in France, Belgium, Holland, Germany

ADM1/17288 Disposal of wrecks (Merchant vessels e.g. Stanholme & Carare)

ADM1/17290 wreck dispersal in home (=UK) waters after the war with Germany
holds no references on Uboats

ADM1/17291 not checked yet
codes for operations of Kriegsmarine, many missing or incorrect

ADM1/17318 report of expeditionary forces in Denmark and W.Germany (1945)

ADM1/17322 Checkedpartly copied
visit of HMS/M U776 to British ports in aid of King George V fund, 210545-230845:
London 220545; Southampton 060645; Dover 120645; Chatham 160645; Harwich 210645;
Great Yarmouth 240645; Hull 280645; Middlesborough 030745; Blyth 070745;
Newcastle, Sunderland, Rosyth, Dundee 010845; Aberdeen, Invergordon, Kirkwall,
Lerwick 210845; Loch Ryan ref.: ADMY 260/1945, 3mm of documents

ADM1/17330 Loss of JERVIS BAY, message in bottle found on Terschelling

ADM1/17349 report on LÜTZOW - future policy

ADM1/17353 inspection of PRINZ EUGEN & NÜRNBERG by officers of HMS DIDO, 0545

ADM1/17520 (?) effects of metal propellers on radar performance, 1945-1946

ADM1/17549 * Checked partly copied
schnorchel reports, comments & illustrations, ref.: ASM 226/1945

ADM1/17556 * Checked copied
interrogation of survivors of U473 and U765
ref.: A/S W 1253/1944, May 1944

ADM1/17568 Checked identical with and copied as ADM223/41
type XXI method of production, based on captured documents at the H.Göring Werke,
Strassburg, ref.: ASW 220/1945

ADM1/17569 * Checked not copied
detection of Uboats: HE listening versus transmitting by Asdic, operational
considerations, trials, ref.: ASW 243/1945

ADM1/17571 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare, 1945

ADM1/17572 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare

ADM1/17578 detection of schnorkel by hydrophone, supplement to report by ARL ref.: ASW
416/1945

ADM1/17583 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare

ADM1/17585 analysis of attacks on Uboats by allied surface craft & submarines, 1943-1945

ADM1/17588 Checked not copied
type XXI countermeasures, ref.: ASW 884/1945

ADM1/17589 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare

ADM1/17590 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare

ADM1/17591 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare

ADM1/17592 Checked partly copied, to be further consulted
misc. new German naval developments, information from records filed in German
naval archives, ref.: ASW 1125/1945

ADM1/17596 Checked not copied
destruction of Uboat (U198) in Indian ocean, (12) August 1944
some afterthoughts about the 'mechanism' to award medals etc.

ADM1/17597 Checked not copied
diagrams of actions against Uboats, graphic results, 1943-1944
2 paragraphs of general comments & 1 map of pie-charts

ADM1/17598 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare

ADM1/17599 sighting a schnorkel, provisional admiralty convoy instructions
ref.: AUD 422/1945

ADM1/17600 detection of Uboats with S-band radar: disappearing contacts, German
countermeasures, 1945

ADM1/17601 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare, operational experience against Uboats
fitted with Schnorchel

ADM1/17602 * Checked copied
torpedoes, particulars, ref.: AUD 497/1945

ADM1/17603 Checked not copied
 precis of attack on Uboat by Sunderland, 2 pages
 U461 sunk on 300743, NOT on 300942, by Sunderland H/461 Sqdn; suffered major
 damage (decks torn, depth gauges smashed, bilge pumps out of action; dived to 600
 feet; returned to St.Nazaire 171042
 ref.: CB 04051/8

ADM1/17604 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare

ADM1/17605 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare

ADM1/17606 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare, convoy protection against Uboats, smoke
 screen trials, anti-Schnorchel countermeasures, 1943-1945

ADM1/17609 summary and comments on West African anti-Uboat operations, March 1945

ADM1/17613 US Navy killer group instructions

ADM1/17614 analysis of attacks on Uboats by allied surface craft & submarines, 1945

ADM1/17617 Checkedpartly copied
 Interrogation report K.Adm Godt and staff, 8mm documents
 Contains "Uboat list #635", a list of 635 Uboats and their date of loss and last
 CO, list provided by BdU Operations to interrogators. List is not reliable for
 data re. Uboats and their CO's.

ADM1/17619 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare

ADM1/17621 submarine warfare, tactical and operational measures adopted by
 Uboat officers, ref.: AUD 1087/1945

ADM1/17622 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare

ADM1/17624 midget Uboat activities

ADM1/17627 Checked not copied Which Uboat was attacked? U1274?
 fjord, report dated 15 April 1945.
 2 A/C, Q and X/455Sq, each armed with 8 APRP No1 Mk J type head attacked on
 14.04.45, at 1512, a stationary Uboat berthed at the zincfactory wharf,
 Josingfjord 58°18'N 06°20'E (AN3276/AN3279).
 Arms used: 20mm cannon and RP (Rocket Projectiles), 600-550yds (range); 800-600Ft
 (height); 20° (angle of dive)
 Assessment of photographs: "very probably dry hits".
 Photographs show a Uboat with saddle tanks (like Type VIIC).
 Attack is in acattack.dbf, also without U-number.

ADM1/17629 HMCS GIFFARD, report of proceedings including Uboat attack, April 1945

ADM1/17641 cooperation between ships and aircraft in UK coastal waters, operational research
 reports on scale & efficiency of cooperation, 1945

ADM1/17642 Checked not copied
 suggestion re-disposal of non operational German Uboats by the allied powers,
 short discussion on possible use as power stations (rejected because difficulties
 of transforming Uboats' direct current into alternating current)

ADM1/17648 German midget Uboats, info on losses, 1945

ADM1/17649 Checked not copied
 assesment of damage and losses sustained by Uboats, publication of Uboat
 statistics, 1945

2 1/2 pages, contains 1 table with 25 entries of probable kills, listing the date and forces involved.

- ADM1/17653 summary of anti-Uboat lessons learnt during the final year of the European war, ref.: AUD 2018/1945
- ADM1/17658 * Checked copied
Interrogation of German maintenance crews in Uboats at Loch Ryan, at a time the Uboats from Wilhelmshaven were not yet present
-last 2 patrols of U483
-last patrol of U170
-letter Capt. S/M surrendered Uboats Loch Ryan, 240645, with 3 enclosures, giving short descriptions of the activities of 52 Uboats before they surrendered
- ADM1/17660 interrogation of survivors from U485, U541 & U963
ref.: AUD 2068/1045, 1945
- ADM1/17661 * Checked partly copied
analysis of Uboat operations in Rosyth command, 250745
file only covers activities of U2326 between 190445 and 200545
- ADM1/17664 strategy & tactics re. anti-Uboat warfare
- ADM1/17665 secret files & serial & flotilla orders on U249, translation of procedure when underway & in operational areas
ref.: AUD 2116/1945
- ADM1/17666 Checked copied by 152 - copy passed on to Frans
translation (01.08.45; PG/12776/NID) of logbook U1024 for the period 21.02.45 to 12.04.45. Some comments in the margin of Allied review-ers. Copy passed to Frans for insertion data in DUIKBOOT.dbf.
- ADM1/17667 new technical development in Uboat warfare, translation of German documents, incl. letters from Prof. Walter to Dönitz on fast Uboats and necessity for Schnorchel, ref.: AUD 2121/1945
- ADM1/17668 Checked not copied
reassessment of the loss of U482: info from German records, 1945
?reassessment of Uboat sinking: 16-19.02.45, 55°30'50"N 5°50'30"W, 22nd escort group, U482 sunk?; 3 pages
- ADM1/17669 loss of SS Ceramic (071242, U515)
- ADM1/17670 anti-submarine warfare topics: tactics likely to be employed by a submarine capable of 26 knots for 10 hrs in attack, minutes of meeting, 1945
- ADM1/17675 anti-submarine warfare topics
immediate & long term requirements of effective device for naval aircraft to detect & track a submerged submarine; 1945
- ADM1/17716 translation of German navy damage control set of handbooks 1942-44
- ADM1/17943 Checked not copied
dockyard technical mission to Germany, Sept 1945
8mm documents giving a general description of the shipyards at Wilhelmshaven, Hamburg (Deutsche Werke - Finkenwärder Yard; Blohm & Voß; submarine pens - 5 bays), Kiel (Howaldtswerke; Deutsche Werke; Krupp's Germania Yard), Lübeck Flenderwerke. The file also holds a general description of the Type XXI construction process.
- ADM1/17978 study of ammunition supply arrangements in German warships

ADM1/18013 Checked not copied
 deep diving - unsuccessful - search for wreck of Uboat sunk off Lizard Head (which U??), report dated 23.12.1944. ref.: MO 219/1945
 I.McCartney "Lost Patrols" identifies this Uboat as U399.

No precise position given for the diving area, all positions being given with reference to a marker buoy. The report states that divers had previously (date not given) entered the wrecks of U13 (sunk 31.05.40 E of Lowestoft, 52°26N 02°02E) and U33 (sunk 12.02.40 N Channel, Firth of Clyde, 55°23,4N 05°08,2W)

ADM1/18039 loss of HMS BULLEN

ADM1/18052 Checked partly copied
 German Midget Submarine No 90: Salvage Operations performed on 29.12.'44 to 8.1.'45, ref.: MO 1213/1945, 1945.
 This report addresses the capture of the Biber, as displayed currently in the Imperial War Museum. Two pages were copied, about a dozen others contain reports and comments of all parties involved in the operation, starting with a telegram stating the capture of the Biber with its pilot suffocated.

ADM1/18110 Checked not copied
 report on German W/T organisation and communications equipment, 250745, describes equipment used, telephone lines etc., also equipment on board of surface ships (eg PAUL JACOBI), no use for Uboat-men, ca. 30 pages

ADM1/18112 Checked not copied
 Information on factories supplying German navy
 List of German navy units now under construction (in emergency program set up on 2.45), as at 24.05.45
 U2549-2567 (19 boats) B+V, Hamburg
 U1408-1409 (2 boats) "
 U4501-4504 (4 boats) "
 U906 Stülcken, Hamburg (sunk in air attack 31/12/44)
 U3042-3043 (2) Deschimag, Bremen
 U3046-3073 (28) "
 U884 "
 U3531-3542 (12) Schichau, Danzig
 U4713-4723 (11 boats) Germaniawerft, Kiel
 U1027 & 1030 "
 U1028 & 1029 Kriegsmarine Dockyard, Kiel
 U474 Deutsche Werke, Kiel

ADM1/18115 Checked partly copied
 location of scuttled German Uboats in Flensburg harbour
 NOTE:there seem to be 2 files ADM/18115, with a different contents!

ADM1/18115 Checked not copied
 request for number and type of Uboats in Flensburg Fjord
 answer: 6 type XXI, all scuttled, and U2551, stranded, at Fries, Haken 8.29E 54-54.50N
 ref.: M 3111/1945

ADM1/18151 German "BIBER" type, report on trials in Clyde area

ADM1/18185 * Checked partly copied
 Uboats, depot ships, equipment maintenance

ADM1/18246 Checked not copied
 Surrender of Uboats, action on surrender, victualling of crews and disposal of equipment, showing of 2 Uboats in UK ports, 1945

- The designation 'Naval Party 1201' was used for operations related to 'U776' (e.g. when making a visiting tour) for as long as the vessel was not included in the Navy list, '1202' applied to 'U1023'. This for the purpose of getting mail to these boats.
 - 1 page of instructions for a Uboat, when surrendering (low value)
 - report of the surrender of U249, dated 9.05.'45 by HMS Magpie.
- U249 was spotted at 15.57, 9.05.'45 at 49°29'N, 04°34'W; the boarding party sent to U249 contained 2 Belgian Able Seaman from Magpie, who ran a watch in the conning tower. CO U249 was OL Kock, an ex-merchant service officer.
- U861: 52 1/2 ton Wolfram, 55 1/2 ton Tin, 36 ton Rubber and 140 lbs of Iodine crystals were removed at Pembroke dock.

ADM1/18247 LEIPZIG - report by Admiralty salvage officer

ADM1/18254 final stage of naval war in N.W. Europe as published in London Gazette, 080146?

ADM1/18255 PRINZ EUGEN - preliminary engineering and medical report

ADM1/18260 German establishments & ships in allied hands - Russian request for information and inspection

ADM1/18267 * Checked partly copied
list of German vessels in allied hands at end of war

ADM1/18271 original of captured documents acquired by RN & USN: custody & housing; 1944-1946

ADM1/18297 Checked not copied
German search receiver Tunis radar equipment, June 1945
8 pages + track chart from Admiralty Signal Establishment

ADM1/18328 Checked partly copied
trials with type XXI (U2502) and type XXIII (U2326): cancelling of first of class trials with a type XXI Uboat, situation of first of class trials with U2326

ADM1/18336 trials of Elbing + Narvik destroyers

ADM1/18378 Checked partly copied
search for, location and sailing of & proposals for demolition of German Walter Uboats: U792, U793, U794, U795, U1405, U1406, U1407, U1408, U1409

ADM1/18380 proposed use of captured German submarines in Far East: availability of spares & stores; 1943-1945

ADM1/18416 Checked partly copied
tour of coastal towns by ex-German Uboats U776 & U1023, report of proceeding U1023 from 250545 - 140845 was copied (1page)
ref.: M 08196

ADM1/18418 Dundee naval base: reductions in status and personnel, disposal of foreign submarines and release of requisitioned property, 1944-1945

ADM1/18537 * Checked copied
disposal of German Uboats: orders for towing, scuttling and sinking of Uboats. Operation Deadlight.
ref.: MO 10218/1945

ADM1/18540 trials of destroyer Z38

ADM1/18553 Polish destroyer Burza and submarines Dzik, Sokol and Wilk: berthing arrangements and disposal, 1945.
Doc. related to the closure of Dundee as a naval base.

ADM1/18557 Checked not copied
 trials of captured German Uboats, arrangements and reports thermal detection
 trials by HMS TRUANT
 tested Uboats:type XXI U2502
 type XXIII U2326
 type VIIC U1105
 detailed report on first of class trials on type XXIII (Sept. 1945), including
 mock attack on convoy and map of course by Uboat during tests, ref.: MO 10398/1945

ADM1/18561 comparison between Z33 & HMS COMET by CO of HMS COMET

ADM1/18566 Checked 13p copied
 reassessment of losses of German & Italian Uboats, confirmation they will not be
 promulgated and credits (honours & awards!) for sinkings will not be reviewed.
 Case of HMS/M PORPOISE vc U1.
 Re-assessment for a few dozen U-boat (German and Italian) losses, only with date,
 attacker and very brief description of action. No location given nor any positiv
 identification of Uboat involved.

ADM1/18568 Checked partly copied (pages 5 - 10 inclusive)
 Operation Deadlight, ref.: MO 10498/1945, containing general information, co-
 operation of FAA and Coast Guard in O.D., intended locations for air attacks and
 sinkings, chart of sinking area

ADM1/18604 future design and development of submarines: discussions by Adm. S/M's, 1945

ADM1/18665 * File rec'd from D.Waller
 Conference with German delegates in Norway, on board HMS Renown, on 11/05/1945

ADM1/18670 Checked partly copied
 German Uboat operations and tactics from interrogation of Uboat officers, mostly
 material of general nature, ref.: MO 59107/1945
 Contains various interrogation reports: Rear Admiral Godt, Capt Dobratz, Lt
 Burkner, Cdr Mehl (U371).
 Burkner was in charge of U2008(?), he stated that a type XXIII did not have a
 torpedo computer.

ADM1/18676 operational use of sonobuoys, 1945

ADM1/18689 Checked not copied
 disposal of surrendered German Uboats by transfer to allied nations and by sinking; announ-
 cement of UK offer of warships to France

ADM1/18690 Checked not copied
 disposal of German fleet, list of vessels (no Uboats) & places
 sailing ships AL Schlageter & Horst Wessel to USA, Padua to USSR

ADM1/18699 sonobuoys: effectiveness against Uboats, 1945

ADM1/18710 minesweeping topics

ADM1/18733 report on German minesweepers

ADM1/18735 translation of German documents on paravane cutter sweep

ADM1/18765 Checked not copied
 general remarks about number of Uboat wrecks in Kiel channel and giving positions
 for only 2 of them: U3528 54 30,2 N 10 05,0 E
 U3519 54 15,3 N 12 04,0 E
 ref.: M/SO 511/1945

ADM1/18900 translation from album of photographs - GRAF SPEE (no photos here)

ADM1/18949 * Checked partly copied
board of enquiry regarding battery explosion onboard U3017 while at Barrow-in-Furness

ADM1/18974 minesweeping topics

ADM1/19025 German diesel engines for propulsion of warships

ADM1/19026 Checked not copied
refuelling submarines while submerged, investigation of German technique, a number of Navy proposals are documented but not worked out, dates of documents range from 2 Dec. 1945 till Sept. 1947

ADM1/19027 submarine building programme, admiralty approval for 1947 - 1948 new construction programme, research and development of hydrogen peroxide propulsion, ref.: PO 17785/1945

ADM1/19078 future of Londonderry as a naval base

ADM1/19112 Checked not copied
transfer of Uboats to Russia, invitation to witness sinking
ref.: PO 25777/1945

ADM1/19137 report on GRAF ZEPPELIN (surface vessel)

ADM1/19140 sinking of HMS HOOD - conflicting reports of German officers

ADM1/19146 research and development of countermeasures against echo controlled torpedoes,
ref.: TO 5266/1945

ADM1/1914 9Checked not copied
report of visit to Kiel & Denmark, 080645
minelaying and -sweeping, wrecks of vessels sunk on mines, no references to Uboats

ADM1/19150 scientific history of anti-submarine weapon development
ref.: TO 6527/1945

ADM1/19151 research and development on mines & anti-submarine weapons
ref.: TO 6804/1945

ADM1/19158 Checked not copied
design of German Uboats
reference found at the Naval Historical Branch. This is a file with general info on German Uboats. It might be identical to record ADM223/51

ADM1/19160 summary on research and development of torpedoes, gunnery mountings and anti-submarine devices, ref.: TSD 433/1945

ADM1/19276 captured enemy weapons - allocation to allies

ADM1/19292 GRAF SPEE - battle of river Plate, various reports

ADM1/19326 Z39 - report on transfer to U.S.Navy

ADM1/19342 * Checked copied
Operation Deadlight, Lisahally section, ref.: M/059261/45

ADM1/19350 Checked not copied

disposal of German naval craft in Norway, contains no references on Uboats

ADM1/19362 * Checked copied
destruction of Uboats at Wilhelmshaven, report + photographs

ADM1/19376 * Checked copied (for enclosure, see ADM1/19342)
Operation Deadlight, Lisahally section

ADM1/19406 loss of HMS GLORIOUS - board of enquiry reconvened

ADM1/19447 Checked copy forwarded to 73
transfer of surrendered German warships (Wilhelmshaven) to allied powers
(Operation Silver). No references about Uboats.

ADM1/19510 * Checked copied
Operation Thankfull: transfer of U2518 and U2326 to France

ADM1/19723 submarine gravity experiments, 1938-1939 & 1945-1946

ADM1/19743 possible purchases of TIRPITZ

ADM1/19910 NID translations of documents - loss of HMS GLORIOUS

ADM1/19984 Loss of HMS GLORIOUS - notes re. leading seaman Carter (HMS ACASTA) and Mr R.Hooke
(HMS ARDENT)

ADM1/19996 GRAF SPEE battle - original despatches as published in London Gazette, 190647

ADM1/19999 sinking of BISMARCK - original despatches as published in London Gazette

ADM1/20002 loss of SCHARNHORST - original despatches as published in London Gazette

ADM1/20026 attack on TIRPITZ - operation Source, despatches

ADM1/20357 Checked not copied
reports of proceedings of Tri-partite Naval Commission (American-British-Russian)
for allocation of German naval vessels, with supplements. Notes: UK: U975, U181
Singapore, U195 Netherlands East Indies, also U219; Canada: U190, U862 Singapore;
U2532 Wilhelmshaven; U3505 Sweden; U195 Soerabaja; U219 Batavia; U3503 Sweden;
10 Uboats to go to USSR, 10 to the UK & 10 to the USA

ADM1/20960 the development of anti-submarine warfare, 1948

ADM1/21528 raising RN midget at Bergen

ADM1/21543 investigation into plans for demolition of Uboat-pens in Norway, Trondheim &
Bergen

ADM1/21809 Checked copy forwarded to 73
demilitarisation of Wilhelmshaven, destruction of Wilhelmshaven dockyard, without
references to Uboats or surface vessels
ref.: WO 157/687

ADM1/21811 bell of HMS AJAX at Montevideo

ADM1/21844 Checked not copied
demilitarisation of drydock ELBE 17 at Blohm & Voss, Hamburg

ADM1/21899 Checked not copied
lcm documents: sale of floating dock to Deutsche Werft, Hamburg
rehabilitation of East Quay

ADM1/22333 H202 - interview of Dr.Dernant

ADM1/22334 H202 - systems notes on type 18 engine

ADM1/22793 Checked not copied
Damage and loss destroyer HMS Gipsy, 21 Nov 1939
FOIC Harwich: 21/11/39, 19:30, 2 seaplanes were seen to each drop 1 object, suspected to be mines. Location were the objects landed was only approximately defined from outlook stations on land.
Destroyers in harbour had to leave port (to take up station to prevent an expected German invasion), and Gipsy was mined having left harbour on the wrong side of the channel to that ordered. It appeared also the mines were dropped further to the westward than appeared from initial reports. The second mine exploded from its own on 22 Nov. 1939, 13:03.
The court martial (held 13 & 14 Dec. 1939) gives no indication that anything other than a seaplane laid mine was responsible for HMS Gipsy's loss.

A D M 41

Hired Armed Vessels, Ships' muster books

A D M 51 - 54

Surface ship's logs, in date order and then alphabetical order. For logs of submarines: turn to ADM173.

ADM53/108885Records of HM Ships, ship's logs

Log of HMS Gipsy, 1-4 Nov. 1939 (does not cover the time of Gipsy' loss on 21/11/39).

A D M 1 1 6

Admiralty, papers of secretariat, operational records

The ADM116-catalogue has been checked for promising records.

Last record is ADM116/6452

ADM116/3677Spanish civil war reports, till ADM116/3679 inclusive

ADM116/3808"SL" convoys, 1939, report of proceedings

ADM116/3809"HG" convoys, 1939, report of proceedings

ADM116/3813HMS/M THETIS. Till ADM116/3823 inclusive

ADM116/4109battle of River Plate - reports of admiral + 3 cruisers

ADM116/4115HMS/M THETIS

ADM116/4180crews of GRAF SPEE - turnover - representations to Argentina and Uruguay

ADM116/4311HMS/M THETIS

ADM116/4320battle of River Plate - British version, visits to S.America by HMS AJAX & ACHILLES

ADM116/4321Checked not copied

The German submarine campaign in the Atlantic Vol II; 010141-311241

Case 6600, Vol 2, ca. 4cm thick

Source: Historical Section, T.S.D. Division, Admiralty 1944,

Captain (S) E.C.Thring, RN

Brief captions, of a general nature, but related to the Battle of the Atlantic. It has somewhat the setup of Hessler's 'Battle of the Atlantic' but is entirely based on Royal Navy information. Convoys, Uboats estimated to be at sea, attacks, impressions, ...

ADM116/4322German submarine campaign 1941 (cf ADM116/4516 and following)

ADM116/4342HMS/M THETIS, insurance arrangements, 1936-1941

ADM116/4351loss of HOOD - board of enquiry

ADM116/4352 loss of HOOD - board of enquiry

ADM116/4429 HMS/M THETIS: submarine escape problems, apparatus etc.

ADM116/4470 battle of River Plate - messages & foreign telegrams received

ADM116/4472 wreck of GRAF SPEE - reports on examination & purchase

ADM116/4509 Checked by D.Waller copy rec'd
Operation "Graph", 1941-1942

ADM116/4516 German submarine campaign Jan-Aug 1942

ADM116/4517 German submarine campaign Sep-Dec 1942

ADM116/4528 escape of SCHARNHORST, GNEISENAU & PRINZ EUGEN - board of enquiry
till ADM116/4530 inclusive

ADM116/4544 convoys to Russia - reports, proceedings, 1942

ADM116/4548 Admiralty drawing, underwater explosion experiments with models of HMS/M GRAPH, 1942,
file used by T.Webb

ADM116/4960 Attacks on escorted convoys close to the Atlantic coast of France by HM Ships Jul-Aug
1944

ADM116/5001 Anti-submarine mortar Hedgehog: investigation into failure of attacks and reports of
trials, 1944

ADM116/5006 Anti-submarine mortar Hedgehog: development, trials etc., 1940-1944

ADM116/5187 Development of various anti-submarine devices, instruments and weapons, 1943-1945

ADM116/5202 Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 6612
Preparation for surrender of German Uboat fleet 1944-1946
2CM of bound papers dating from 07/1944 onwards, discussing what to do with surrendering Uboats,
estimates of how many Uboats would surrender under control of the Allies, how many
under Russian control, what was needed (people and material) to guard them, where
they would be guarded, what preparations needed making (e.g. laying anchoring
buoys at Loch Ryan). Interesting to read the Admiralty already thought about such
things from about mid 1944 !

ADM116/5256 Admiralty: miscellaneous weapons, Hedgehog

ADM116/5261 Development of mobile underwater weapons, 1945

ADM116/5307 Führer conferences of naval affairs, 1939 - 1945

ADM116/5387 Checked not copied
Germany: booty & reparations, disposal of ships

ADM116/5393 Germany: Armistice Control Commission, 1943-1945

ADM116/5394 Germany: working party on German shipbuilding industry

ADM116/5402 Convoys to Russia, 1945

ADM116/5407 Tripartite Naval Commission

ADM116/5408 Tripartite Naval Commission

ADM116/5456Battle of the Atlantic: convoy protection and anti-Uboat measures, 1943-1945 (see also ADM116/6082)

ADM116/5468Operation Tungsten, FAA attack on TIRPITZ, 0444

ADM116/5474GRAF SPEE crew - legal aspects

ADM116/5475GRAF SPEE crew - salvaging of GRAF SPEE

ADM116/5491Transfer of Uboats to Russian controlled Baltic ports - op."CABAL"

ADM116/5500French claim to share of German fleet, 1945-46.
Allocation of German warships to France (Cherbourg)

ADM116/5512To be checked
Measures for effecting surrender and disarmament of Germany:
disposal of German fleet and ships seized in prize; Russian bid
for portion of surrendered German fleet.

ADM116/5521* Checked by 61&65Notes taken
examination of German floating docks and cranes, list of Uboats reported to the Tripartite
Commission, Uboats scuttled in US-zone, in USSR-zone, in norwegian bases and
location of unallocated submarines afloat. Holds info and large drawings on UBB's
in Germany

ADM116/5569* Checkedpartly copied
cabinet committee documents, Tripartite naval commission (TNC), destruction of unallocated
German warships. This file holds references to Uboats in de Indian ocean area,
Uboat(wreck)s in German ports and Operation Deadlight, Lisahally & Loch Ryan

ADM116/5570Tripartite Naval Commission: allocation of ex-German warships to Russia, arrangements
for transfer

ADM116/5571* File rec'd from D.Waller
Tripartite Naval Commission: disposal of German vessels in British hands, ...

ADM116/5575Tripartite Naval Commission: recommending allocation to USA, USSR and UK

ADM116/5582Tripartite Naval Commission: merchant ship disposal allocation

ADM116/5739Loss of HMS/M TRUCULENT

ADM116/5742memorial to RN men lost in battle of River Plate

ADM116/6082Battle of the Atlantic: convoy protection and anti-Uboat measures. Details of
minefields in British waters, see also ADM116/5456

ADM116/6300Transfer of HM Ships to French navy 1945-1954

ADM116/6358Loss of HMS/M THETIS

ADM116/6387Checked not copied
Actions with the enemy, reports of proceedings
Post WWII (Korean war) records
Till ADM116/6406 inclusive

A D M 1 3 6

Ship's books, covering building, alterations and information as to how the ship is performing. It is kept throughout the ship's life.

No catalogue for the records in the series ADM136 found during PRO-visit in October 2006.

Last record is ADM136/50

ADM136/37* Checked not copied, cc rec'd from D.Waller

Ship's book HMS/M Graph

Docking, Govan drydock, 30/03/42 - 01/04/42

Docking, Chatham, 12/05/42 - 16/07/42

Docking, Chatham, 18/11/43 - 04/12/43

Docking, Chatham, 23/12/43 - 07/01/44

Gun trials, firing trials

HMS/M Graph broke adrift from tow on passage from Aberdeen. Wrecked off Islay.

File holds a doc "Extracts from engine room registers" giving 1st commissioning date of U570 as HMS GRAPH as 17/09/1941 (sic).

A D M 1 3 7

Historical section.

The ADM137-catalogue has been checked for promising records

Last record is ADM137/4837

ADM137/3897 * Copy rec'd from D.Waller

German submarines UC16-UC44: interrogation of survivors, translations of German officer's diary, letters, ..., 1918

ADM137/3898 * Copy rec'd from D.Waller

German submarines UC48-UC94: papers concerning details of vessels, interrogation of survivors, translations of German officer's diary, letters, ..., 1918

ADM137/3899 * Copy rec'd from D.Waller

German submarines UB1-UB47: miscellaneous notes and letters of crews, 1916-1917

ADM137/3900 * Copy rec'd from D.Waller

German submarines UB48-UB140: history sheets, drawings of vessels, details of activities, diaries and letters, 1918

ADM137/3901 * Copy rec'd from D.Waller

German submarines U36-U43: diaries, letters, details of cruises, survivor's statements, press accounts and ..., 1915-1917

ADM137/3902 * Copy rec'd from D.Waller

German submarines U44-U59: activities and encounters, photographs and prisoner's statements, 1916-1917

ADM137/3903 * Copy rec'd from D.Waller

German submarines U60-U90: details of uboats, description of sinking of merchant vessels,, 1916-1917

ADM137/2180 intelligence reports, holds report on Russian submarine construction problems, WWI (ref. from W.I. 4/89, p356)

ADM137/3488 HMS CYCLAMEN (WWI Flower-class) versus UB69

A D M 1 3 8

Formerly:Ships' Covers Series I (transferred to the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich)

ADM138/488FLOWER ship covers, WWI, till ADM138/496 inclusive

ADM138/539Convoy sloop covers (convoy sloop = purpose-built Q-ship), WWI
till ADM138/540 inclusive

A D M 1 7 3

Logs of submarines. Filed in year order, then alphabetically by name or letter/number. Logs of surface vessels are in ADM51 - 54.

The ADM173-catalogue has checked for promising records

ADM173/17191Checkednotes taken
HMS/M GRAPH March 1942

ADM173/17192Checkednotes taken
HMS/M GRAPH July 1942

ADM173/17193Checkednotes taken
HMS/M GRAPH August 1942

ADM173/17194Checkednotes taken
HMS/M GRAPH October 1942

ADM173/17195Checkednotes taken
HMS/M GRAPH November 1942

ADM173/17196Checkednotes taken
HMS/M GRAPH December 1942

ADM173/17748Checkednotes taken
HMS/M GRAPH January 1943

ADM173/17749Checkednotes taken
HMS/M GRAPH February 1943

ADM173/17750Checkednotes taken
HMS/M GRAPH March 1943

ADM173/17751Checkednotes taken
HS/M GRAPH April 1943

ADM173/17752Checkednotes taken
HMS/M GRAPH May 1943

ADM173/17753Checkednotes taken
HMS/M GRAPH June 1-21, 1943

ADM173/19998HMS/M TRUANT, June 1945. HMS/M TRUANT is said to have been involved in thermal detection trials in this period

ADM173/19999HMS/M TRUANT, July 1945. HMS/M TRUANT is said to have been involved in thermal detection trials in this period

ADM173/20000HMS/M TRUANT, August 1945. HMS/M TRUANT is said to have been involved in thermal detection trials in this period

ADM173/20074Checked not copied, notes taken
U1105 Jul 1945

04/07/45: in floating dock at Holy Loch; 11/07/45: hands employed in sticking on rubber, also on 31/07/45; 12/07/45: refloated, moored next to HMS FORTH; 30/07/45: docked, replacing rubber

ADM173/20075Checked not copied

U1105 Aug 1945

01/08/45: sticking on rubber; replacing forward periscope; 04/08/45: from Holy Loch to Lisahally; 05/08/45: to Tobermory; 07/08/45: aircraft trials; 11/08/45: Schnorchel raised for aircraft trial; docked; work on rubber; 27/08/45: from Holy Loch to Loch Goil(U1171 present) trials main motors, engines, Schnorchel

ADM173/20076Checked not copied

U1105 Sep 1945

Holy Loch. 4 Sep. the boat went to Loch Goil for Schnorchel trials; 5 Sep. tests, secured alongside HMS Forth, sailed back to Holy Loch.

11 Sep. went from Holy Loch to Loch Goil for static diving and Schnorcheling exercises. The Allied Commission inspected U1105.

12 Sep. same exercises and return to Holy Loch; U1105 went alongside HMS Forth

ADM173/20077Checked not copied

U1105 Oct 1945

Exercises with U1171 and HMS Truant

ADM173/20078U1171 Jul 1945

ADM173/20079U1171 Aug 1945

ADM173/20080U1171 Sep 1945

ADM173/20081U1171 Oct 1945

ADM173/20082U1171 Nov 1945

ADM173/20083U1171 Dec 1945

ADM173/20084Checkednotes taken

U2326 Jul 6-31 1945

Left Lisahally 06/07/45 for Holy Loch, arriving same day, berthed on U2502; 13/07/45: went into floating dock for survey underwater fittings and repair hydroplanes; 16/07/45: out of dock, berthing on U2502; 21/07/45: static dive; 26/07/45 from Holy Loch to Gare Loch for diving trials

ADM173/20085Checkednotes taken

U2326 Aug 1945

01/08/45: from Holy Loch to Loch Long for diving trials; trials on Schnorchel; 22/08/45: +4 tons of ballast for inclining trials; turning circle + speed trials

ADM173/20086Checkednotes taken

U2326 Sep 1945

03/09/45 from Holy Loch to Rothesay; 04/09/45: back for repair of main engine; 18/09/45: from Holy Loch to Loch Goil for noise trials till 20/09/45; 28/09/45: to Campbeltown; 29/09/45: anti-submarine exercises with FAME and HOTSPUR; also exercises on 30/09/45.

ADM173/20087Checkednotes taken

U3017 6-31 August 1945

08/08/45: parted Lisahally for Barrow-in-Furness, arrived 09/08/45; 13/08/45: in tow to Vickers' naval basin; 17/08/45: inclining trials; 28/08/45: hydrogen content trials; 29/08/45: explosion in battery midship ventilation

ADM173/20088Checkednotes taken

U3017 September 1945

At Barrow-in-Furness; 06/09/45: inspection by tri-partite commission

ADM173/20853U1171 Jan 1946 (or was it ADM173/10853?)

A D M 1 7 8

Sensitive Admiralty papers, mainly court martials

ADM178/137German naval strategy + tactics - intelligence report, 0636 - 0737

ADM178/232Repatriation of German Uboat prisoners of war: Admiralty policy

ADM178/392Take-over of German naval war factories: employment of dr.Walter Werke Kiel and Associates willing to cooperate with Allied forces

ADM178/399Review of sentences awarded by German naval courts before capitulation: preliminary report

ADM178/404Allocation to Soviet navy of the remains of the German fleet. Reports on hand-over operation and soviet naval personalities concerned

A D M 1 8 2

Admiralty fleet orders

A D M 1 8 6

Admiralty publications

The ADM186 catalogue has been checked for promising records
Last record is ADM186/886

ADM186/389hydrophones in German Uboats UC16 - UC79 class, 1917
admiralty, naval staff, intelligence division

ADM186/392hydrophones in German Uboats UC16 - UC48, 1917
admiralty, naval staff, intelligence division

ADM186/394monthly reports, Vols. 1 till 8, May-Dec. 1917
admiralty anti-submarine division

ADM186/396monthly report of experimental work, Vols. 1 & 2, Nov.-Dec. 1917
admiralty anti-submarine division

ADM186/408monthly reports, Vols. 9 till 19, Jan.-Nov. 1918
admiralty anti-submarine division

ADM186/440handbook of hydrophones in submarines, 1924

ADM186/450handbook of hydrophones in submarines, 1926
this is a typescript version of document ADM186/440

ADM186/542paravane protection against moored mines

ADM186/565report on interned German vessels: constructive details and machinery, 1919

ADM186/794battle summary no. 26 - GRAF SPEE battle

ADM186/798battle summary no. 17 - RN-operations, Norwegian campaign

ADM186/799naval staff history - home waters + Atlantic vol 1: 9.39-4.40

ADM186/803battle summary no. 11 - passage of SCHARNHORST, GNEISENAU & PRINZ EUGEN up Channel

ADM186/805Checked not copied
interrogation of German naval prisoners, Oct 39 - Dec 40
Book 346p

Contains files on U39, U27, U42, U40, U35, U55, U33, U63, U49, U13, U26, U32 and U31

"CB4051 (1)" (CB = confidential book), interrogation of crew U39, Oct 39, 13 pages

I : Introduction II : Last cruise

III : Sinking IV : Crew

V : Fuel consumption VI : U-flotilla

VII : Other U-flotilla's VIII : Torpedoes

IX : A/S devices (the other interrogations follow the same line)

"CB4051 (2)" = U27

"CB4051 (3)" = Uboats technical information

ADM186/806Not checked
interrogation of German naval prisoners, 1941
Contains files on U70, U76, U99, U100, U110, U111, U138, U501, U556, U570, U651. Also contains a technical file on HMS GRAPH (ex-U570)

ADM186/807Not checked
interrogation of German naval prisoners, 1942
Contains files on U93, U95, U131, U210, U335, U352, U353, U374, U379, U433, U434, U451, U464, U574, U581, U701

ADM186/808Not checked
interrogation of German naval prisoners, 1943
Contains files on U135, U175, U187, U202, U224, U301, U331, U357, U432, U439, U444, U454, U459, U461, U462, U468, U470, U489, U506, U517, U523, U528, U532, U558, U607, U643, U659, U660, U706, U732, U752

ADM186/809Not checked
interrogation of German naval prisoners, 1944
Contains files on U73, U91, U257, U264, U340, U358, U386, U406, U472, U536, U593, U744, U845, U973

A D M 1 8 7

Admiralty, Naval Staff, Operations Division: list showing stations and movements of Allied and Royal Naval Ships (Pink lists), 2nd World War.

A D M 1 8 9

Torpedo & anti-submarine school (HMS Vernon) papers
Monographs on the development and operation of mines, minesweepers, net defences, anti-submarine weapons, demolitions, torpedo aircraft & submarine attacks.
Pre-1948 reports are also to be found in ADM213.

The ADM189 catalogue has been checked for promising records
Last record is ADM189/241

ADM189/131 technical and operational history of German minesweeping Vol I-V 1939-45. Till
ADM189/135 inclusive.
Identical to ADM189/191 - ADM189/195

ADM189/155 demolition of No.7 dock, Wilhelmshaven, 1948

ADM189/175 technical history of anti-submarine weapons, part 1/2, 1946

ADM189/176 technical history of anti-submarine weapons, part 2/2, 1946

ADM189/191 technical and operational history of German minesweeping Vol I-V 1939-45. Till
ADM189/195 inclusive.
Identical to ADM189/131 - ADM189/135

ADM189/196 German minesweeping, till ADM189/200 inclusive

ADM189/201 Theoretical torpedo control investigations: use and possibilities of LUT

ADM189/202 Theoretical torpedo control investigations: errors in estimation of target course,
speed etc.

ADM189/212 particulars of enemy torpedoes: German, Italian, Japanese, 1945

A D M 1 9 9

War history cases, operational records, enemy Uboat attacks on shipping and anti-Uboat operations.

The ADM199 catalogue has been checked for promising records
Last record is ADM199/2578

Notice by A.Hague: Commodore's reports and RoPs of convoys usually appear in separate volumes in the ADM199 series. The ADM199 series usually contains only the Commodore's Report and a few supporting documents or the Report of Proceedings.
For RoPs, check the ADM237 series which only contains RoPs.

Check the PRO card index to find wich relevant ADM references cover a specific convoy.

ADM199/0025Not checked
Said to contain convoy-information, e.g. Bristol Channel convoys

ADM199/0055* Checked by 81 not copied
Atlantic convoys SC and HX, reports, 1940-42
Notes by 81 on SC42 and SC48

ADM199/0056Checked by 81 not copied
Atlantic convoys SC, reports (Commodores), 1942-46

ADM199/0057Checked by 81 not copied
Convoys KJJ1 and KFJF1, reports, 1939

ADM199/0072Checked by 81 not copied
record office admiralty, war history, case 7059
convoy reports 1941 - 1942, PQ1-6, PQ8-11, QP1-4, QP7-9

ADM199/0073Checked by 81 not copied
N.Russian convoys JW51A to JW53B, RA51 to RA53, 1942 - 1944, RA54B

JW56A - 25/1/44
1430 - HMS OBDURATE, enkele db
2023 - HMS SAVAGE, asdic-ct, 2025=db-aanval

RA52 - 1/2/43
1943 - HMS BEAGLE, HF/DF, zicht op U-boot, 2030=db-aanval, 2117= nieuwe db-aanval (zelfde boot
?)
3/2/43
1430 - na torpedering van SS Greylock, db-aanval door BEAGLE

RA53 - 3/3/43
2327 - BERGAMOT doet 2 db-aanvallen

RA54B - 1/12/43
0449 - INCONSTANT, 7355n-1826o, radar-ct, 0457=zoeklicht, Uboot in zicht, 0459=snelduik,
0500=10, 0540=olie aan oppervlakte, 0730=10db (mogelijk duikboot vernietigd)

ADM199/0077N.Russian convoys JW54A to JW56B, RA54A to RA56, 1943 - 1944

ADM199/0121* µfilm copy available (order #12, estimate E00288, job 11339)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7107, Part 1 of 2
anti-Uboat operations 01/10/40-31/12/40, reports of attacks by HMS ships and aircraft. Details
of assessments. 1940-1941.
Book 3cm + enclosures

ADM199/0122* µfilm copy available (order #12, estimate E00288, job 11339)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7108
anti-Uboat operations 1940, reports of attacks by HMS ships and aircraft. Details of
assessments.
Book + enclosures

ADM199/0123* µfilm copy available (order #12, estimate E00288, job 11339)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7109 (1140p)
anti-Uboat operations 1940, reports of attacks by HMS ships and aircraft. Details of
assessments.
Book + enclosures

ADM199/0126* µfilm copy available (order #5, estimate E357302, order C357303)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7112, part 1 of 2
anti-Uboat attacks, reports, 04/09/39-24/01/40
Reports by HMS ships and aircraft, details of assessments
Ca.5cm bound papers (540p) + enclosures

ADM199/0127* µfilm copy available (order #5, estimate E357302, order C357303)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7113.
anti-Uboat attacks, reports, 22/06/40-30/09/40
Reports by HMS ships and aircraft, details of assessments
Bound papers (540p) + enclosures

ADM199/0128* µfilm copy available (order #5, estimate E357302, order C357303)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7114.
anti-Uboat attacks, reports, 04/09/39-28/12/39
Reports by HMS ships and aircraft, details of assessments
Bound papers (680p) + enclosures

ADM199/0129* µfilm copy available (order #5, estimate E357302, order C357303)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7115.
anti-Uboat attacks, reports, 06/03/40-20/10/40
Reports by HMS ships and aircraft, details of assessments
Bound papers (800p) + enclosures

ADM199/0130* µfilm copy available (order #5, estimate E357302, order C357303)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7116 (600p).
anti-Uboat attacks, reports, 07/09/39-30/01/40
Reports by HMS ships and aircraft, details of assessments
Bound papers + enclosures

ADM199/0131* µfilm copy available (order #6, estimate E360751, order C360754)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7117 (490p).
Uboat and anti-Uboat attacks, reports, 01/02/40-27/12/40
Reports by HMS ships and aircraft, details of assessments
Bound papers + enclosures

ADM199/0132* µfilm copy available (order #6, estimate E360751, order C360754)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7118 (490p).
anti-Uboat attacks, reports, 07/09/39-06/11/40
Reports by HMS ships and aircraft, details of assessments
Bound papers + enclosures

ADM199/0133* µfilm copy available (order #6, estimate E360751, order C360754)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7119 (430p).
anti-Uboat attacks, reports, 04/09/39-09/11/40
Reports by HMS ships and aircraft, details of assessments
Bound papers + enclosures

ADM199/0134* µfilm copy available (order #6, estimate E360751, order C360754)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7120 (435p), part 1 of 2.
anti-Uboat attacks, reports, 09/09/1939-28/12/1940
Reports by HMS ships and aircraft, details of assessments
Ca.?cm bound papers + enclosures

ADM199/0135Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7121.
anti-Uboat attacks 10/06/40-29/12/1940, reports by ships and aircraft, assessments by CiC
Mediterranean

Book
Not promising seen date of reports and first entry into the Med. of a German Uboat.

ADM199/0137* µfilm copy available (order #6, estimate E360751, order C360754)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7123 (735p).
Uboat and anti-Uboat attacks 03/09/39-19/12/40, reports by HMS ships
Book 6CM + enclosures

ADM199/0138Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7124.
assessment of Uboat losses: enquiry 1940
Nice, about the Uboat assessment committee, but not of use for DUIKBOOT. 'Has U31 been raised'?

ADM199/0139* µfilm copy available (order #7, estimate E363875, order C363927)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7125, 776p.
anti-Uboat warfare, reports of surface attacks 17/04/45-18/05/45, final stages of the war,
reports & assessments 1945
Surrender U2326
Book 8CM + enclosures

ADM199/0141CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7127.
enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping 12/11/39-15/10/40, reports of merchant men, escorts
etc., 1939-1940
Book 4CM + enclosures

ADM199/0142CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1939-1941

ADM199/0143CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1939-1941

ADM199/0144CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1939-1941

ADM199/0145CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1939-1941

ADM199/0146Q-ships 1939 - 1941, till ADM199/151 inclusive

ADM199/0153Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7139.
Minelaying and minesweeping records, reports 11/44-09/45

ADM199/0154Minelaying and minesweeping records, 1939-1945

ADM199/0155Minelaying and minesweeping records, 1939-1945

ADM199/0156Minelaying and minesweeping records, 1939-1945

ADM199/0157torpedo attacks on HM and merchant ships, 1939-1941

ADM199/0160* Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7144
Enemy submarine attacks on HM ships 1941

ADM199/0161Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7145
Mercantile convoy reports, Commodores' reports 10.10.44-12.12.44, TAC11, 50, 58A-62A, ATC4 & 65
Thames/Belgium; TMM1-17, MTB2-17 Thames/France; MTC3-60, TMC 1-58 Thames/South
Coast/France;
(PS: 'Doris' identification of this doc as 'Uboat attacks on HM ships 1941 - 1942' is wrong).

ADM199/0162* Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7146 Vol I
Enemy submarine attacks on HM Ships and Allied warships
12.01.42-01.07.42

ADM199/0163* Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7146 Vol II
Enemy submarine, destroyer and aircraft torpedo attacks on HM and Allied ships: 24.11.41-
19.12.41; 13.06.42-18.12.42

ADM199/0164Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7147
Mercantile convoy reports, Commodores' reports 02.12.44-05.08.45
TAM1-100;
ATM4-236 Thames and Devons/Belgium;
ULC8+LUC8 Grimsby/Belgium.
(PS: 'Doris' identification of this doc as 'enemy sub attacks on HM and Allied warships' is
wrong).

ADM199/0165losses of ships by mines and submarine attacks, reports, 1942-1945

ADM199/0166Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7149
Operations by Naval Air Squadrons 802-809, 812, 820, 825, 826, 851, 879, 883, 885, 886, 889 and
897.
Mainly air-to-air combat, some ground attacks (Asian theatre of war)

ADM199/0167Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7150
Operations by Naval Air Squadrons 810-813, 815-817, 819, 822, 824, 826, 829, 831, 832, 838, 849
and 850.
Air-to-air combat; bombing and torpedo attacks (on coastal vessels near Channel), FAA-attacks on
Taranto (11-12.11.40) and on Tirpitz.

ADM199/0175losses of HM and merchant ships by mines and submarine attacks, reports, 1944-1945

ADM199/0176loss and damage of HM Ships: reports & courts of enquiry, 1945

ADM199/0179Checkedpartly copied
destruction U399 & U1063, 1945
Uboat hunting tactics; detailed account of proceedings; 1st & 2nd escort groups vessels and
others; comments on escort duties; surrender of Channel islands tec.

ADM199/0181Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7162.
Anti-mining measures and minesweeping: reports, 1939-1940
No information as to the loss of HMS Gipsy (sailed on a mine in the Harwich approaches on
21/11/39).

8CM of papers, 377 pages

ADM199/0182Checked not copied

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7163.

minelaying and minesweeping: reports, 1/12/39-8/03/40

No information usefull as to the loss of HMS Gipsy (sailed on a mine in the Harwich approaches on 21/11/39).

ADM199/0183minelaying and minesweeping: reports, 1939-1940

ADM199/0184minelaying and minesweeping: reports, 1939-1940

ADM199/0185minelaying and minesweeping: reports, 1939-1941

ADM199/0186loss and damage of HM ships: reports

ADM199/0187operations - Baltic, North Sea, Channel, Pacific

ADM199/0188operations - Baltic, North Sea, Channel, Pacific

ADM199/0195SL, SLF & SLS convoys, reports, 1939-1941

ADM199/0197* µfilm copy available (order #7, estimate E363875, order C363927)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7178, part 1 of 2.

anti-Uboat operations, reports of surface attacks 02/01/45-26/01/45, details of assessments, 1945

Book 5CM, 576p. +enclosures

ADM199/0198* µfilm copy available (order #7, estimate E363875, order C363927)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7179

anti-Uboat operations, reports of surface attacks 26/01/45-21/02/45, details of assessments, 1945

Book 784p. + enclosures

ADM199/0199* µfilm copy available (order #7, estimate E363874, order C363928)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7180

anti-Uboat operations, reports of surface attacks xx/xx/xx-xx/xx/xx, details of assessments, 1945

Book + enclosures

ADM199/0203* µfilm copy available (order #7, estimate E363875, order C363927)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7184

anti-Uboat operations, reports of surface attacks 09/03/45-24/03/45 en 11/04/45, details of assessments, 1945

Book 720p. + enclosures

ADM199/0211OA convoys, reports, 1940

ADM199/0212Checked by 81 not copied

Convoys May 40 - July 40, Commodores' reports

ADM199/0213OB & OG convoys, reports, 1939-1940

ADM199/0214OB, OG & HXF convoys, reports, 1939-1940

ADM199/0215OB & OG convoys, reports, 1940

ADM199/0216OB & OG convoys, reports, 1940

ADM199/0217OB & OG convoys, reports, 1940

ADM199/0218SL convoys, reports, 1939-1940

ADM199/0219SLE convoys, reports, 1939-1941

ADM199/0220Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7201
HM ships mined April 1940 - October 1941
Merchant ships mined November 1939 - December 1940
(covers Counsellor)

ADM199/0221Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7202
HM ships and merchant ships mined 19.09.1941-26.11.43

ADM199/0222Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943

ADM199/0223Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943

ADM199/0224Enemy submarine & air attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0225Enemy submarine & air attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0226Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943

ADM199/0227Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943

ADM199/0228Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943

ADM199/0229Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943

ADM199/0230Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943

ADM199/0231SL, GUS & UGS convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0232* µfilm copy available (order #7, estimate E363875, order C363927)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7210
anti-Uboat operations, reports of surface attacks 26/03/45-12/04/45, details of assessments,
1945
Book 720p + enclosures

ADM199/0239HM and merchant ships: reports of loss and damage by mining, 1939-1943

ADM199/0240Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied
bombing of Biscay Uboat bases Lorient & Brest 1942 - 1944

ADM199/0244* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7222 (1040p)
Air anti-Uboat operations, reports of attacks 01/01/45-27/03/45, details of assessments, 1945
Book 12CM + enclosures

ADM199/0245* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7223 (800p)
Air anti-Uboat operations, reports of attacks 1945, details of assessments, 1945
Book + enclosures

ADM199/0250Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7226
Minelaying by enemy aircraft in coastal waters, prevention aerial minelaying, requisitioning vessels to spot aircraft laying mines, procedures in place, suggestions for improvements, aerial minelaying in and subsequent clearance of Suez Canal, reports dated 1939-1942
Aerial minelaying in Knock Deep Channel and South Edinburg.
Document holds pos at 1553 23/10/39 of Lochgoil as 180° 3 3/4miles from Scarweather Light Vessel (51°27'N 3°56'W), course 278°, speed 12kn. 1600 start zig-zagging, 1604 altered 25° to Stb, 1612 altered 50° to Port, ca. 1615 explosion.
There is no statement (or suggestion) as to the mine being aircraft or Uboat laid.

ADM199/0251Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7227
Enemy aerial minelaying in coastal waters, **01.05.40-31.12.41**
6cm documents giving information when, where, how many enemy air-craft of what type laid how many mines in coastal waters, based on observation from people aboard vessels or on land.
Areas mined: Blyth, near Inchkeith gate vessel, entrance to Frase-burgh harbour, Bridlington Bay, Sunderland examination area, Tyne entrance and Tyne area, Humber Mouth and area (as far inland as Brough and Flamborough), Amble Harbour, The Nore, South Edinburgh Channel, Harwich, Arbroath, Thames and Medway entrances.
Identified A/C: 3 eng. seaplane, Ju-bomber, Heinkel 115, Dornier 17.

ADM199/0252Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7228
Enemy aerial minelaying in coastal waters, 1940-1941
Documents about aerial minelaying in/off Seaford Roads (30.05.40); Portsmouth & Portland Bill, Spithead Approaches, Weymouth Bay, Portland Harbour, Spithead, Plymouth, Plymouth Sound, between Rame Head & Penlee Point, Falmouth Harbour, Belfast Lough, Milford Heaven (20.07.40 each night till 23-24.07.40), Greenock-Gourock anchorage, Holyhead, Swansea approach channel, Cardiff, river Clyde.

ADM199/0253Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7229
Reports of mining 11.11.43-25.12.44 and 23.04.45
Reports of boards of enquiry 1943-1945
List of ships sunk in Danube up to Nov 1944
HM, HMI and merchant ships mined
Enemy minelaying in Bari area

ADM199/0259HM ships lost - reports 1943 - 1944

ADM199/0276naval, sea + air operations - reports 1944 - 1945

ADM199/0284Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7259
Convoys OB311-349 (incomplete); SC29, 30, 32 & 36; HX 124, 126, 128, 130, 133, 136. Reports, 1941
Reports of proceedings & commodores' reports.
Contents of docketts are not in strict order.
Book 5cm bound papers + enclosures.

ADM199/0287PW & WPB convoys, reports, 1942

ADM199/0293City of Flint - US MV captured by DEUTSCHLAND in 1939

ADM199/0298FN convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0299FN convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0301FN convoys, reports, 1944-1945

ADM199/0302FS convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0303FS convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0304FS convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0305FS convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0306WS convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0307EN convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0308HX convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0309HX convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0310HX convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0312HX convoys, reports, 1944-1945

ADM199/0313SC convoys, reports, 1944-1945

ADM199/0314OS convoys, reports, 1943-1944

ADM199/0315SL, MKS, OS & KMS convoys, reports, 1943-1944

ADM199/0316OS convoys, reports, 1944-1945

ADM199/0317Various convoys, reports, 1944-1945

ADM199/0318SL convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0319SL convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0320Various convoys, reports, 1944-1945

ADM199/0337naval operations - reports 1945

ADM199/0338naval operations - reports 1945

ADM199/0347Checked not copied
record office admiralty, war history, case 7319, convoy-reports 1943 - 1945, PQ12, 13; QP8, 10,
12, 13 all documents in file are dated 1942-1943, some info on attack on TIRPITZ

ADM199/0348PQ, QP convoys - reports 1943 - 1945

ADM199/0380S.Atlantic commands - war diaries 1939 - 1940

ADM199/0381S.Atlantic commands - war diaries 1939 - 1940

ADM199/0390Northern patrols - war diaries, 290939 - 311240

ADM199/0393Home fleet - war diaries 1939 - 1941

ADM199/0396Home fleet - war diaries 1941

ADM199/0400 Checked by D.Waller, partly copied
(Vice) Admiral Submarines: war diaries, 1941
War diary 1st-30th Sep 1941 & 1st-14th Oct 1941

Info commissioning HMS GRAPH

ADM199/0440 Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1942-1944

ADM199/0441 Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943

ADM199/0448 Naval operations in Europe - HM ships reports 1942 - 1943

ADM199/0464* µfilm copy available (order #6, estimate E360751, order C360754)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7434 (540p)

Anti-Uboat operations in the Meditterreanean

Reports of attacks by ships and aircraft 08/12/43-24/08/44, details of assessments, 1943-44

Book 6CM + enclosures

ADM199/0465 Anti-Uboat warfare committee, meeting and intelligence reports, 1942-45

ADM199/0466* µfilm copy available (Order #14, estimate E000434, job 11433)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7436

Anti-Uboat operations: reports, 01/01/44-26/02/44

Reports of surface attacks 01/01/44-18/02/44

Book +/- 6CM, 640 pages + map

ADM199/0467 Checked not copied

Anti-Uboat operations: reports, 1944

Enclosures (maps etc.) to War History Case 7436 (ADM199/466)

ADM199/0468* µfilm copy available (Order #17, estimate E000523, job 11493)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7437

Anti-Uboat operations: reports

Reports of air and -mainly- surface attacks 11/02/44-06/03/44

Details of assessments, reports of anti-submarine proceedings

DAUD's analysis of: destruction of U744 (EG C.2 5-6/03/44); Uboat hunt in the Strait of

Gibraltar (16/03/44); Strait patrol diary (15/02/44-31/07/44)

Book +/- 10CM, ca.420 images, + map "enclosures"

ADM199/0469* µfilm copy available (Order #17, estimate E000523, job 11493)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7438

Anti-Uboat operations: reports

Reports of air and -mainly- surface attacks 06/03/44-22/04/44

Details of assessments, reports of anti-submarine proceedings

DAUD's analysis of: destruction of U223 (29-30/03/44); patrol by HMS/M Satyr 10-24/06/44 (Satyr

attacks Uboat - U363 - on 15/06/44)

Book +/- 7CM, ca. 420 images, no map "enclosures"

ADM199/0470 Checked not copied

Anti-Uboat operations: reports, 1944

Enclosures (maps, photos etc.) to War History Case 7438 (ADM199/469)

ADM199/0471* µfilm copy available (Order #17, estimate E000523, job 11493)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7439

Anti-Uboat operations: reports, measures in preparation for "Overlord", 1944

Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by - mainly - ships and aircraft, 19/04/44-29/05/44

Details of assessments

Book +/- 10CM, ca.560 images, + map "enclosures"

ADM199/0472* µfilm copy available (Order #17, estimate E000523, job 11493)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7440

Anti-Uboat operations: reports of surface attacks, 30/05/44-26/06/44

Details of assessments

Book +/- 7CM, ca. 560 images, + map "enclosures"

ADM199/0473Norway - Narvik battles, till ADM199/0477 inclusive

ADM199/0478Norway - Narvik battles, report on HMS GLOWWORM survivors

ADM199/0479Norway - naval air operations 1940

ADM199/0480Norway - naval air operations 1940

ADM199/0498* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7466

Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by ships and aircraft, 06/08/44-09/09/44, details of assessments

Book 592p, no enclosures

ADM199/0499Checked not copied

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case xxxx

Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by ships and aircraft, xx/xx/xx-xx/xx/xx, details of assessments, 1943-45

Only enclosures (maps, drawings, photographs)

ADM199/0500* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7467

Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by ships and aircraft, 06/09/44-30/09/44, details of assessments

Book + enclosures bound in the book

ADM199/0501* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7468

Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by ships and aircraft, 08/10/44-18/11/44, details of assessments

Book 1040p + enclosures bound in the book

ADM199/0502* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7469

Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by ships and aircraft, xx/xx/xx-xx/xx/xx, details of assessments, 1943-45

Book + enclosures bound in the book

ADM199/0503* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7470

Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by ships and aircraft, xx/xx/xx-xx/xx/xx, details of assessments, 1943-45

Book + enclosures bound in the book

ADM199/0504* µfilm copy available (Order #18, estimate E000542, job 11501)

Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7471

Anti-Uboat operations

Reports of attacks by ships, 23/12/44-21/01/45, details of assessments

Admiralty assessment of US attacks 04/07/44-07/03/45

Uboat activity in the Nore Command (area) 23/12/44-21/02/45

Ubootbunkers at Bergen & Trondheim, details of construction and general information

Book +/- 8CM (640 images) + map with "enclosures"

ADM199/0505Checked not copied

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7472

Anti-Uboat operations by US aircraft carriers

Core 05/10/43 - 19/11/43

Santee 25/10/43 - 09/12/43

Bogue 14/11/43 - 05/12/43

Card 24/11/43 - 02/01/44

Card 24/01/44 - 09/03/44

Description of operations, coverage by aircraft, but nothing was seen on actual attacks on Uboats

Book +/- 5CM, no separate map with "enclosures"

ADM199/0509Checked and mentioned by T.Webb in his doc re. HMS GRAPH
Admiralty, submarine patrols, 1943-1945
Report on loss of Graph under tow

ADM199/0516* µfilm copy available (order #12, estimate E00288, job 11339)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7482
Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by aircraft, 01/01/44-13/02/44, details of assessments, 1944-45
Book 700p + enclosures

ADM199/0517* µfilm copy available (order #12, estimate E00288, job 11339)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7483
Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by aircraft, xx/xx/xx-xx/xx/xx, details of assessments, 1944
Book 700p + enclosures

ADM199/0518* µfilm copy available (order #12, estimate E00288, job 11339)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7484
Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by aircraft, xx/xx/xx-xx/xx/xx, details of assessments, 1944
Book 624p + enclosures

ADM199/0519* µfilm copy available (order #12, estimate E00288, job 11339)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7485
Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by aircraft, 02/06/44-23/07/44, details of assessments
Book 512pages + enclosures

ADM199/0520* µfilm copy available (order #13, estimate E000314, job 11355)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7486
Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by aircraft, 22/06/44-19/07/44, details of assessments
Book 602pages + enclosures

ADM199/0521Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case xxxx
Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by aircraft, xx/xx/xx-xx/xx/xx, details of assessments, 1944-45
Only enclosures (maps, drawings, photographs)

ADM199/0522* µfilm copy available (order #13, estimate E000314, job 11355)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7487
Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by aircraft, 20/07/44-31/12/44, details of assessments
Book 1323 pages + enclosures

ADM199/0523* µfilm copy available (order #13, estimate E000314, job 11355)
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case xxxx
Anti-Uboat operations: reports of attacks by aircraft, xx/xx/xx-xx/xx/xx, details of assessments, 1944-45
Book ?CM + enclosures

ADM199/0524CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7489
Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports dated Jan-Apr 1945, 1939-45
Interesting for attacks on merchant shipping, 5CM book + enclosures

ADM199/0525Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied
Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1944-45

ADM199/0526Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied
Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1944-45
Marwarri

ADM199/0527Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied
Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1944-45

ADM199/0530naval air operations - Norwegian waters 1942 - 1945

ADM199/0535Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7500
Controlled minefields and A/S defences; Mine barriers; Observation minefields; Clearance of
mined areas in southern North Sea; Mine-sweeping policy in North Russian waters;
Clearance of minefields in Harwich area; Report on minesweeping operations at
Halifax N.S.; Minelaying by enemy aircraft in Humber area; Mining off Dakar;
Gibraltar monthly sweeping report, enemy minefields in the Straits, searching &
clearing sweeps

ADM199/0539Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7504
Minelaying and minesweeping reports 06.09.39-30.1.40
Document is mainly about laying mine barrages and defensive minefields.
This document was used by Dr.Osborne for his article on the loss
of the boom defence vessel BAYONET in WSS-Warships, issue No.169

ADM199/0549German-Japanese blockade running: reports, 1944-45

ADM199/0557FN convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0558FN convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0559FN convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0560FN convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0561FN convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0562FN convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0563FS convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0564FS convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0565FS convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0566FS convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0567FS convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0568FS convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0569FS convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0570FS convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0571WN convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0572WN convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0573EN convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0574EN convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0575Checked by 81 not copied
HX convoys, reports, 1943-44
Atlantic convoys HX122 to 235, SC126, reports HX224 - 2/2/43
2030 - (Z+1) COLLINGWOOD, db-aanval op twijfelcontact (5620,7n-2411w - 10db)
3/2/43, 2145 - LONDONDERRY, 3 db-aanvallen, samen met CLARE, 4 db-aanvallen (laatste aanval
gevolgd door hevige onderwater-explosie).
(LONDONDERRY, 5635n-1756w, 2259=10, 2308=10, 2318=6)
(CLARE, 5634n-1736w, 2334=2 aanvallen, 2333=14db, 2353=14db)

ADM199/0576Checked by 81 not copied
HX convoys, reports, 1943-44
Atlantic convoys HX200 to 225, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/0577HX convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0578HX convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0579SC convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0580SC convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0581ON convoys, reports, 1941-45

ADM199/0582ON convoys, reports, 1941-45

ADM199/0583ON convoys, reports, 1941-45

ADM199/0584ON convoys, reports, 1941-45

ADM199/0585SL, OW (CW?), CE, MB & OC convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0586WN convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0587WN convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0588EN convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0589EN convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0598Various convoys, reports, 1942-45

ADM199/0599Convoy organisation: size, cycles, routeing, etc, 1943-45

ADM199/0600Mediterranean convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0601VN convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0602JW and RA, reports, 1944-45

ADM199/0603TBC + BTC convoys, reports & remarks on control, procedures, 1944-45

ADM199/0608Various convoys, reports, 1942-45

ADM199/0611AH, HA and XIF convoys, reports, 1943-45

ADM199/0614Free French Forces, 1941-43

ADM199/0618Convoy reports AT, SC, ONS 1942 - 1943

ADM199/0620Attempts to intercept SCHARNHORST, GNEISENAU & PRINZ EUGEN 41/42

ADM199/0625Reports on convoys + report of proceedings of HMS LONDON, 1941

ADM199/0631Western Approaches Command: war diaries, 1943

ADM199/0644War diaries of 1st, 10th, 12th, 18th cruiser squadron

ADM199/0654North Atlantic Command: war diaries, 1939-40

ADM199/0656Force H - reports of proceedings

ADM199/0657Force H - reports of proceedings

ADM199/0658Western Approaches Command: war diaries, 1941

ADM199/0659Western Approaches Command: war diaries, 1941

ADM199/0682CM, CT and various solitary convoys, reports, 1940-1942

ADM199/0683CM, CT and various solitary convoys, reports, 1940-1942

ADM199/0684HX convoy reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/0685Various convoys, reports, 1944-45

ADM199/0686SNF, KMS, CH, HC convoys, reports, 1944

ADM199/0692FS convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0693FS convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0694FS convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0695FS convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0696FS convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0697FS convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0700FN convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0701FN convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0702FN convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0703FN convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0704WN convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0705WN convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0706EN and WN convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0707EN convoys, reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0708BM, MB, PA and PB convoys, reports, 1940-1942

ADM199/0709BM, MB, PA and PB convoys, reports, 1940-1942

ADM199/0710SW, TC, BHX and BP convoys, reports, 1940-1942

ADM199/0711SW, TC, BHX and BP convoys, reports, 1940-1942

ADM199/0712ON convoys, reports, 1944-1945

ADM199/0713SC, SCL and ON convoys, reports, 1942

ADM199/0714SC convoys, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/0715SL, SCL convoys, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/0716SC convoys, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/0717* Checked by 81 not copied
HX convoy reports, Atlantic convoys HX200 to 221, reports of escort groups, 1942-43. Notes on
HX209 and HX217

ADM199/0718HX, BHX, SHX convoys, reports, 1941

ADM199/0719Various convoys, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/0720KMF, MKF and various convoys, reports, 1942-44

ADM199/0721Checked not copied

Record office admiralty, war history, case 7654

reports of proceedings re. convoys to N.Russia, from PQ14 (April 1942) till QP15 & QP15M (Nov. 1942)

ADM199/0722FN convoys, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/0723FN convoys, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/0725Attack by enemy surface raider (DEUTSCHLAND) 1939 - 1945

ADM199/0727KNS (KMS?), OS, MKF convoys, reports, 1942-44

ADM199/0728MKS, SL, NSF, SN, KMF convoys, reports, 1942-44

ADM199/0729Various convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0731Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied

Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943

ADM199/0732Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied

Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, reports, 1943

ADM199/0735Sinking of TIRPITZ

ADM199/0736Battle of river Plate

ADM199/0741Minelaying and minesweeping reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/0742Minelaying and minesweeping reports, 1942-1943

ADM199/0743Minelaying and minesweeping reports, 1941

ADM199/0744Minelaying and minesweeping reports, 1940-1942

ADM199/0745Various convoys, reports 1940 - 1943

ADM199/0747FS, FN convoys, reports, 1941

ADM199/0748FS convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0749FS convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0750FS convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0751FS convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0752FS convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0753FN convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0754FN convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0755FN convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0756FN convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0757North Russia convoys, reports of proceedings, routeing, dispersal, protection etc.,

1941-45

ADM199/0758PQ, QP convoys, reports, operation "Gearbox II", 1942-43

ADM199/0759JW, RA convoys, reports, 1945

ADM199/0785CW, WP, PW, FN convoys, reports, 1942

ADM199/0808Enemy ships - captures, losses 1939-1945

ADM199/0811EC, WN convoys, reports, 1941

ADM199/0818* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7734

Attacks on enemy submarines by HM ships and aircraft, 01/04/42-17/06/42, reports, Book 504 pages (book only, no enclosures)

ADM199/0819CheckedNot to be µfilm copied

Attacks on enemy submarines by HM ships and aircraft, Apr-Jun 1942, reports, 1942. **Just enclosures** to ADM199/0818.

ADM199/0832KM, MWS convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0838Checked not copied

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7753

Operations by Naval Air Squadrons 800, 804, 820-836, 838, 841, 842, 845, 887, 894, 898

Air-to-air combats, nothing on Uboats

Bombing, strafing and R/P (Rocket Projectile) attacks

Covers torpedo attack on Bismarck by 825Sq of HMS Victorious

ADM199/0839Checked not copied

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7754

Operations by Naval Air Squadrons 846, 848-851, 854-857, 881, 1830, 1833, 1841 and 1842. Reports dated 31.03.44-17.05.45

Air-to-air combats, nothing on Uboats

Bombing, strafing and R/P attacks

ADM199/0840Checked not copied

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7755

Operations by Naval Air Squadrons 879, 881-885, 887-890, 892-894, 896, 1770 and 1772. 1942-1945

Air-to-air combats, nothing on Uboats

Bombing, strafing and R/P (Rocket Projectile) attacks

ADM199/0841* Checked not copied

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7756 Vol 1

Operations by Naval Air Squadrons 828, 880, 1770, 1771, 1830, 1833, 1834, 1839 and 1844. 1944-1945

Air-to-air combats

Strafing and R/P (Rocket Projectile) attacks

A/C attacks on 27/10/44 on Uboat (see enclosure)

ADM199/0842Checked not copied

Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 7756 Vol 2

Operations by Naval Air Squadrons 1834, 1836, 1838, 1839, 1841, 1842 and 1844. 1944-1945

Air-to-air combats, nothing on Uboats

Strafing and R/P (Rocket Projectile) attacks

ADM199/0843naval + RAF operations 1941 - 1945

ADM199/0844Norwegian coast - naval air operations 1944

ADM199/0846naval operations - various 1941 - 1945

ADM199/0888operation Source (report of SBNO N.Russia) 1943

ADM199/0895SC, HXS, HHX, ON convoys, reports, 1943-45

ADM199/0913sinking of SCHARNHORST, 1943

ADM199/0914sinking of SCHARNHORST, large map, 1943

ADM199/0927Coastal convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0928OG convoys, reports

ADM199/0929CE, CW convoys, reports

ADM199/0930Various convoys: reports + proposals improvement communications, 1940-41

ADM199/0931Various convoys: reports + proposals improvement communications, 1940-41

ADM199/0932HG convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0934OS convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0935Convoys: policy + general, 1941

ADM199/0936BB convoys, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/0938CW, CE convoys, reports, 1942

ADM199/0941report of SBNO N.Russia - operation Tungsten, 1944

ADM199/0942TIRPITZ attacks - Tungsten, Mascot, Goodwood - 1944

ADM199/0956Enemy submarine attacks on HM ships, 1943

ADM199/0957HM ships lost or damaged, reports, 1944

ADM199/0958Enemy submarine attacks on HM ships, reports, 1943-1944

ADM199/0959Enemy submarine attacks on HM ships, reports, 1943-1944

ADM199/0962BP convoys, reports, 1942-45

ADM199/0963OS, KMS, SR, UGS convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0964SL, KMS, MKS convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0965SL, KMS, MKS convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0966SL, KMS, MKS convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0967PA, PB convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0968PA, PB convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/0975Mediterranean convoys, reports, 1942-45

ADM199/0976Mediterranean convoys, reports, 1942-45

ADM199/0977Mediterranean convoys, reports, 1942-45

ADM199/0978KMS, MKS, WS, OS, SL convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/0980Troop and military supply convoys: policy, 1941-45

ADM199/0981Troop and military supply convoys: policy, 1941-45

ADM199/0982Troop and military supply convoys, BM & BP convoys, 1943

ADM199/0983Troop and military supply convoys, BM & BP convoys, 1942

ADM199/0984Troop and military supply convoys, 1944-45

ADM199/0985Troop and military supply convoys, West African convoys, 1944-45

ADM199/0986Troop and military supply convoys, West African convoys, 1944-45

ADM199/0987Troop and military supply convoys, Australia trooping, 1941-43

ADM199/0988Troop and military supply convoys, N.Zealand trooping, 1941-43

ADM199/0989Troop and military supply convoys, East & West African convoys, 1941

ADM199/0990Troop and military supply convoys, Polish trooping, 1941-43

ADM199/0991Troop and military supply convoys, US troop movements, 1943-45

ADM199/0992Troop and military supply convoys, US troop movements, 1943-45

ADM199/0993Troop and military supply convoys, US troop movements, 1943-45

ADM199/0994Troop and military supply convoys, East African convoys, 1944-45

ADM199/0995Troop and military supply convoys, East African convoys, 1944-45

ADM199/0996Troop and military supply convoys, prisoner of war movements, 41-44

ADM199/0998Troop and military supply convoys, prisoner of war movements, 1945

ADM199/0999Troop and military supply convoys, Mediterreanean, 1944-45

ADM199/1000Troop and military supply convoys, Mediterreanean, 1944-45

ADM199/1001Troop and military supply convoys, Mediterreanean, 1944-45

ADM199/1002Troop and military supply convoys, Mediterreanean, 1944-45

ADM199/1003UGF, UNI, UNO convoys, reports, 1944-45 (see also ADM199/2492)

ADM199/1004GUF, UNI, UNO convoys, reports, 1944-45

ADM199/1006Troop and military supply convoys: Giants (i.e. Monsters or large transports), 1943-45

ADM199/1007Troop and military supply convoys: Giants (i.e. Monsters or large transports), 1943-45

ADM199/1008Troop and military supply convoys: Giants (i.e. Monsters or large transports), 1943-45

ADM199/1009Troop and military supply convoys: India & Middle East, ABF, BAF, JA, AJ, 1944-45

ADM199/1010Troop and military supply convoys: India & Middle East, BA, 1943-45

ADM199/1011Troop and military supply convoys: India & Middle East, BA, 1943-45

ADM199/1012Troop and military supply convoys: KMF, 1945

ADM199/1014* Checked not copied
record office admiralty, war history, case 7922
reports of proceedings 1939-1945, covers 0445 - 0745 German surrender in Denmark

ADM199/1015Troop and military supply convoys: KMF, 1943-45

ADM199/1016Troop and military supply convoys: KMF, 1943-45

ADM199/1017Troop and military supply convoys: KMF, 1943-45

ADM199/1018Troop and military supply convoys: KMF, 1943-45

ADM199/1019Troop and military supply convoys: MKF, 1941-45

ADM199/1020Troop and military supply convoys: MKF, 1941-45

ADM199/1021Troop and military supply convoys: MKF, 1941-45

ADM199/1022Troop and military supply convoys: MKF, 1941-45

ADM199/1023Troop and military supply convoys: MKF, 1941-45

ADM199/1024Troop and military supply convoys: MKF, 1941-45

ADM199/1025AB, BA, AP, CM convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/1026WS, BM, MB convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/1027WS, BM, MB convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/1028WS, BM, MB convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/1029WS, BM, MB convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/1030Various convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/1031Various convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/1032Various convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/1035Various convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/1037naval operations off Norway 1943

ADM199/1039Various HMS Ships and USS BOGUE, 1942-44

ADM199/1046FN, FS convoys, reports, 1945

ADM199/1047FN, FS convoys, reports, 1945

ADM199/1081Western Approaches: convoy schedules, operation orders & instructions, 1940-44

ADM199/1082Western Approaches: convoy schedules, operation orders & instructions, 1940-44

ADM199/1083Western Approaches: convoy schedules, operation orders & instructions, 1940-44

ADM199/1084Western Approaches: convoy schedules, operation orders & instructions, 1940-44

ADM199/1085Western Approaches: convoy schedules, operation orders & instructions, 1940-44

ADM199/1086Western Approaches: convoy schedules, operation orders & instructions, 1940-44

ADM199/1087Western Approaches: convoy schedules, operation orders & instructions, 1940-44

ADM199/1088Western Approaches: convoy schedules, operation orders & instructions, 1940-44

ADM199/1089Western Approaches: convoy schedules, operation orders & instructions, 1940-44

ADM199/1091Western Approaches: operation orders & instructions, 1941-45

ADM199/1092Western Approaches: operation orders & instructions, 1941-45

ADM199/1093Western Approaches: operation orders & instructions, 1941-45

ADM199/1094Western Approaches: operation orders & instructions, 1941-45

ADM199/1095Western Approaches: operation orders & instructions, 1941-45

ADM199/1097French, German and Italian ships in African ports: information, policy, etc. Ninth submarine flotilla (Dundee): patrol reports, 1941-1945.

ADM199/1102British naval mission Moscow - war diaries

ADM199/1104SBNO N.Russia - reports 1941 - 1945

ADM199/1116Submarine patrol reports, 1941-45

ADM199/1117Submarine patrol reports, 1941-45

ADM199/1118Submarine patrol reports, 1941-45

ADM199/1119Submarine patrol reports, 1941-45

ADM199/1120Submarine patrol reports, 1941-45

ADM199/1121Anti U/B warfare: policy, reports, 1940-1941

ADM199/1122Anti U/B warfare: policy, reports, 1940-1941

ADM199/1123Anti U/B warfare: policy, reports, 1940-1941

ADM199/1124Anti U/B warfare: policy, reports, 1940-1941

ADM199/1125Anti U/B warfare: policy, reports, 1940-1941

ADM199/1126Anti U/B warfare: policy, reports, 1940-1941

ADM199/1127Anti U/B warfare: policy, reports, 1940-1941

ADM199/1128Anti U/B warfare: policy, reports, 1940-1941

ADM199/1129Anti U/B warfare: reports, including operation "GRAPH" (refloating U570), 1941-1942

ADM199/1130Anti U/B warfare: reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1131Anti U/B warfare: reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1132Anti U/B warfare: reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1133Anti U/B warfare: reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1134Anti U/B warfare: reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1135Anti U/B warfare: reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1136WS, BSF convoys, reports, 1940-1941

ADM199/1137WS, BSF convoys, reports, 1940-1941

ADM199/1138WS, WSC, WSX convoys, reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1139WS, WSC, WSX convoys, reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1140WS, WSC, WSX convoys, reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1141Checked by 81 not copied
Atlantic convoys OB, SC and HX, reports, 1941
OB290 - 26/2/41
0018 - Kasongo getorpedeerd
0030 - HMS PIMPERNEL vuurt 4 starshells + ldb (niet vermeld in verslag PIMPERNEL, wel op
aanvalschets)
(adm237/25 = 26/2/41 - geen melding van db-aanval door één der escorts)
SC23 - 7/3/41
HMS BEVERLEY, 6005n-1110w, zicht op Uboot,artillerie, snelduik, AUBRETIA en HARVESTER nabij,
geen contact, geen db.

ADM199/1142* Checked by 81 not copied
Atlantic convoys OG, HG and SC, reports, 1941
Notes on OG69 and OG71

ADM199/1143Checked by 81 not copied
Atlantic convoys SL and HG, reports, 1941-42

ADM199/1144Checked by 81 not copied
Atlantic convoys HX and SC, reports, 1941

ADM199/1145Checked by 81 not copied
Atlantic convoys HX, SC, OB and ONS, reports, 1941-42
HX133 - 27/6/41
0200 - COLLINGWOOD: ldb, CHAMBLY: lserie
0300 - COLLINGWOOD: db-aanval
1045 - COLLINGWOOD: ldb - 6002n-2825w

ADM199/1146EC, WN convoys, reports, 1941

ADM199/1147* Checked by 81 not copied
Atlantic convoys ON, HX and SC, reports, 1941-42
Notes by 81 on ON76 and ON77

ADM199/1148Atlantic Convoy Conference: minutes of meetings, 1940-1943

ADM199/1150Submarine patrol reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1151Submarine patrol reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1152Submarine patrol reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1153Submarine patrol reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1154Submarine patrol reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1155Submarine patrol reports, 1941-1942

ADM199/1167Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 8107 Vol 1
Minelaying and minesweeping reports 1939-1945
Reports dated 18-19.11.40 (1 report) and 02.01.41-22.01.42
Nothing about Bristol Channel
Mainly about Royal Navy minelaying operations

ADM199/1168Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 8107 Vol 2
Minelaying reports 19.01.42-30.12.42
Mainly reports of minelaying off the Belgian, Dutch and French coast, English Channel and in
Northern waters.
Experimental lay in Scottish waters

ADM199/1170Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 8110
Minelaying and minesweeping reports, period 06.07.40-11.02.43
Radio beacons in relation to submarine navigation
Enemy minelaying - countermeasures
East coast minelaying - countermeasures
Minesweeping organisation

ADM199/1171* Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 8113 Vol 1
Enemy mining activity and minesweeping summaries Nos 1-62, period 13.09.39-25.12.40 (covers losses to mining in Bristol Channel)

ADM199/1187BISMARCK sinking, reports 1941(much of this printed in ADM234/509)

ADM199/1188BISMARCK sinking, reports 1941 - 1942

ADM199/1195Enemy submarine attacks on merchant and US ships, 1940-1942

ADM199/1196Enemy submarine attacks on merchant and US ships, 1940-1942

ADM199/1197Enemy submarine attacks on merchant and US ships, 1940-1942

ADM199/1198Enemy submarine attacks on merchant and US ships, 1940-1942

ADM199/1205Submarine patrols: reports of proceeding, 1942-1943

ADM199/1206FN convoys, reports, 1942

ADM199/1207SL convoys, reports, 1942

ADM199/1208Convoys: policy, 1942

ADM199/1209OS, OSM, SL convoys, reports, 1942

ADM199/1210SL convoys, reports, 1942

ADM199/1211WS convoys, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/1212WS convoys, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/1213WS convoys, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/1214Various convoys, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/1215HX, BHX convoys, reports, 1941

ADM199/1216MKF, KMS convoys, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/1217Checked not copied
Submarine patrols, reports, 1941-43
War history - Case 8201 - Record Office Admiralty
Bound volume ca.10cm + enclosure ca.1cm
Book:
War history: temporary case - submarines - losses, operations, general policy, 1942
Reports of patrols by HM, ORP and Russian submarines, and topics like:
- 10th S/M flotilla basing in event Malta being evacuated by S/M's
- S/M dispositons to intercept TIRPITZ
- Action taken by S/M's escorting convoys in event of U/B attacks
- Use of submarines with convoys
- Summary of S/M operations during passage of convoy JW51A (18/12/43)
Enclosure: map of minefield + convoy route

ADM199/1218Submarine patrols, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1219Submarine patrols, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1220Submarine patrols, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1221Submarine patrols, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1222Submarine patrols, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1223Submarine patrols, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1224Submarine patrols, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1225Submarine patrols, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1226Submarine patrols, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1227Submarine patrols, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1228Exchange of secret technical information with USA, 1940-43

ADM199/1237Rescue tug service, reports, claims etc., 1940-41

ADM199/1238Rescue tug service, reports, claims etc., 1940-41

ADM199/1239Rescue tug service, reports, claims etc., 1940-41

ADM199/1242Operation "Pedestal" (Malta convoy), reports, 1942

ADM199/1243Operation "Pedestal" (Malta convoy), reports, 1942

ADM199/1244Operation "Vigorous" (convoys from Eastern Mediterreanean to Malta), reports, 1942

ADM199/1245* µfilm copy available (order #1, estimate E326600, order C326679)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8292 (550p)
Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43. Mainly 23/02/42-26/11/42

- Uboat and anti-Uboat attacks
- Reports by ships and aircraft
- Details of assessments

Report by surface vessel or aircraft attacking, plus forms (or descriptions) giving details of the attack, plus assessment

ADM199/1246* µfilm copy available (order #1, estimate E326600, order C326679)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8293 (360p)
Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43. Mainly 01/01/42-29/03/42

- Uboat and anti-Uboat attacks
- Reports by ships and aircraft
- Details of assessments

Report by surface vessel or aircraft attacking, plus forms (or descriptions) giving details of the attack, plus assessment

ADM199/1247* µfilm copy available (order #1, estimate E326600, order C326679)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8294, Vol I (675p)
Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43. Mainly 08/03/42-03/11/42

- Uboat and anti-Uboat attacks
- Reports by ships and aircraft
- Details of assessments

Report by surface vessel or aircraft attacking, plus forms (or descriptions) giving details of the attack, plus assessment

ADM199/1248* µfilm copy available (order #2, estimate E333078, order C333241)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8294, Vol II (640p)

Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43

- Uboat and anti-Uboat attacks
- Reports by ships and aircraft
- Details of assessments

Report by surface vessel or aircraft attacking, plus forms (or descriptions) giving details of the attack, plus assessment

ADM199/1249* µfilm copy available (order #2, estimate E333078, order C333241)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8294, Vol III (720p)

Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43

- Uboat and anti-Uboat attacks
- Reports by ships and aircraft
- Details of assessments

Report by surface vessel or aircraft attacking, plus forms (or descriptions) giving details of the attack, plus assessment

ADM199/1250* µfilm copy available (order #2, estimate E333078, order C333241)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8295 (560p)

Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1942

Book ca.6cm + enclosures ca.6cm

Book:

- Uboat and anti-Uboat attacks, 10/01/42-16/06/42
- Reports by ships and aircraft
- Details of assessments

Report by surface vessel or aircraft attacking, plus forms (or descriptions) giving details of the attack, plus assessment

ADM199/1251* µfilm copy available (order #2, estimate E333078, order C333241)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8296 (440p)

Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43

- Uboat and anti-Uboat attacks
- Reports by ships and aircraft
- Details of assessments

Report by surface vessel or aircraft attacking, plus forms (or descriptions) giving details of the attack, plus assessment

ADM199/1252* µfilm copy available (order #2, estimate E333078, order C333241)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8297, Vol 1 (600p)

Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43

- Uboat and anti-Uboat attacks
- Reports by ships and aircraft
- Details of assessments

Report by surface vessel or aircraft attacking, plus forms (or descriptions) giving details of the attack, plus assessment

ADM199/1253* µfilm copy available (order #2, estimate E333078, order C333241)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8297, Vol II (696p)

Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43

- Uboat and anti-Uboat attacks
- Reports by ships and aircraft
- Details of assessments

Report by surface vessel or aircraft attacking, plus forms (or descriptions) giving details of the attack, plus assessment

ADM199/1254* µfilm copy available (order #3, estimate E342887, order C342950)

also available on DVD

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8298

Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1255* µfilm copy available (order #3, estimate E342887, order C342950)
also available on DVD

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8299, Vol.I
Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1256* µfilm copy available (order #3, estimate E342887, order C342950)
also available on DVD

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8299, Vol.II
Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1257* µfilm copy available (order #3, estimate E342887, order C342950)
also available on DVD

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8300, Vol.I
Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1258* µfilm copy available (order #3, estimate E342887, order C342950)
also available on DVD

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8300, Vol.II
Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1259* µfilm copy available (order #3, estimate E342887, order C342950)
also available on DVD

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8300, Vol.III
Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 1941-43

ADM199/1260* µfilm copy available (order #4, job number 11293)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8300, Vol.IV (560p).
Anti-Uboat warfare, MZ, reports, 02/10/41-10/08/42 & 10/11/42-12/12/42

ADM199/1261* µfilm copy available (order #4, job number 11293; 30/10/2009: moved to job 11355,
to be done together with order #13)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8300
Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 15/11/42-30/12/42
Book 441 pages

ADM199/1262* µfilm copy available (order #4, job number 11293)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8300, Vol.I (440p).
Anti-Uboat warfare Far East, Indian Ocean, African coast, Canadian coast, reports, 22/12/41-
20/08/42

ADM199/1263* µfilm copy available (order #4, job number 11293)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8301, Vol.II (600p)
Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 15/05/42-26/11/42

ADM199/1264* µfilm copy available (order #4, job number 11293)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8301, Vol.IV (570p)
Anti-Uboat warfare, reports, 20/08/42-16/12/42

ADM199/1265* µfilm copy available (order #4, job number 11293)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8302 (800p)

Anti-Uboat warfare, mainly Gulf of Biscaye, 12/02/42-28/12/42

Book ca.7cm + enclosures (photographs) ca.4cm

Book:

- Ca.70 anti-Uboat attacks by aircraft (except 1), 12/02/42-25/12/42

- Reports by aircraft

- Assessments by Rodger Winn

Examples:

12/02/42 - Blenheim A/1404, 09:20, 48°11'N 09°01'W (BF42, U558)

08/03/42 - Whitley D/502, 03:04, 47°03'N 06°55'W (BF54, U?)

21/04/42 - Whitley L/502, 15:32, 47°53'N 06°57'W (BF51, U?)

22/04/42 - Whitley O/502, 13:44, 46°54'N 08°27'W (BF46, U593)

05/06/42 - Sunderland U/10, 15:47, 45°00'N 03°30'W (BF91, U71)

16/06/42 - Wellington C/172, 03:36, 45°35'N 06°25'W (BF82, U214)

Interesting for attacks on Uboats. "DUIKBOOT" required.

ADM199/1266Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1267Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1268Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1269Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1270Checked not copied

Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

War History - Case 8306 - Record Office Admiralty

Book ca.10cm

Attacks by submarines on merchant shipping

80 à 100 merchantman sunk, damaged, escaped: for each vessel a "particulars of attacks on merchant vessels by enemy submarine" form is present giving:

particulars of ship and voyage; conditions of attack; confidential documents; offensive acts of submarines; offensive acts of ship; personnel of ship; particulars of enemy submarine

Interesting for losses of merchantman to Uboats. "DUIKBOOT" required.

ADM199/1271Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1272Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1273Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1274Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1275Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1276Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1314Enemy air attacks on RN & merchant shipping, reports, 1942

ADM199/1315Enemy air attacks on HM ships, reports, 1942-44

ADM199/1316Enemy air attacks on HM ships, reports, 1942-44

ADM199/1317Enemy air attacks on RN & merchant shipping, 1943

ADM199/1318Enemy air attacks on HM ships, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/1321Enemy air attacks on HM ships, reports, 1943

For extracted photographs, see CN1/22

ADM199/1335FN convoys, reports, 1943

ADM199/1336SC, HX convoys, reports, 1943-44

ADM199/1337SC convoys, reports, 1943-45

ADM199/1338ON, HX, SC convoys, reports, 1942-43

ADM199/1339North Russia convoys, reports, 1945

ADM199/1340Submarine patrols, summaries, losses, dispositions, orders & reports, 1941-44

ADM199/1341Submarine patrols, summaries, losses, dispositions, orders & reports, 1941-44

ADM199/1342Submarine patrols, summaries, losses, dispositions, orders & reports, 1941-44

ADM199/1343Submarine patrols, summaries, losses, dispositions, orders & reports, 1941-44

ADM199/1344Submarine patrols, summaries, losses, dispositions, orders & reports, 1941-44

ADM199/1345Submarine patrols, summaries, losses, dispositions, orders & reports, 1941-44

ADM199/1346Submarine patrols, summaries, losses, dispositions, orders & reports, 1941-44

ADM199/1347Submarine patrols, summaries, losses, dispositions, orders & reports, 1941-44

ADM199/1348Submarine patrols, summaries, losses, dispositions, orders & reports, 1941-44

ADM199/1349Use and disposal of vessels captured or found by Allied forces in course of operations for liberation of Europe. Policy. 1942-45

ADM199/1352Spain: treatment of German & Italian submarines and crews in Spanish ports, 1942-43

ADM199/1353Spain: treatment of German & Italian submarines and crews in Spanish ports, 1942-43

ADM199/1354Effect of Allied bombing & minelaying on Uboat warfare: reports & assessments, 1942-44

ADM199/1356Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty - War History Case 8610 - Anti-sub matters
Effect of Allied bombing on Uboat production, 1943
Assessment of different bombing raids of 1943 on shipyards, their effect on delaying Uboat production. General study, in comparison with bombing damage to UK yards, of how German Uboat construction yards were affected by raids.
When to best attack again for max effect?
Attacking buildings, sheds, or the slipways for max results?

ADM199/1357monthly anti-submarine reports?, till ADM199/1363 inclusive
information received from '61', see also ADM199/2057. 0939 - 1245
'Monthly anti-submarine reports' are also available at the Royal Navy Submarine Museum, archives. We checked, and partly copied, them at that source

ADM199/1402Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1403A & B. Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1942-43

ADM199/1404Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, Mozambique Channel, Apr-Jul 42

ADM199/1405Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, Mozambique Channel, 1934(sic)-44

ADM199/1406* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8851
Anti-Uboat operations in the Bay of Biscay, 1943
Reports of proceedings by HM Ships and anti-submarine striking forces re. attacks, patrols and
convoy support. Much on Walker's 2nd Escort Group. 14/06/43-12/11/43
8CM book, ca. 750 pages, + enclosures

ADM199/1407Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8852
Anti-Uboat operations in Iceland and the Faeroes, 30/07-04/12/43
Reports of attacks by HMS ships and aircraft, details of assessments
Mainly about U732, lots of repetitions

ADM199/1408Anti-Uboat operations by US escort carriers, 1943

ADM199/1409* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8854
Anti-Uboat operations, attacks 11/01/43-24/02/43, reports by ships and aircraft, details of
assessments.
2CM book, ca. 300 pages, + enclosures + photographs

ADM199/1410* µfilm copy available (order #14, estimate E000434, job 11433)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8855
Anti-Uboat operations, 03/03/43-30/03/43, details of assessments.
4CM book + enclosures, 480 pages

ADM199/1411* µfilm copy available (order #14, estimate E000434, job 11433)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8856
Anti-Uboat operations, 04/04/43-30/04/43, details of assessments
5CM book = 560 pages, enclosures (maps + photos also in binder)

ADM199/1412* µfilm copy available (order #14, estimate E000434, job 11433)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8857
Anti-Uboat operations, 02/05/43-30/05/43, details of assessments
5CM book + enclosures, 640 pages

ADM199/1413* µfilm copy available (order #14, estimate E000434, job 11433)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8858
Anti-Uboat operations, 02/06/43-22/09/43, reports of attacks by ships and aircraft, details of
assessments
6CM book, 539 pages, 912 µfilm images

ADM199/1414CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8858 - encl.
Anti-Uboat operations, 1942-45
File holds **only enclosures** to case 8858, ADM199/1413

ADM199/1415* µfilm copy available (Order #18, estimate E000542, job 11501)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8859
Anti-Uboat operations, reports of attacks by ships and - mainly -aircraft, 01/10/43-30/10/43, 04
& 16/11/43, 10 & 14/12/43, details of assessments
4CM book (580 images) + map with "enclosures"

ADM199/1416* µfilm copy available (Order #18, estimate E000542, job 11501)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8860
Anti-Uboat operations, reports of attacks by ships and aircraft, 05/01/43-17/04/43, 28/07/43,
19/10/43, 01 & 05 & 22/12/43, details of assessments
6CM book (824 images), NO map with "enclosures"

ADM199/1417CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8860 - encl.

Anti-Uboat operations, 1942-45

File holds **only enclosures** to case 8860, ADM199/1416

ADM199/1418* µfilm copy available (Order #18, estimate E000542, job 11501)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8861

Anti-Uboat operations, reports by HM Ships and - mainly - aircraft, 01/05/43-31/05/43. Details of assessments.

Book +/- 5CM, 560 images + map with enclosures

ADM199/1419* µfilm copy available (Order #19, estimate E000563, job 11513)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8862 Vol.1

Anti-Uboat operations, reports by ships and - mainly - aircraft, 11/03/43, 17/04/43, 18/05/43, 17/06/43-30/06/43, 02/07/43-30/07/43, 01 & 02/08/43. Details of assessments.

Book +/- 2CM, 212p (some recto/verso) + map with enclosures

ADM199/1420* µfilm copy available (Order #19, estimate E000563, job 11513)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8862 Vol.2

Anti-Uboat operations, reports by ships and - mainly - aircraft, 02/06/43-13/12/43. Details of assessments.

Book +/- 4CM, 293p (some recto/verso) + map with enclosures

ADM199/1421* µfilm copy available (Order #19, estimate E000563, job 11513)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8863 Vol.1

Anti-Uboat operations, reports by aircraft, 03/01/43-02/05/43. Details of assessments.

Book +/- 3CM, +/- 390 images. No map with enclosures

For extracted photographs, see CN1/36

ADM199/1422* µfilm copy available (Order #19, estimate E000563, job 11513)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 8863 Vol.2

Anti-Uboat operations, reports by ships and - mainly - aircraft, 21/03/43, 27 & 28/04/43, 05/05/43-31/05/43, 01/06/43-30/06/43. Details of assessments.

Book +/- 3CM, +/- 390 images. No map with enclosures

For extracted photographs, see CN1/39

ADM199/1423 Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1943

ADM199/1440C in C fleet despatches (includes loss of SCHARNHORST) 1943-1945

ADM199/1443 * Copy rec'd from D.Waller

Portland, Portsmouth and Western Approaches: war diaries, 1945

ADM199/1444* Part related to U2326 rec'd as file from D.Waller

War diaries Admiral (Submarine) and various Home Commands

Amongst the war Diaries of C-in-C Rosyth was an extract of the NOIC Dundee documenting the surrender at Dundee of U2326 on 14/05/1945 0930

ADM199/1458 Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping, 1944-45

ADM199/1460* µfilm copy available (Order #15, estimate E000450, Job 11448)

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 9047, Vol.I

Anti-Uboat operations, 13/06-20/08/44

8CM book + enclosures, 488 pages

ADM199/1461 Checked Not to be µfilm copied

Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 9047, Vol.I, encl.

Anti-Uboat operations, 1944

File holds **only enclosures** to case 9047 Vol.I - ADM199/1461

ADM199/1462* µfilm copy available (Order #15, estimate E000450, Job 11448)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 9047, Vol.II
Anti-Uboat operations, reports of surface attacks 02/08/44-05/09/44
Details of assessments, reports of anti-submarine proceedings 03/08/44-14/09/44
Book +/- 6CM book, 345 p (some recto/verso), + map with enclosures

ADM199/1463 Checked not copied
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 9095
Planning of operations TALON (attack on AKYAB), PASSPORT (capture of AKYAB) and PUNGENT
Not Uboat-related
Book +/- 8CM, 398p (some recto/verso), + map with enclosures

ADM199/1479 naval air weekly summaries 1939 - 1945

ADM199/1480 naval air weekly summaries 1939 - 1945

ADM199/1489* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 9302 (?)
submarine attacks on convoys and counterattacks by escorts: analysis, 1940-44, 600 images

ADM199/1490* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 9303 (?)
submarine attacks on convoys and counterattacks by escorts: analysis, 1940-44, 600 images

ADM199/1491* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Record Office Admiralty, War History Case 9304
submarine attacks on convoys and counterattacks by escorts: analysis, January 1943 - June 1944
4CM book (480 images)+ enclosures

ADM199/1692 Coastal Command liaison section: Uboat offensive, naval operation's code names and
anti-Uboat warfare, 1941-45

ADM199/1693 Coastal Command liaison section: anti-submarine operations etc. 1941-45

ADM199/1694 Coastal Command liaison section: Uboat offensive, convoys and convoy protection,
movements of Spanish submarines and Uboats

ADM199/1695 coastal command liaison section - attacks on major units

ADM199/1705 Director of anti-submarine warfare: attacks on convoys, Banks Search etc. 1940-45

ADM199/1706 Director of anti-submarine warfare: attacks on convoys, Banks Search etc. 1940-45

ADM199/1707 Director of anti-submarine warfare: attacks on convoys, Banks Search etc. 1940-45

ADM199/1708 Director of anti-submarine warfare: attacks on convoys, Banks Search etc. 1940-45

ADM199/1709* Checked by 81 not copied
Director of anti-submarine warfare: attacks on convoys, Banks Search etc. - attacks on convoys
HG, SC, PQ, QP and ON, reports
Notes on PQ18, ON67 and ON92

ADM199/1710 Director of anti-submarine warfare: attacks on convoys, Banks Search etc. 1940-45

ADM199/1711 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
25/02/43 - 31/05/43

ADM199/1712 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/06/43 - 31/07/43

ADM199/1713 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/08/43 - 31/10/43

ADM199/1714 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
31/10/43 - 31/01/44

ADM199/1715 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/02/44 - 30/04/44

ADM199/1716 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/05/44 - 30/06/44

ADM199/1717 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/07/44 - 31/08/44

ADM199/1718 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/09/44 - 31/10/44

ADM199/1719 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/11/44 - 31/01/45

ADM199/1720 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/04/43 - 31/08/43

ADM199/1721 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/09/43 - 31/10/43

ADM199/1722 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/11/43 - 30/04/44

ADM199/1723 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/05/44 - 30/06/44

ADM199/1724 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/07/44 - 31/08/44

ADM199/1725 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
03/09/44 - 31/10/44

ADM199/1726 Director of anti-submarine warfare: operational convoys, convoy composition, escort & support groups, estimated 0800 positions
01/11/44 - 31/01/45

ADM199/1727 Director of anti-submarine warfare: training submarines and French submarine situation, 1942-45

ADM199/1729 Director of anti-submarine warfare: working-up programmes, Tobermory, 1943-45

ADM199/1730 Director of anti-submarine warfare: trade protection and Italian submarines, 1941-45

ADM199/1732 Director of anti-submarine warfare: training, submarine training ships, anti-submarine attack trainers, 1942-45

ADM199/1781* µfilm copy available (Order #15, estimate E000450, Job 11448)

Record Office Admiralty, War History X-Case 135

Director of torpedo, anti-submarine and mine warfare division, domestic records, proceedings of Uboat Assessment Committee

Part I : Oct-Dec 1940

Part II : Jan-Mar 1941

Part III : Apr-Jun 1941

Part IV : Jul-Sep 1941

6CM book, 832 images, no enclosures.

ADM199/1782* µfilm copy available (Order #15, estimate E000450, Job 11448)

Record Office Admiralty, War History X-Case 136

Director of torpedo, anti-submarine and mine warfare division, domestic records 1941-1942: proceedings of Uboat Assessment Committee

Part 1: Oct - Dec 1941

Part 2: Jan - Mar 1942

Part 3: Apr - Jun 1942

4CM of forms, 720 images

ADM199/1783* µfilm copy available (Order #16, estimate E000468)

Record Office Admiralty, War History X-Case 137

Director of torpedo, anti-submarine and mine warfare division, domestic records, proceedings of Uboat Assessment Committee

Part 1: Jul - Sep 1942 (157p)

Part 2: Sep - Dec 1942 (215p)

4CM book, 568 images, mentioned by T.Webb for HMS GRAPH patrol reports

ADM199/1784* µfilm copy available (Order #16, estimate E000468)

Record Office Admiralty, War History X-Case 138

Director of torpedo, anti-submarine and mine warfare division, domestic records, proceedings of Uboat Assessment Committee

Part 1: Jan - Mar 1943 (207p)

Part 2: Apr - Jun 1943 (383p)

6CM book, 864 images

ADM199/1785* µfilm copy available (Order #16, estimate E000468)

Record Office Admiralty, War History X-Case 139

Director of torpedo, anti-submarine and mine warfare division, domestic records, proceedings of Uboat Assessment Committee

Part 1: Jul - Sep 1943 (169p)

Part 2: Oct - Dec 1943 (145p)

Part 3: Jan - Mar 1944 (154p)

8CM book, 1056 images, many A/C attacks

ADM199/1786* µfilm copy available (Order #16, estimate E000468)

Record Office Admiralty, War History X-Case 140

Director of torpedo, anti-submarine and mine warfare division, domestic records, proceedings of

Uboat Assessment Committee

Part 1: Apr - Jun 1944 (133p)

Part 2: Jul - Sep 1944 (174p)

Part 3: Oct '44 - Apr '45 (147p)

Part 4: Apr - Nov 1945 (138p)

Re-assessments and identity of U/B's 5 Jun - Nov 1945 (20p)

8CM book, 1088 images

ADM199/1787Checked not copied

Record Office Admiralty, War History X-Case 142

Director of torpedo, anti-submarine and mine warfare division, domestic records 1942-1945

War Cabinet Committee on anti-Uboat warfare, memo's and notes 09/11/42-11/07/45

1. Uboat quarry: convoy system, risk of detection, protective devices on ships (Asdic, weapons,...)

2. Protection for quarry: escort vessels, air, land-based aircraft

3. Detection of Uboats

4. Weapons: surface craft and aircraft

5. Killing of Uboats

6CM book, 447 pages, interesting but of no use to us.

ADM199/1788Checked Not enough U/B info for copy now

Record Office Admiralty, War History X-Case 145

Director of torpedo, anti-submarine and mine warfare division, division domestic records 1942-1945

Committee on anti-Uboat warfare, Uboat incident signals, 04/09/39-30/09/39 (mainly information about attacked/torpedoed ships, almost nothing about attacks on Uboats)

Book +/- 12CM, 495 pages, NO enclosures

ADM199/1789Checked Not interesting enough for copy now

Record Office Admiralty, War History X-Case 164

Director of torpedo, anti-submarine and mine warfare division, division domestic records

Part 1: Enemy Uboat casualties 09/39 - 08/45 (tables)

Part 2: Enemy Uboats probably damaged 1939-1945 (to be copied later?)

Part 3: List of sunk Uboats

Obtained by Cdr.Firth at Flensburg on 14/05/45 from BdU Operations

Part 4: US Fleet Anti-Submarine Bulletin, issues Jan.43 - Dec.43

Book +/- 12CM (no page numbers), no map with enclosures

Only part 2 might be interesting enough to obtain a copy from: it gives date, attack by ..., position, weapon used, assessing authority, assessment reference, wartime assessment, final assessment

ADM199/1790Checked Not interesting enough for copy now

Director of torpedo, anti-submarine and mine warfare division, division domestic records

Part 1: Record of anti-submarine attacks, 01/40-03/40 (45p)

Part 2: Uboat sighting signals, 09/42 (**sightings**, no attacks)(224p)

Part 3: Submarine anti-Uboat operations, 29/06/43-19/04/45 (60p)

Part 4: Mk XXIV mine attacks, 1943-1945 (122p) (best part of record, to be copied later?)

Book +/- 12CM, no map with enclosures

ADM199/1811Flag Officer Gibraltar: report of attack on convoy SLS63, policy towards French ships, 1939-44

ADM199/1813Checked for HMS/M GRAPHNotes taken

Admiralty patrol reports of HM submarines, till ADM199/1857 incl.

-ADM199/1824: patrol report HMS/M GRAPHchecked and notes taken

-ADM199/1827: patrol report HMS/M GRAPHchecked and notes taken

Includes reports of Norwegian, Polish, US, French and Dutch submarines

ADM199/1827 also mentioned by T.Webb for HMS GRAPH patrol reports

ADM199/1858Checked for MINERVE 11/07/1942.

MINERVE's patrol report for the day does not mention she did see an enemy warship.

ADM199/1859Checked for HMS/M GRAPHNotes taken

Admiralty patrol reports of HM submarines, till ADM199/1881 incl.

Includes reports of Norwegian, Polish, US, French and Dutch submarines

ADM199/1886War operations - patrols in home waters - report for Adm.S/M
1941 - 1943

ADM199/1905Admiral Submarines: submarines' daily state reports, 1940-45

ADM199/1906Admiral Submarines: submarines' daily state reports, 1940-45

ADM199/1907Admiral Submarines: submarines' daily state reports, 1940-45

ADM199/1908Admiral Submarines: submarines' daily state reports, 1940-45

ADM199/1909Admiral Submarines: submarines' daily state reports, 1940-45

ADM199/1910Admiral Submarines: submarines' daily state reports, 1940-45

ADM199/1911Admiral Submarines: submarines' daily state reports, 1940-45

ADM199/1912Admiral Submarines: submarines' daily state reports, 1940-45

ADM199/1913Admiral Submarines: submarines' daily state reports, 1940-45

ADM199/1914Admiral Submarines: summary of enemy merchant shipping losses

ADM199/1915Admiral Submarines: summary of enemy merchant shipping losses

ADM199/1920Admiral submarines, wartime patrols and operational histories of submarines
HMS/M Graph, report, used by T.Webb

ADM199/1924Checked not copied

record office admiralty, war history, Y case 160

Adm submarines - base records 1939 - 1945, ca. 4cm A4, index on Führer conferences p 42 - 45:
copper shortage; p 49: monthly output of Uboats; p 77 - 90: BISMARCK; p 51 - 52:
Mediterranean operations

ADM199/19281st Lords' records, till ADM119/1938 inclusive 1939 - 1945

ADM199/1933BISMARCK

ADM199/1939daily operations reports for 1st Lord, till ADM199/1956 inclusive

ADM199/1957daily summary of events for 1st Lord, till ADM199/1972 inclusive
1939 - 1945, includes reports of enemy 'spy' reports, losses

ADM199/1973* µfilm copy available (Order #11, estimate E00267, job no.11333)

Admiralty, anti-submarine warfare division

Record of anti-submarine attacks made during 09/39

Booklet 0,5CM

ADM199/1974* µfilm copy available (Order #11, estimate E00267, job no.11333)

Admiralty, anti-submarine warfare division

Record of anti-submarine attacks, 04/40-06/40

ADM199/1975* µfilm copy available (Order #11, estimate E00267, job no.11333)
Admiralty, anti-submarine warfare division
Record of anti-submarine attacks, 06/40-09/40

ADM199/1976Checked not copied
Admiralty anti-submarine warfare division
Analysis of Uboat attacks against convoy(s) ..., 1940-43
Convoy SC3 (14 and 15 Sep 1940), 1 map with 3 text-pages
- Particulars of convoy ships (no names given at this stage), # columns, speed, course, name
 commodore's ship
- Particulars of escorts, name + positions at time of 1st attack
- Brief description of: attack, events after attack, convoy's movements, Uboats' movements

ADM199/1977Admiralty anti-submarine warfare division
Analysis of Uboat attacks against convoy(s) ..., 1940-43
Convoy(s) covered: see PRO catalogue for ADM199.
Till ADM199/2024 inclusive

ADM199/2020Checkedpartly copied
analysis of operations of support groups: N.Atlantic, near SC130 sinking of U202, 0443 - 0643,
 8mm of documents
reports of escort groups & convoys, describing escort & support group ships; boats attacked and
 losses; merchant losses

ADM199/2025Analysis of operations against Uboats attempting to pass into the Mediterrenean,
 23/10/43-03/11/43

ADM199/2026Analysis of Uboat attacks against convoy(s) ..., 1940-43
Convoy(s) covered: see PRO catalogue for ADM199.

ADM199/2027Analysis of Uboat attacks against convoy(s) ..., 1940-43
Convoy(s) covered: see PRO catalogue for ADM199.

ADM199/202861 checkedused in reassessment report
Analysis of operations of the 2nd support group, 29/01/44-24/02/44

ADM199/2029Analysis of the destruction of U744 and Uboat hunt in the Strait of Gibraltar,
 05/03/44-16/03/44

ADM199/2030Analysis of the destruction of U223, 29/03/44-24/06/44

ADM199/2031Analysis of operations: convoy RA59, 28/04/44-06/05/44

ADM199/2032Checked not copied
Uboat incidents, 05/09/39-31/10/39
General and brief descriptions of Uboat incidents (merchantmen damaged or lost, counterattacks
 by escorts, ...).
Nice if nothing more detailed is available.
Book 1,5CM
Till ADM199/2053 inclusive

ADM199/2054Checked not copied
Uboat incidents, 07/44-09/44
General and brief descriptions of Uboat incidents (merchantmen damaged or lost, counterattacks
 by escorts, ...).
Nice if nothing more detailed is available.

Checked for something on the violent explosion experienced by the SØBORG on 5/6 July 1944
 according to ADM217/90. No success: the file doesn't mention the SØBORG.

The file mentions that HMS WANDERER and HMS TAVY sank a Uboat (U390) on 5 July 1944 after the presence of the Uboat was suspected by the explosion of a GNAT (German Naval Accoustic Torpedo).

No such mention regarding the SØBORG and HMS STATICE.

ADM199/2055Uboat incidents, 09/39-06/45
Till ADM199/2056 inclusive

ADM199/2057monthly anti-submarine reports?, till ADM199/2062 inclusive
information located in "Seek & strike" by Hackmann, see also ADM199/1357. 0939 - 1245
'Monthly anti-submarine reports' are also available at the Royal Navy Submarine Museum,
archives. We checked, and partly copied, them at that source

ADM199/2057Not checked or copied.
Monthly Anti-Submarine Reports, Vol.1, 1939-1940
Maps from this doc were extracted to flat storage in MFQ1/583

ADM199/2058Not checked or copied.
Monthly Anti-Submarine Reports, Vol.2, 1941
Maps from this doc were extracted to flat storage in MFQ1/585
HMS/M Graph, patrol narrative, used by T.Webb

ADM199/2059Not checked or copied.
Monthly Anti-Submarine Reports, Vol.3, 1942
Maps from this doc were extracted to flat storage in MFQ1/586

ADM199/2060Not checked or copied.
Monthly Anti-Submarine Reports, Vol.4, 1943
Maps from this doc were extracted to flat storage in MFQ1/587

ADM199/2061Not checked or copied.
Monthly Anti-Submarine Reports, Vol.5, 1944
Maps from this doc were extracted to flat storage in MFQ1/588

ADM199/2062Not checked or copied. For maps see MFQ1/589.
Monthly Anti-Submarine Reports, Vol.6, 1945
Maps from this doc were extracted to flat storage in MFQ1/589, a file rec'd from D.Waller

ADM199/2063wartime damage to ships - reports, till ADM199/2072 inclusive, with index in
ADM199/1972, 1939 - 1945

ADM199/2077Trade Division: monthly chronological history and merchant shipping casualties
Till ADM199/2088 inclusive

ADM199/2089Checked not copied
Trade Division: monthly chronological history and merchant shipping casualties - May - August
1944
Covers the date of the loss of the SØBORG (5/6 July 1944), but there is no mention of the SØBORG
in this record.
Ca. 4cm of bound documents

ADM199/2090Trade Division: monthly chronological history and merchant shipping casualties
Till ADM199/2091 inclusive

ADM199/2099Individual Atlantic convoys, 1941

ADM199/2100Checked not copied
Individual Atlantic convoys, 1942
Trade Division history - Account of individual Atlantic convoys, 1942
Contents: a brief account of the convoys HX168 to HX221 (01/42-12/42) on ca.2 pages/convoy:
commodore, vice-, rear-, escorts, CAM ships, rescue ship(s), number of ships in

the convoy (but not named, unless so merited by attack, sunk, missing, straggler,...). No great descriptions of convoy actions.

Convoys SC63 to SC115; SL97 to 104; SL106 to 107; SL109 to 125; HG78 to 89 (last HG convoy); MKS1 to 4

ADM199/2101 Individual Atlantic convoys, 1943

ADM199/2102 Individual Atlantic convoys, 1944-45

ADM199/2103 Commodores of convoys, 1939-45

ADM199/2104 Convoy equipment: provision of equipment, darkening ships, navigation and stern lights, 1940-45

ADM199/2105 Convoy protection

ADM199/2106 Convoys: report on post-war problems, forms etc., 1939-45

ADM199/2107 Gibraltar - Meditterreanean: convoy instructions, 1939-45

ADM199/2108 North Atlantic convoys: outward, homeward and UC and CU tanker convoys, 1939-45

ADM199/2109 Routing instructions, 1939-45

ADM199/2110 Scandinavian convoys and individual Atlantic convoys, 1939-40

ADM199/2111 South Atlantic convoys, 1939-45

ADM199/2112 UK coastal convoys: Iceland and North Russian convoys, 1939-45

ADM199/2130 Checked not copied
survivors reports - merchant vessels, 3 Sep - 30 Nov 1939
Marwarri (104A), Lochgoil (100A)

ADM199/2131 survivors reports - merchant vessels
Stanholme, Inverdargle, Protesilaus

ADM199/2132 survivors reports - merchant vessels
Carare, HMS Cato

ADM199/2133 survivors reports - merchant vessels. Till ADM199/2138 inclusive

ADM199/2139 Survivors reports - merchant vessels (Shipping Casualties Section, Trade Division)
e.g.: Report of an interview with the master of SS MACGREGOR (sunk 27.02.42 by U156)

ADM199/2140 Survivors reports - merchant vessels, till ADM199/2148 inclusive

ADM199/2149 Rescue ships, 1939-45

ADM199/2150 Rescue ships: history 1940-45

ADM199/2151 Rescue ships: masters' reports, 1940-45

ADM199/2152 Rescue ships: masters' reports, 1940-45

ADM199/2153 Rescue ships: masters' reports, 1940-45

ADM199/2155 Merchant vessel survivor reports, index

ADM199/2165 Battle of the Atlantic: reports, rescue tugs: organisation, Shipping Defence Advisory Committee & Merchant Ships Technical Committee, minutes etc. 1939-45

ADM199/2168Defensively equipped armed merchant ships, 1939-45

ADM199/2170Independant sailings, 1939-45

ADM199/2172Checked not copied

Trade Division history, Naval control service: Convoy titles and organisation, 1940-45
Pages 94-194: short titles for trade and military convoys

ADM199/2176Routeing instructions, 1939-45

ADM199/2180Stragglers, zig-zagging, scuttling and abandoning ships, 1939-45

ADM199/2184convoy lists 270939 - 100645

each vol. has a list at the front of convoys by number and then, for each convoy, a list of ships, their cargo, tonnage, destination and sailing date (ADM199/2184 = 270939 - 080540)

ADM199/2185convoy lists 270939 - 100645

each vol. has a list at the front of convoys by number and then, for each convoy, a list of ships, their cargo, tonnage, destination and sailing date

ADM199/2186convoy lists 270939 - 100645

each vol. has a list at the front of convoys by number and then, for each convoy, a list of ships, their cargo, tonnage, destination and sailing date

ADM199/2187convoy lists 270939 - 100645

each vol. has a list at the front of convoys by number and then, for each convoy, a list of ships, their cargo, tonnage, destination and sailing date

ADM199/2188convoy lists 270939 - 100645

each vol. has a list at the front of convoys by number and then, for each convoy, a list of ships, their cargo, tonnage, destination and sailing date

ADM199/2189convoy lists 270939 - 100645

each vol. has a list at the front of convoys by number and then, for each convoy, a list of ships, their cargo, tonnage, destination and sailing date

ADM199/2190convoy lists 270939 - 100645

each vol. has a list at the front of convoys by number and then, for each convoy, a list of ships, their cargo, tonnage, destination and sailing date

ADM199/2191convoy lists 270939 - 100645

each vol. has a list at the front of convoys by number and then, for each convoy, a list of ships, their cargo, tonnage, destination and sailing date

ADM199/2192convoy lists 270939 - 100645

each vol. has a list at the front of convoys by number and then, for each convoy, a list of ships, their cargo, tonnage, destination and sailing date

ADM199/2193convoy lists 270939 - 100645

each vol. has a list at the front of convoys by number and then, for each convoy, a list of ships, their cargo, tonnage, destination and sailing date

ADM199/2194convoy lists 270939 - 100645

each vol. has a list at the front of convoys by number and then, for each convoy, a list of ships, their cargo, tonnage, destination and sailing date

ADM199/2195War diary summaries - situation reports, till ADM199/2296 inclusive.

ADM199/2317: war diary (naval) 1 - 15 May 1945

2318: war diary (naval) 16 - 31 May 1945

2319: war diary (naval) 1 - 12 Jun 1945
2320: war diary (naval) 13 - 30 Jun 1945
2323: war diary (naval) end September 1945

ADM199/2297Checked not copied

War diary summaries - situation reports, for 1st half July 1944
Loose papers, 3cm

Loss of U678: the Uboat was identified by a document so marked coming to the surface. No mention
of SØBORG

ADM199/2298War diary summaries - situation reports, till ADM199/2326 inclusive.

ADM199/2387Director of torpedo, anti-submarine and mine warfare division: Uboat incident
signals, 11/39-05/45

Till ADM199/2401 inclusive

ADM199/2402Submarine sighting and attack signals: Admiralty to C-in-C US Fleet, 1943-45

ADM199/24031) Submarine sighting and attack signals: Cominch to Admiralty

2) Promising attacks on Uboats: Admiralty to Cominch weekly signals

ADM199/2404Use of Mk24 mines against Uboats, signals 1943 - 1945

ADM199/2434* Checkedpartly copied

Walterwerke Kiel, history of occupation by allies 1945 and notes on Walter's work

ADM199/2435inspection of PRINZ EUGEN at Wilhelmshaven by DEE Department 1945

ADM199/2437German surface ships - policy & operations in WW II

ADM199/2441Photographs and diagrams of attack by aircraft of the meteorological flight St.Eval
on a Uboat (see ADM199/1131), 1941

ADM199/2442Enemy submarine attacks on merchant shipping: convoy BX23A, 1942

See also ADM199/1266

ADM199/2447Checked not copied

chronological list of German and German controlled ships lost or damaged in NW European waters.
Uboat losses aren't mentioned.

ADM199/2466to be checked - closed for 50 years

X-cases France, Netherlands, Belgium: Uboat bases, operational orders, bomb damage 1941-1944

ADM199/2467Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied

X-cases France, Netherlands, Belgium: Uboat bases, operational orders, bomb damage 1941-1944
holds info on air raids on Biscay-ports

ADM199/2468Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied

X-cases France, Netherlands, Belgium: Uboat bases, operational orders, bomb damage 1941-1944
holds info on air raids on Biscay-ports

ADM199/2469to be checked

X-cases France, Netherlands, Belgium: Uboat bases, operational orders, bomb damage 1941-1944

ADM199/2470to be checked - closed for 75 years

X-cases France, Netherlands, Belgium: Uboat bases, operational orders, bomb damage 1941-1944

ADM199/2471Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied

X-cases France, Netherlands, Belgium: Uboat bases, operational orders, bomb damage 1941-1944
holds info on air raids on Biscay-ports

ADM199/2480Checked not copied
record office admiralty, war history, case X35
1941 - 1944, par 19
France, Netherlands, Belgium: naval supplies, Organisation TODT,

ADM199/2490Checked not copied
also checked by 65 who might have taken additional notes and/or copie
X-cases France, Netherlands, Belgium:
reports on harbours in The Netherlands and France; shipping, manpower, blockage; actions on
Uboat pens up to 120844; detailed description on harbour and land installations;
reports on resistance members; reports on operational procedures in UBB's;
relations German-French workers, procedures etc.
plans of various shelter installations; description on daily life by informant on Bordeaux,
Lorient & La Pallice

ADM199/2495Uboat attacks on Atlantic convoys, analysis, 1940-42

ADM199/2496Uboat warfare, 1940-45

ADM199/2522Uboat operations in the Irish Sea in 1944-45 (with maps), 1954

ADM199/2523Relative efficiency of submarines attacking ships in two World Wars, 1960

ADM199/2524A Uboat ace of WWII: O.Kretschmer's patrols in U23 and U99, 1939-41

ADM199/2543German small battle unit (=midget submarines) operations 1943-45, 1968

A D M 2 0 4

Admiralty research laboratory reports

The ADM204 catalogue has been checked for promising records.

ADM204 ends with record 3594

ADM204/0321retractable boom on forefoot of German ships

ADM204/0635report on 10,5m RF (rangefinder), found on train in Gent, Belgium

ADM204/0804Checked not copied

Admiralty Research Laboratory, Teddington

Ex German Type XXI, U2518, noise trials Loch Goil 10-21/07/1950

7 pages + 2 graphs

ADM204/0836infra-red searchlight

ADM204/0853Checked not copied

Admiralty Research Laboratory, Teddington

Interrogation of Dr.Piening 15/11/1946

Two pages general material on sound isolation of noisy equipment aboard Uboats.

ADM204/1038Not checked

Noise trials Roland Morillot (ex-U2518), 1953

ADM204/1265Characteristics of flexible mountings fitted to auxiliaries in HMS/M Graph,
ARL/R1/95.03/D, 1943

ADM204/1288Checked not copied

Hydrophone equipment and noise reduction methods of machinery (incl. some photographs) in
surrendered U-boats at Lisahally.

Four page report by ARL, Teddington (ARL/R.1/95.25.D) from 9 August 1945

ADM204/1289Noise trials of German Types 7C and 23 U-boats

ADM204/1351Underwater noise radiated by HMS/M Explorer, ARL/R1/95.85/D, 1959

ADM204/1395Interrogation of Dr.Schwenkhagen and examination of captured infra-red equipment,
ARL/N1/E 04S, 1946

ADM204/1610Detection of German Schnorchel exhausts by thermal radiation, 1945

ADM204/2214 Checked not copied

Inspection report (ARL/R.1/D.225, 7 pages) by 2 engineers of a visit to ex-german submarine,
HMS/M Graph (ex-U570) at Vickers, Barrow-in-Furness, on 22-23 October 1941.

Inspection of acoustic gear, auxiliary machinery, methods of resiliently mounting machinery, to
plan noise trials.

ADM204/2215 Noise trials on an ex-german submarine, HMS/M Graph, 1942

ADM204/2217Examination of hydroplanes on an ex-german submarine, HMS/M Graph, 1942

ADM204/2219Report on submarine noise trials, Loch Goil, 1943

ADM204/2982Detection of Schnorchel by hydrophones, 1945

ADM204/2983Detection of Schnorchel by hydrophones, 1945

A D M 2 0 5

First Sea Lord's reports

The ADM205 catalogue has been checked for promising records.

ADM205 ends with record 225

ADM205/004includes enemy commerce raiders

ADM205/006operations in Norway

ADM205/010...?... 1941

ADM205/011battle of Atlantic committee 0240 - 1244, papers relating to Adm.Sir D.North

ADM205/015air war at sea 0242 - 1042

ADM205/016air war at sea 0242 - 1042

ADM205/017PRU, coastal command 0441 - 1241

ADM205/018FAA 0542 - 0143

ADM205/023battle of Atlantic 0941 - 1242

ADM205/030Anti-Uboat warfare - bombing of Uboat bases, air anti-Uboat offensive in the Bay of
Biscay

ADM205/031FAA 0143 - 1243

ADM205/049includes report by Kmdt Schubert on loss of HMS GLORIOUS

ADM205/053battleships versus aircraft 1944 - 1945

ADM205/054closed 50 years...

disposal of captured enemy fleets 1945

ADM205/056criticisms of naval air arm 1940 - 1945

A D M 2 0 6

Scientific papers - RN scientific service journals 1945-197

The ADM206 catalogue has been checked for promising records but it only lists the issues, not their contents.

ADM206 ends with record 238.

ADM206/5Royal Navy Scientific Journals Vol.1, No.5

pages 166-170: H2O2

ADM206/9Royal Navy Scientific Journals Vol.2, No.1 (0147)

pages 24-27: use of H2O2 by Germans for propulsive purposes and discovery

pages 37-40: 21" German electric torpedoes

A D M 2 0 7

Fleet Air Arm Squadrons records 1939-1945, squadron diaries and standing orders, ordered by squadron number and date.

For flights embarked on Escort Carriers and MAC-ships: see ADM217.

The ADM207 catalogue has been checked for promising records.

Last record is ADM207/69

Sqn listed:778, 778b, 787, 787z, 793, 801, 802, 804, 809, 810, 814, 815, 819, 822, 825, 826, 827, 828, 832, 837, 841, 846, 849, 850, 852, 856, 879, 880, 883, 893, 1703, 1770, 1771, 1830, 1837, 1840, 1846, 1848, 1852, 1853, 720, 727, 728, 733, 780, 783, 790, 801, 802, 807, 815

ADM207/25records Fleet Air Arm Squadron 826 (TIRPITZ)

ADM207/26records Fleet Air Arm Squadron 827 (TIRPITZ)

ADM207/28records Fleet Air Arm Squadron 832 (TIRPITZ)

ADM207/42records Fleet Air Arm Squadron 1770 (TIRPITZ)

A D M 2 1 2

Experiments, Admiralty research laboratories. Correspondence & papers.

The ADM212 catalogue has been checked for promising records.

Last record is ADM121/203

ADM212/125German camouflage

ADM212/133Investigations into visibility of submerged submarines

ADM212/134German camouflage - reports and photographs of patterns, not real ships, 1944

A D M 2 1 3

Admiralty centre for scientific information and liaison: reports.

(Reports from the Admiralty Research Establishments and other sources, of interest to the RN)

The ADM213 catalogue has been checked for promising records.

Last record is ADM213/1143

This series of files holds many records related to torpedoes. Other papers related to German torpedoes are located in ADM292.

For other reports of the Director of Naval Construction: see ADM281.

ADM213/0051 British C in C Germany, summary of activities, incl. radar 1945

ADM213/0076 medical research council - includes habitability of PRINZ EUGEN

ADM213/0114 Underwater Weapons Department: handbook of firing instructions for LUT I, 1946

ADM213/0190 report on the whipping of ships caused by underwater explosions, 1946

ADM213/0215 Underwater Weapons Dept., report on comparative study of various characteristics on 9 German & foreign depth gears by Prof. Osenberg, TH Hanover, 1941

ADM213/0247* Checked Copy ordered

Admiralty Development Establishment: development of Walter Uboats, construction and building test plant at Walterwerke, Kiel, May 1946. Timetable, comparison U792/793 - U794/795, difficulties with U792 (ADM46/342)

13 pages + colour map, by Walter while at Barrow-in-Furness.

ADM213/0251* Checked not copied

2000 - 6000 SHP Walter propulsion plants, diagrammatic arrangements, proposals, calculations, consumption curves, drawings, general description of indirect system, weight and space calculations, reports

ADM213/0285 topics on design and development of torpedoes, mostly related to activities of German firms & research organisations

till ADM213/0302 inclusive

ADM213/0301 Checked not copied

Report of the course of torpedo development from T1 to the newest types prepared by TVA Eckernförde (5 pages)

ADM213/0303 Underwater Weapons Department: report on development and trials of T III D torpedo ("Dackel"), 1946

ADM213/0308* Checked partly copied

HMC Naval Research Establishment HMCS STADACONA, Halifax, N.S.

Report on investigation of listening gear in Uboats U889 and U190

Part 1: Listening gear in U889 and U190

Introduction + General description

Operational tests of Balkon Arrays

Range of tests of Balkon Arrays

Zwiebel Array of U889

Operational tests of Zwiebel Array

Theoretical and actual lobe patterns

Tests on electrical circuits

(Includes photographs of Balkon and Zwiebel arrays and drawings of circuits)

Part 2: Translation of handbook carried by U889

(Contains also photographs of equipment, Richtschaltkasten etc.)

ADM213/0312 topics on design and development of torpedoes, mostly related to activities of German firms & research organisations till ADM213/0314 inclusive

ADM213/0315 report showing advantageous effect of inclined pendulum in depth gear

ADM213/0316 report on running G7e against & across swell, 1946

ADM213/0317 topics on design and development of torpedoes, mostly related to activities of German firms & research organisations

ADM213/0335 Checked not copied

Dept. Physical Res. Adm.: 2mm reports on reduction of Asdic echoes from submarines, dated Oct 1946.

View of different options, wartime developments by several parties (Japan, Germany, USA), results, claimed results, way ahead.

ADM213/0348 Checked not copied

Underwater Weapons Dept., report on examination of origin & proposals for eliminating weaving (harmonische Pendelung) of torpedoes, 1943

4 pages theory, 11 pages figures (not for model), Ing Aubbock, PG42658

ADM213/0361 Admiralty Gunnery Establishment - report on interrogation of German naval technical officers 1945

ADM213/0432 report on lecture on development of torpedo propulsion systems, 1945

ADM213/0434 report on calculation of phase advancing devices in steering systems of torpedoes, 1945

ADM213/0435 reports on torpedo topics, till ADM213/0444 inclusive

ADM213/0475 report on details for the construction and assembly of the towed hydrophone, 1947

ADM213/0490 Report on G7d (oxygen torpedo): development considered - as alternative to the Ingolin torpedo - but broken off.

Reports on torpedo topics, till ADM213/0492 inclusive

ADM213/0493 Underwater Weapons Dept., report on a theoretical investigation of the torpedo depth-keeping mechanism, 1947

ADM213/0494 reports on torpedo topics, till ADM213/0503 inclusive

ADM213/0545 report on detection of submerged submarines from aircraft, 1947

ADM213/0549* Checked copy received from 70 & 48

torpedo fire control device on Type XXI, handbook SAM-D 1201/BORD (Siemens system), published by Torpedo Experimental Station, Eckernförde 0744.

ref.: PG 20181; publication B.I.O.S./Gr.2/H.E.C.12586 (45 pages + photographs, text in English)

ADM213/0552 reports on torpedo topics, till ADM213/0555 inclusive

ADM213/0557 Checked not copied

report on the investigation on the approach & firing problem for submarines, 16 pages of theory, 8 figures (of no use for model)

ADM213/0558 report on the theoretical investigation regarding the effects of various characteristics of the depth gear upon depth keeping of torpedoes, ref.:

ADM/47/485

torpedo topics, till ADM213/0562 inclusive

ADM213/0572Engineering Works West Howe: report on discharging torpedoes from submarines at great depths and high speeds, practiced by the Germans towards the end of the war, ref.: ADM/47/547

ADM213/0573* Checkedtext copied and photos reproduced at 26 report of 2nd visit to Germany re. Uboat construction 070845, part 1/2.

ADM213/0574* Checkedpartly copied report of 2nd visit to Germany re. Uboat construction 0745 - 0845 part 2/2: text and drawings + photographs of Japanese Schwebegerät, index available

ADM213/0610Checked not copied

Underwater Weapons Department, report of a theoretical investigation of the forces and moments on a torpedo and the stability of depth keeping systems based upon different combinations of depth gauge, rate of change & pitch gyro, ref.: ADM/47/646
Ernst Udet Research Institute for Gliding, study for an aerial torpedo design, dated 25.04.'43. Although an attempt is made for a theoretical approach, the conclusion of the report is that there was not enough information available for a theoretical approach, therefore experimenting will be necessary to obtain a baseline for further study work. One of the topics addressed was the angle of attack, when the torpedo is entering the water; what mechanisms are involved at that moment, what level of control can be expected etc.

ADM213/0615Underwater Weapons Department, short description of STEINWAL and GOLDWAL ingolin torpedoes, using pumped seawater as a diluent

ADM213/0617Underwater Weapons Department, report on investigations of factors affecting the diameter of the turning circle of the G7A torpedo

ADM213/0620Underwater Weapons Department, report of steering procedure and defence measures with the GEIER torpedo

ADM213/0621Underwater Weapons Department, report on problems of firing technique for horizontally-moving self propelled projectiles against distant sea targets

ADM213/0641BAOR report on demolition of fortifications at Heligoland, 170447

ADM213/0644Underwater Weapons Department, report on problems of approach and firing for Uboats, 1945

ADM213/0645Underwater Weapons Department, report on problems of approach and firing for submarines, 1946

ADM213/0646Underwater Weapons Department, report on problems of firing technique for horizontally-moving self propelled projectiles against distant sea targets

ADM213/0647Underwater Weapons Department, submarine commanders handbook, detailed instructions for the tactical handling of submarines including chapters on underwater & surface torpedo attack, 1943

ADM213/0648Underwater Weapons Department, report on a series of lectures delivered at Eckernförde in December 1944 describing the development of 'T26' (=active magnetic pistol)

ADM213/0659report by A.A. ship committee on attack with armour piercing bombs on battleships 1944 - 1945

ADM213/0710not yet CheckedCopy available from 48

LUT I and LUT II firing directions in Type XXI, looks like translation of ship's instructions,
prepared by Underwater Weapons Department, Admiralty, T.E.A. Eckernförde 0345

ADM213/0727final report of British UH/F communications mission to USA 1947 nothing to do with
German navy

ADM213/0754* Checked and copy received from '48'
German acoustic and radar location apparatus 1944
Type XXI GHG, S- & SP-Gerät, FuMO, Hohentwiel, FuMO Lessing
ref.: PG 18489

ADM213/0886Checked not copied
German automatic tuning device for radiotelephone sets
FuG-16ZY, FGB-Z13, 1948, 4mm of A4 pages text & figures

ADM213/0887German automatic tuning devices - FuG-16ZY, FGB-Z13 1948

ADM213/0909Checked not copied
German research infrared receivers, project XRS578, 030146, Corps of Engineers, Virginia.
Theoretical background, practical implementation (eg 60cm mirror, detection of a
car at 7km distance)

ADM213/0910German infrared aircraft detection 'KIEL IV' 1946

ADM213/0975German main propulsion in new constructions, 1948, copy of US doc.

ADM213/0992lecture on camouflage of ships 060944 (translation from German)

ADM213/1036till ADM213/1059 inclusive
principles of design of German naval gun mountings 1950

ADM213/1119* not yet checked
report of investigation into German Ingolin torpedoes, VOL I
carried out at Eckernförde 1946, Vol I contains some 92 pages

ADM213/1120* not yet checked
report of investigation into German Ingolin torpedoes, VOL II
carried out at Eckernförde 1946

ADM213/1121* not yet checked
report of investigation into German Ingolin torpedoes, VOL III
carried out at Eckernförde 1946

ADM213/1122* not yet checked
report of investigation into German Ingolin torpedoes, VOL IV
carried out at Eckernförde 1946

A D M 2 1 4

Civil Engineer-in-Chief: papers

The ADM214-catalogue has been checked for promising records.

ADM214/1940-page report on Uboat pens, Norway, including a series of diagrams and several pages with snapshot photographs showing the pens under construction.

A D M 2 1 7

Station records, Western Approaches Command. Command based on Liverpool, the rendez-vous site for outward bound convoys for the period 1939-1946.

Report of proceedings (RoP) of convoy escorts and rescue vessels involved. The file has an index of convoy codes.

Notice by A.Hague: the ADM217 series contains ONLY RoP's for a limited period of the war. Some convoys may however be covered by this series only.

The ADM217-catalogue has been checked for promising records **till ADM217/532.**

Last record is ADM217/802

ADM217/001Bermuda to UK convoys, 1944

ADM217/002Convoy AT19, 1942

ADM217/003Convoy TA19, 1942

ADM217/004Convoy DS31, 1942

ADM217/005Convoy AT21, 1942

ADM217/006Convoy TA21, AT22, TA22, 1942

ADM217/007Escorting HMS UNBENDING, sinking U409, 1943

ADM217/009Convoy UR & RU113, 1944

ADM217/010Convoy UR & RU115, 1944

ADM217/011Convoy UR & RU106, 1944

ADM217/012Convoy HXF305 (EG C5), 1944

ADM217/015Convoy UR & RU121, 1944

ADM217/016Convoy UR & RU123, 1944

ADM217/017Convoy UR & RU126, 1944

ADM217/018Convoy JW58 (8th EG), 1944

ADM217/019Convoy RA58 (8th EG), 1944

ADM217/020Convoy DS & SD59, 1944

ADM217/021HMS PELICAN joining 1st EG, 1943

ADM217/022HMCS SKEENA, action with the enemy by 12th EG, 5-6/07/44

ADM217/023Torpedoing HMS EXECUTIVE, HMS RICHARD BLAND, 1-11/03/43

ADM217/025Escort Group "G", 1943

ADM217/028SL133, interrogation crew FW200, 1943

ADM217/02940th Escort Group, 30/07/43-11/08/43

ADM217/030Coastal Group "L", 1943

ADM217/031Escort Group B5, 26/06/43-04/07/43

ADM217/032Escort Group B5, 01/09/43-11/09/43

ADM217/033Escort Group B5, 02/08/43-09/08/43

ADM217/036Operation "S.F." + attack on Uboat, 1943

ADM217/037Hunt for Uboat, 21/09/43

ADM217/038Escorting 1st MLS, 1943

ADM217/0391st Escort Group, 23/08/43-02/09/43

ADM217/040Convoy ON223 & HX281, 1944

ADM217/041Convoy OS75, KMS49, MKS48 & SL157, 1944

ADM217/042Convoy ONS242 & HXS300, 1944

ADM217/043Convoy TW60 & RA60, 1944

ADM217/044Convoy ON261 & HX319, 1944

ADM217/045Convoy ONS38 & HX332, 1945

ADM217/046Convoy OS111 & KMS85, 1945

ADM217/047Convoy ON289 & SC171, 1945

ADM217/048Convoy OS92 & KMS66, 1945

ADM217/049Convoy MKS65 & SL174, 1944

ADM217/050Convoy SL177 & MKS68, 1944

ADM217/051Convoy OS95 & KMS69, 1944

ADM217/052Convoy OS102, KMS76 & MKS74, 1944-45

ADM217/053Convoy OS106 & KMS80 (4th EG), 1945

ADM217/054Convoy MKS78, 1945

ADM217/055Convoy OS108 & KMS82, 1945

ADM217/056Convoy MKS83, 1945

ADM217/057Convoy OS114, KMS88, MKS86 & XK21, 1945

ADM217/058Convoy MKS90, 1945

ADM217/059Convoy OS120, KMS94 & MKS92, 1945

ADM217/060Convoy OS123, KMS97 & MKS93, 1945

ADM217/062Convoy JW57 & RA58, 1944

ADM217/063Convoy ONF128 & HXF296, 1944

ADM217/064Convoy OS85, KMS59, MKS58 & SL167, 1944

ADM217/065Convoy ON254 & HX312, frequent flightsfrom MAC ships, 1944

ADM217/066Convoy ON264 & HX263, 1944

ADM217/067Convoy ON275 & HX333, 1944-45

ADM217/068Convoy ON28 & SC170, 1945

ADM217/069Convoy JW66 & RA66, 1945

ADM217/070Convoy ON29 & HX282, 1944

ADM217/071Convoy OS73, KMS47, MKS46 & SL155, 1944

ADM217/072Convoy ONS239 & HXS297, 1944

ADM217/073Convoy ONS248 & HXF307, 1944

ADM217/074Convoy ON257 & HX315, 1944

ADM217/075Convoy ON257 & HX325, 1944

ADM217/076Convoy ON190 & HX347, 1945

ADM217/077Convoy ON303, 1945

ADM217/078Convoy AT20, 1942

ADM217/080Convoy KMS39 & OS65, HMS VIOLET attacks Uboat (U641+), 19/01/44

ADM217/081Convoy HX274, HMS BLIGH attacks Uboat 16/01/44

ADM217/082Convoy OS64 & KMS38, Uboat hunt 08/01/44 (U757+)

ADM217/083HMS DUFF attacks Uboat 04/11/43

ADM217/08424th destroyer flotilla hunts Uboat, 21-25/04/44

ADM217/085HMS COOKE attacks Uboat 22/10/43

ADM217/086* Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy JW57 & RA57, HMS BEAGLE attacks Uboat, 1944

ADM217/087HMCS ASSINIBOINE: attacks on Uboat, 1943 (U119 x)

ADM217/088HMS LOCH KILLIN sinks U736, 06/08/44,
believed to be 1st known complete Squid kill

ADM217/089HMCS TILLSONBURG, Uboat search & attacks, 06/08/44

ADM217/090Checked not copied
11th Escort Group (with HMS Statice) sinks U678, 6-8/07/44
Checked for the convoy of which the SØBORG was part. No success.

ADM217/091Convoy RU125, attack on Uboat by ST.K..., 1944

ADM217/092Convoy ECP7, HMS HIND attacks Uboat, 1944

ADM217/093HMS BULLDOG attacks Uboat, 1944

ADM217/094HMS BALFOUR attacks asdic-contact, 19/04/44

ADM217/095Escort Group C2 sinks U744, 5-6/03/44

ADM217/096HMS AFFLECK and 1st Escort Group attack Uboat in the Strait of Gibraltar, 16/03/44
(U392 +)

ADM217/097Convoy SL145 1 KMS36, Attack on Uboat, 1944

ADM217/099Convoy SC154, MS SAN FRANCISCO (straggler)+, attack on Uboat by HMCS OWEN SOUND, 1944

ADM217/100HMS KENILWORTH CASTLE attacks Uboat (U744), 05/03/44

ADM217/101HMS BICKERTON sinks a Uboat in the Channel, 1944

ADM217/102Swordfish from HMS FENCER attack a Uboat, 28/03/43

ADM217/103Swordfish and Wildcat from HMS FENCER attack Uboats, 1944

ADM217/104Swordfish II from Sqn 825, HMS VINDEX, attack a Uboat, 06/05/44

ADM217/106Convoy ST75 & LTS1, 38th EG, 1943

ADM217/107Convoy OS62, 1944

ADM217/108Convoy SL146, 1944

ADM217/109Convoy JW54B & RA55A, 1944

ADM217/110Convoy ON222 & HX280, 1944

ADM217/111Convoy JW58 & RA58, 1944

ADM217/112Convoy ONM237 & HXM295, 1944

ADM217/113Convoy RA60 & JW59, 1944

ADM217/114Convoy JW62 & RA62, 1944

ADM217/115Convoy ON277 & SO166, 1945

ADM217/116Convoy ON288 & HX346, 1945

ADM217/11740th Escort Group, convoy SL144 & MKS35, 1944

ADM217/11840th Escort Group, convoy OS62 & KMS36, 1944

ADM217/11940th Escort Group, convoy OS66 & KMS40, 1944

ADM217/12040th Escort Group, convoy SL148 & MKS39, 1944

ADM217/12140th Escort Group, convoy OS70 & KMS44, 1944

ADM217/12240th Escort Group, convoy SL152 & MKS43, 1944

ADM217/123B5 Escort Group, convoy OS74 & MKS48, 1944

ADM217/124B5 Escort Group, convoy SL156 & MKS47, 1944

ADM217/125B5 Escort Group, convoy SL160 & MKS51, 1944

ADM217/126B5 Escort Group, convoy OS78 & KMS52, 1944

ADM217/127B5 Escort Group, convoy OS82 & KMS56, 1944

ADM217/128B5 Escort Group, convoy SL164 & MKS55, 1944

ADM217/129B3 Escort Group, convoy HX313, 1944

ADM217/130B3 Escort Group, convoy ON256, 1944

ADM217/131B3 Escort Group, convoy HX321, 1944

ADM217/132B3 Escort Group, convoy ON264, 1944

ADM217/133B3 Escort Group, convoy ON272, 1944

ADM217/134B3 Escort Group, convoy HX329, supported by Escort Group W5, 1945

ADM217/135B3 Escort Group, convoy ON280, 1945

ADM217/136B3 Escort Group, convoy HX337, sinking Uboat subsequent to torpedoing HMS VERVAIN,
1945 (U1276 +)

ADM217/137B3 Escort Group, convoy ON288, 1945

ADM217/138B3 Escort Group, convoy HX345, 1945

ADM217/139B3 Escort Group, convoy HX353, 1945

ADM217/140B3 Escort Group, convoy ONS47, 1945

ADM217/141B6 Escort Group, convoy SC151, 1944

ADM217/142B6 Escort Group, convoy ON218, 1944

ADM217/143B6 Escort Group, convoy ONS29, 1944

ADM217/144B6 Escort Group, convoy HX281, 1944

ADM217/145B6 Escort Group, convoy ON229, 1944

ADM217/146B6 Escort Group, on passage from St.Johns to UK, 1944

ADM217/14714th Escort Group on patrol in the Channel, 1944

ADM217/14814th Escort Group supporting striking force 12th Escort Group in operation Dredger, 1944

ADM217/14914th Escort Group on patrol in Brest approaches, 1944

ADM217/15014th Escort Group, operations in the Channel, 1944

ADM217/15114th Escort Group, patrol coast, acted as escort for convoys, 1944

ADM217/15214th Escort Group covering convoys approaching Channel south of Ireland, 1944

ADM217/15314th Escort Group, patrols to intercept Uboats on passage, 1944

ADM217/154Convoy HX284 & ON224, 1944

ADM217/155Convoy ONS233 & HXS291, 1944

ADM217/156Convoy OS83, KMS57, MKS56 & SL165, 1944

ADM217/157Convoy ON252 & SC158, 1944

ADM217/158Convoy ONS35 & HX322, 1945

ADM217/159Convoy ONS39 & HX334, 1944-45

ADM217/160Convoy MKS84, OS112 & KMS86, 1945

ADM217/161Convoy ONS44 & HX348, 1945

ADM217/162HMS LOTUS escorting LCT flight "C", 1943

ADM217/164HMS Lotus, convoy ET22A, ships 42, 52 & 62 torpedoed by Uboat, 1944

ADM217/165HMS POPPY escorting Force 9, 1944

ADM217/166Convoy KMS38, 1944

ADM217/167Convoy OS84 & SL165, HMS BITER, 1944

ADM217/168HMS PINK (Force III) on anti-submarine patrol, 1944

ADM217/17010th Escort Group, 1-6/02/44

ADM217/171Convoy ONS27, 1944

ADM217/174Convoy SC157 & ON229, 1944

ADM217/175Convoy OS79 & KMS53, 1944

ADM217/176Convoy ONS248 & HXS306, 1944

ADM217/177Convoy ON256 & HX314, 1944

ADM217/178Convoy ONS36 & HX326, 1944

ADM217/179Convoy ON278 & HX336, 1944

ADM217/181Convoy ONS45 & SC173, 1945

ADM217/182Convoy KMS102 & MKS100, 1945

ADM217/184Convoy ONS29, 1945

ADM217/1862nd Support Group, 17-30/06/43

ADM217/1872nd Support Group, 9-24/08/43

ADM217/1882nd Support Group, 9-17/12/43

ADM217/1892nd Support Group, convoy RA58, 1944

ADM217/190HMS FENCER, 8-18/02/44

ADM217/191Convoy OS63 & KMS37, 1944

ADM217/196Escorting convoy consisting of SS CALIFORNIA, DUCHESS of YORK, PORT FAIRY, 1943

ADM217/197B2 Escort Group, convoy HX278, 1944

ADM217/198B2 Escort Group, convoy ON221, 1944

ADM217/199B2 Escort Group, convoy ON226, 1944

ADM217/200Convoy AFD XVIII, 1943

ADM217/201C4 Escort Group, convoy ON220, 1944

ADM217/2022nd Support Group, 03-16/07/43

ADM217/2032nd Support Group, 25/02/45-23/03/45

ADM217/204C5 Escort Group, convoy ON217, 1943-44

ADM217/2055th Escort Group, patrol of Bay of Biscay, 1943

ADM217/2066th Escort Group, convoy SC149, 1943

ADM217/2076th Escort Group, convoy OS64 & KMS36, 1944

ADM217/210C3 Escort Group, convoy SC150, 1944

ADM217/211C3 Escort Group, convoy HX279, 1944

ADM217/212C3 Escort Group, convoy ONS28, 1944

ADM217/213C3 Escort Group, convoy ON227, 1944

ADM217/2142nd Support Group, 23/07/43-06/08/43

ADM217/216C4 Escort Group, convoy HX272, 1943-44

ADM217/217C4 Escort Group, convoy ON220, 1944

ADM217/218Convoy SC152, 1944

ADM217/219Convoy HX283, 1944

ADM217/220Convoy HX283, 1944 (not identical to ADM217/219)

ADM217/221Convoy MKF29B, 1944

ADM217/225Convoy GUS10X, escort force = Group D, 1943

ADM217/2265th Escort Group + Force W, 30/08/43-08/09/43

ADM217/227B3 Group, convoy SL155 & MKS46, 1944

ADM217/228B3 Group, convoy SL159 & MKS50, 1944

ADM217/229B3 Group, convoy OS81 & KMS55, 1944

ADM217/230B3 Group, convoy SL163 & MKS54, 1944

ADM217/23118th Escort Group, operation AINTREE, 1944

ADM217/232Convoy DS62, 1945

ADM217/2331st Escort Group, Bay of Biscay, 1943

ADM217/234Convoy ON218 & HX276, 1944

ADM217/235Convoy HX283 & ON225, 1944

ADM217/2364th Escort Group, convoy JW67 & RA67, 1945

ADM217/241Convoy MKS43, SL152, OS60 & KMS44, 1944

ADM217/242Convoy ON234 & HX292, 1945

ADM217/243Convoy MKS55, SL164, OSC82 & KMS56, 1944

ADM217/244Convoy HXF310 & ONS251, 1944

ADM217/245Convoy ONS34 & HX318, 1944

ADM217/246Convoy ON270 & HX328, 1944-45

ADM217/247Convoy ON285 & SC169, 1945

ADM217/248Convoy ONS46 & SC174, 1945

ADM217/249MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, 1st voyage ('v1'), 1943

ADM217/250MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, v2, convoy ON216 & HX274, 1944

ADM217/251MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, v3, convoy ON222 & HX280, C5 & B7 Groups, 1944

ADM217/252MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, v4, convoy ONM232 & HXM289, C3 & C4 Groups, 1944

ADM217/253MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, v5, convoy ONF238 & HXF296, C1 & C5 Groups, 1944

ADM217/254MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, v6, convoy ONF244 & HXF302, 1944

ADM217/255MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, v7, convoy ONF250 & HXF308, C2 & C6 Groups, 1944

ADM217/256MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, v8, convoy ONS34 & HX318, 1944

ADM217/257MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, v9, convoy ON270 & HX330, 1944-45

ADM217/258MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, v10, convoy ONS41 & HX340, 1945

ADM217/259MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, v11, convoy ON293 & HX350, 1945

ADM217/260MAC EMPIRE MACRAE, v12, convoy ON302, 1944

ADM217/261Convoy ON216 & HX274, 1943-44

ADM217/262Convoy ON227 & HX286, 1944

ADM217/263Convoy ONS236 & HX294, 1944

ADM217/264Convoy ONM246 & HXM304, 1944

ADM217/265Convoy ONF253 & SC161, 1944

ADM217/266Convoy ON273 & HX331, 1944-45

ADM217/267Convoy ONS42 & HX343, 1945

ADM217/268Convoy ONS22 & HX268, 1943

ADM217/269Convoy ON217 & HX275, 1944

ADM217/270Convoy ON224 & HX282, 1944

ADM217/271Convoy ONF232 & HXF290, with escort groups (EG) C3 & C5, 1944

ADM217/272Convoy ONF238 & HXF296, with C1 & C5 EG, 1944

ADM217/273Convoy ONS245 & HXF302, with C2 EG, 1944

ADM217/274Convoy ONF250 & HXF308, with C2 & C6 EG, 1944

ADM217/275Convoy ON262 & HX319, with C3 EG, 1944

ADM217/276Convoy ON271 & HX329, with B1 & B3 EG, 1944-45

ADM217/277Convoy ON280 & HX337, with B3 EG, 1945

ADM217/2783rd EG, 09-21/12/43

ADM217/279Convoy MKF27A, with 3rd EG, 1944

ADM217/2803rd EG, employed as special escort, 30/12/43-13/01/44

ADM217/281Convoy MKF28A, with 3rd EG, 1944

ADM217/282Convoy SC153, with 3rd EG, 1944

ADM217/2833rd EG + HMS STRIKER, 12-19/07/44

ADM217/2843rd EG, 25/07/44-05/08/44

ADM217/2853rd EG, 3-7/08/44

ADM217/2863rd EG, trials, 19-23/07/44

ADM217/2883rd EG, convoy (?) CU37, 1944

ADM217/2893rd EG + Force 33, operation "CW", 1944

ADM217/2903rd EG + Force 33, convoy ONF255, Operation "CW", 1944

ADM217/2913rd EG, convoy RA61A, 1944

ADM217/2923rd EG, 11/02/45-03/03/45

ADM217/2963rd EG, convoy ON302 & HX354, 1945

ADM217/298B7 EG, convoy ON228, 1944

ADM217/299B7 EG, convoy SC156, 1944

ADM217/300Convoy ON22, 1943

ADM217/301Convoy ONS26 & HX276, 1944

ADM217/302Convoy ON224 & HX283, with C1 EG, 1944

ADM217/303Convoy ONF232 & HXF290, with C2 & C5 EG, 1944

ADM217/304Convoy ONS239 & HXS297, with C1 & C2 EG, 1944

ADM217/305Convoy ONS245 & HXF302, with C2 & C4 EG, 1944

ADM217/306Convoy KMS42, OS68, MKS41 & SL150, 1944

ADM217/307Convoy ON230 & HXS288, 1944

ADM217/308Convoy OS80, KMS54, SL162 & MKS53, 1944

ADM217/309Convoy ONM249 & HXF308, 1944

ADM217/310Convoy JW61 & RA61, 1944

ADM217/311Convoy ON268 & SC163, 1944

ADM217/312Convoy ON284 & HX34, 1945

ADM217/314MAC ACAVUS, patrol in Uboat area, 1943

ADM217/315MAC ACAVUS, patrol in Uboat area, 1944

ADM217/316Convoy ON226, 1944

ADM217/317Convoy ONS233 & HXS291, 1944

ADM217/318Convoy ON241 & HX299, 1944

ADM217/319Convoy ONF247 & HXM304, 1944

ADM217/320Convoy UR108 & RU108, 1944

ADM217/321Convoy HX275, with B7 EG, 1944

ADM217/322Convoy ONS26, with B7 EG, 1943-44

ADM217/323Convoy HX280, with B7 EG, 1944

ADM217/324Convoy ON233, with B7+16th EG & HMS FENCER, 1944

ADM217/325Convoy ON(S)254, with B1 EG, 1944

ADM217/326Convoy SC158, with B1 EG, 1944

ADM217/327Convoy HX320, with B1 EG, 1944

ADM217/328Convoy ONS35, with B1 EG, 1944

ADM217/329Convoy HX344, with B1 EG, 1945

ADM217/330Convoy ON287, with B1 EG, 1945

ADM217/331Convoy ON295, with B1 EG, 1945

ADM217/332Convoy HX352, with B1 EG, 1945

ADM217/333Convoy ON303, with B1 EG, 1945

ADM217/334Convoy KMS32, 1943

ADM217/336Convoy ONS28 & HXS281, 1944

ADM217/337Convoy ON230 & HXS288, 1944

ADM217/338Convoy ONM237 & HXM295, 1944

ADM217/339Convoy ONF250 & HXS309, 1944

ADM217/340Convoy ONS25, 1943-44

ADM217/341Convoy ONS28 & HXS281, 1944

ADM217/342Convoy ONM231 & HXM289, 1944

ADM217/343Convoy ONF238 & HXM295, 1944

ADM217/344Convoy ONM243 & HXM301, 1944

ADM217/345Convoy ONM249 & HXS306, 1944

ADM217/346Convoy ONF256 & SC159, 1944

ADM217/347Convoy ON37 & HX328, 1944-45

ADM217/348Convoy ONS46 & HX352, 1945

ADM217/349Convoy ON219, 1944

ADM217/350Convoy OS78 & KMS52, with B5 EG, 1944

ADM217/351Convoy SL160 & MKS51, with B5 EG, 1944

ADM217/352Convoy WN3, 1944

ADM217/353Convoy SC160, 1944

ADM217/354Convoy UR146 & RU146, 1944

ADM217/355Convoy RU148, 1944-45

ADM217/356Convoy UR148, 1944

ADM217/357B4 EG, convoy KMS38 & OS64, 1944

ADM217/358B4 EG, convoy OS64 & KMS38, 1944

ADM217/359B4 EG, convoy SL146 & MKS47, 1944

ADM217/360B4 EG, convoy OS68 & KMS42, 1944

ADM217/361B4 EG, convoy SL150 & MKS41, 1944

ADM217/362B4 EG, convoy OS72 & KMS46, 1944

ADM217/363Convoy SL154 & MKS45, 1944

ADM217/364B4 EG, convoy OS76 & KMS50, 1944

ADM217/365Convoy SL158 & MKS49, 1944

ADM217/366B4 EG, convoy OS80 & KMS54, 1944

ADM217/367Convoy SL162 & MKS53, 1944

ADM217/368Convoy OS84 & KMS58, 1944

ADM217/369Convoy SL166 & MKS57, 1944

ADM217/37010th EG, 14-23/11/44

ADM217/37110th EG, 25/11/44-09/12/44

ADM217/37210th EG, 22-25/12/44

ADM217/37310th EG, 26/12/44-03/01/45

ADM217/37410th EG, patrol on Uboat Blue Route, 1945

ADM217/375Convoy OS62 & MKS36, with HMS STRIKER, 1943-44

ADM217/376Convoy ONS28, 1944

ADM217/377Convoy SL144, 1943-44

ADM217/378Convoy UT7, with HMS BEGUM (CVE), 1944

ADM217/379Convoy OS72, KMS46, MKS45 & SL154, with B4 EG, 1944

ADM217/380Convoy ONC218 & SL146, 1943-44

ADM217/381Convoy SL151, MKS42, OS69 & KMS43, 1944

ADM217/382Convoy HXM289 & ONM231, 1944

ADM217/383Convoy ONF241 & HXF299, 1944. Rescue ship ABOYNE

ADM217/384Convoy OS87, KMS61, SL169 & MKS60, rescue ship ABOYNE

ADM217/385Convoy SC159 & ONS33, rescue ship ABOYNE

ADM217/386Convoy ON266, rescue ship ABOYNE

ADM217/387Convoy ONS281 & HX339, rescue ship ABOYNE, 27/01/1944

ADM217/388Convoy KMS94 & MKS92, rescue ship ABOYNE, 02-08/04/1944

ADM217/389Convoy KX13, HMS BURNET, St.HESTON and ARCTIC RANGER, 08-18/01/1944

ADM217/390HMS TRUMPETER, convoys TU4 & CU8, 02/11-15/12/1943

ADM217/391HMS TRUMPETER, Belfast-Dundee, 29/01-11/02/1944

ADM217/392HMS TRUMPETER, report of A/S operations by Force 9, 02-04/10/1944

ADM217/393MAC EMPIRE MACMAHON, NS portion of convoy HX278, B2 EG, 07-20/02/1944

ADM217/394MAC EMPIRE MACMAHON, convoy ON27, B5 EG, 13-31/01/1944

ADM217/395MAC EMPIRE MACMAHON, convoys ONS30 & HX284, C4 EG, 27/02-05/04/1944

ADM217/396MAC EMPIRE MACMAHON, convoys ONF235 & HXM292, C2 EG, 04/05-02/06/1944

ADM217/397MAC EMPIRE MACMAHON, convoys ONM240 & HXM298, C2 EG, 10/06-17/07/1944

ADM217/398MAC EMPIRE MACMAHON, convoys ONM246 & HXS303, C4 EG, 26/07-26/08/1944

ADM217/399MAC EMPIRE MACMAHON, convoys ONS251 & HXS309, C4 EG, 01/09-02/10/1944

ADM217/400MAC EMPIRE MACMAHON, convoys ON260 & SC160, B2 EG, 15/10-16/11/1944

ADM217/401MAC EMPIRE MACMAHON, convoys ON273 & HX332, C7 EG, 19/12-28/01/1945

ADM217/402MAC EMPIRE MACMAHON, convoys ON283 & HX341, C4 & C7 EG, 06/02-16/03/1945

ADM217/403MAC EMPIRE MACMAHON, convoys ON294 & HX351, B2, SC & CS groups, 02/04-03/05/1945

ADM217/404EDDYSTONE, rescue ship, convoys HX277 & ONC219, 30/01-12/02/1944

ADM217/405EDDYSTONE, rescue ship, convoys ON225 & HX283, 22/02-28/03/1944

ADM217/406EDDYSTONE, rescue ship, convoys KMS48 & OS74, 13/04-12/05/1944

ADM217/407EDDYSTONE, rescue ship, convoys ON240 & HX298, 10/06-17/07/1944

ADM217/408EDDYSTONE, rescue ship, convoys OS86, KMS60, MKS59 & SL168, 29/08-08/09/1944

ADM217/409EDDYSTONE, rescue ship, convoys ONF255 & HX313, 23/09-25/10/1944

ADM217/410EDDYSTONE, rescue ship, convoys OS94, KMS68, MKS67 & SL176, 03-25/11/1944

ADM217/411EDDYSTONE, rescue ship, convoys ON271 & SC164, 09/12/1944-17/01/1945

ADM217/412EDDYSTONE, rescue ship, convoys ONS41 & SC168, 30/01-12/03/1945

ADM217/413EDDYSTONE, rescue ship, convoys ON293 & HX351, 27/03-03/05/1945

ADM217/414HMS WOODCOCK, 7th EG, 07-23/02/1944

ADM217/436HMCS MATANE, 9th EG, convoys SC154 & HX281, 01-13/03/1944

ADM217/437HMCS MATANE, 9th EG, 11/03-01/04/1945 (45?)

ADM217/448HMS AFFLECK, 1st EG, 22/02-02/03/1944

ADM217/449HMS AFFLECK, 1st EG, convoys SC157, HX287 & UC21, 27/10-18/11/1944

ADM217/451HMS AFFLECK, 1st EG, 19-28/12/1944

ADM217/454HMS BURGESS, Uboat hunt 5-8/08/1944 with Force 31

ADM217/459HMS HADLEIGH CASTLE, B.5-group, convoy ON225, 23/02-02/03/1944

ADM217/460HMS HADLEIGH CASTLE, B.5-group, convoy HX282, 11-20/03/1944

ADM217/461HMS HADLEIGH CASTLE, B.5-group, convoys OS86 & KMS60, 11-22/08/1944

ADM217/502HMS BICKERTON, 5th EG, 21/04-12/05/1944

ADM217/503HMS BICKERTON, 5th EG, 5-19/06/1944

ADM217/504HMS BICKERTON, 5th EG, 5-16/07/1944

ADM217/505HMS BICKERTON, 5th EG, 18-30/07/1944

ADM217/512HMS GOODSON, 5th EG, 10-15/05/1944

ADM217/514HMCS NEW GLASGOW, EG C1, convoy HXS291, 15-25/05/1944

ADM217/515HMCS NEW GLASGOW, EG C1, convoy HXF296, 23/06-02/07/1944

ADM217/516HMCS NEW GLASGOW, EG C1, convoy ONS239, 04-15/06/1944

ADM217/517HMCS NEW GLASGOW, EG C1, convoy ONF244, 10-19/07/1944

ADM217/518HMCS NEW GLASGOW, EG C1, convoy HXM301, 30/07-08/08/1944

ADM217/519HMCS NEW GLASGOW, EG C1, convoy HXS306, 05-17/09/1944

ADM217/520HMCS NEW GLASGOW, EG C1, convoy ONM249, 19-27/08/1944

ADM217/521HMCS DUNVER, C5 group, convoy ONS233, 21/04-03/05/1944

ADM217/522HMCS DUNVER, C5 group, convoy HX290, 09-18/05/1944

ADM217/523HMCS DUNVER, C5 group, convoy ONF238, 27/05-04/06/1944

ADM217/524HMCS DUNVER, C5 group, convoy HXM295, 14-25/06/1944

ADM217/532Checked by 81 not copied
HMS Campania, convoys JW62/RA62
JW62 - HMS CAMPANIA - 813SqFAA
6/12/44
1808 - 6940n-3335o, Swf L, pilot Hutchinson, aanval op Uboot, 3bm
13/12/44
1531 - 7109n-0826o, Swf K, pilot Biggins, aanval op Uboot, 3bm
13/12/44
1730 - 7043n-0807o, Swf Q, pilot ?, aanval op U-boot, 3bm
13/12/44
2125 - 6936n-0534o, Swf C, pilot ?, aanval op U-boot, 2bm

ADM217/576 * File rec'd from D.Waller
HMS Pevensey Castle, RoP with the 30th escort group 19/05/45-02/06/45, U/B's surrendering in NW
Scotland

ADM217/794 * File rec'd from D.Waller
HMS HESPERUS (14th EG): operation CE, RoP of 14th escort group from 02/05/45-18/05/45

ADM217/795 * CHECKED Notes taken
HMS CONN (21st EG): Report of Proceedings 21/04/45-23/05/45, while accepting
surrendering/surrendered Uboats at Loch Eriboll, putting guards on board and
escorting them to Loch Alsh (for further de-militarisation).
The records holds a list with the dates and times of all Uboats passing through Loch Eriboll and
going to Loch Alsh (see enclosure 109 to this catalogue for details).

ADM217/798 * File rec'd from D.Waller
HMS Pevensey Castle, operation CE (the hunt for U/B's in the Irish Sea from the north of
Scotland down to the Bristol Channel area), RoP with the 30th escort group
04/05/45-17/05/45, U/B's surrendering in NW Scotland

ADM217/799 * File rec'd from D.Waller
HMS KATRINE (24th EG): Operation CE, RoP of 24th escort group from 07/05/45-17/05/45

ADM217/802HMS PURSUER, operation "CA"
9th EG, 15th EG and 2nd SG on anti-submarine patrols in English Channel and Bay of Biscay, 16-
30/06/44

A D M 2 1 8

Admiralty Scientific Research and Experiment Department and Royal Naval Scientific Service:
papers of Dr.Albert B.Wood.
The ADM218 catalogue has been checked for promising records.
ADM218 ends with record 310.

ADM218/215German infra-red devices, includes "SEEHUND", 1945-1946

Directorate of naval operational studies

The ADM219 catalogue has been checked for promising records.
ADM219 ends with record 734.

ADM219/004air strikes on surface vessels 1942

ADM219/009Variations in time taken to build submarines: comparison of figures 1939-1941, 1943

ADM219/010Depth of German submarines when attacked, 1943

ADM219/011Notes on use by aircraft of secondary weapons against Uboats, 1942

ADM219/014Statistical analysis of anti-submarine warfare in the Atlantic in 1941, 1942

ADM219/015use of HC bomb for attack on capital ships 1942

ADM219/017Case for provision of a short range weapon for use against surfaced Uboats, 1942

ADM219/019Case for large convoys, 1943

ADM219/022Estimate of relative danger of various positions in convoys based on experience gained
1940-43, 1943

ADM219/023Relative safety of tankers and freighters in convoy, 1943

ADM219/025Effect of speed on independents and on convoys, 1943

ADM219/030Possible employment of submarines to attack Uboats in transit, 1943

ADM219/035Past and future in anti-submarine warfare, 1943

ADM219/037Statistical analysis of effect of surface escort of convoys, 1943

ADM219/038Heavy ships sailing with convoys, general arrangements, 1943

ADM219/041Analysis of "TORCH" convoys, 1943

ADM219/042The possibilities of an inner and outer RDF screen for countering night attacks by
surface Uboats, 1943

ADM219/044Value of anti-submarine ships in the "Bay" offensive and on escort work in different
shipping areas, 1943

ADM219/045The relative safety of independents and convoys, 1943

ADM219/046Note on variation of losses with size of convoy, 1943

ADM219/049Depth of Uboats when attacked, 1943

ADM219/050Priorities for anti-Uboat war, 1943

ADM219/051Anti-submarine attacks, 1943

ADM219/052Some operational implications of a homing torpedo, 1943

ADM219/053Note on the performance of a German homing torpedo, 1943

ADM219/054Number of torpedoes required by Uboats to sink a ship, 1943

ADM219/055How Uboats can greatly intensify their attack on shipping, 1943

ADM219/058Anti-submarine air operations in the Bay of Biscay January-June 1942, 1942

ADM219/059Co-operation between carrier aircraft and convoy escorts, 1943

ADM219/061Brief history of the "Bay" offensive and discussion of the present situation, 1943

ADM219/065Uboat war in the Mediterreanean, 1943

ADM219/066Analysis of attacks with the Mk24 mine on Uboats, 1943

ADM219/067A study of aircraft torpedo attacks on capital ships at sea 1943

ADM219/071Depth charge attacks on Uboats, 1943

ADM219/072Depth settings for depth charges 1941-1942, 1943

ADM219/075level, dive and torpedo bombing of battleships 1943

ADM219/079Note on the Uboat war, 1943

ADM219/081Notes on the Uboat campaign in the Indian Ocean, Feb-Nov 1943

ADM219/082Effectiveness of depth charge attacks and recovery of contact after attack, 1943

ADM219/086Attacks on convoys at the fringe of air cover 01/08/42-31/12/42

ADM219/087bombing of battleships 1943

ADM219/091Mediterranean Uboat war, 1944

ADM219/093Mediterranean Uboat war, 1944

ADM219/094Uboat threat in relation to "OVERLORD" and effect of a reduction in Coastal Command, 1944

ADM219/095Achievements of British and U.S. escort carriers, 1944

ADM219/098Note on Uboats with high submerged speeds, 02/44

ADM219/099Pack tactics by submarines, 1944

ADM219/101Anti Uboat operations by British submarines, 1944

ADM219/102Reaction of Uboats to increased flying, 1944

ADM219/106RP (Rocket Projectile) attacks on Uboats, 1944

ADM219/107Effectiveness of the Mk24 mine and depth charge, 1944

ADM219/108Walter Boote: probable use and countermeasures, 1944

ADM219/110Aircraft search for Walter Boote, 1944

ADM219/111Directorate of Naval Operations Studies - particulars of Walter-boats, 280344. Speculation from some intelligence

ADM219/113 Use of depth charges against Walter-boats, 300344
estimate, based upon information received about Walter-boats up to 0344 (4 pages)

ADM219/1156001b anti-submarine bomb attack on Uboats, 1944

ADM219/124 Estimate of hits on TIRPITZ in operation Tungsten, 1944 also in ADM199/941

ADM219/126 Possible Uboat operations against "OVERLORD"

ADM219/131 Detection of Uboats in the English Channel & Approaches, 1944

ADM219/144 Checked not copied
notes on the value of snort to Uboats - report 62/44

ADM219/148 Anti-submarine operations against "snort" Uboats working inshore

ADM219/150* Checked copied
Type XXI: a provisional appreciation - report 68/44

ADM219/152 Anti-snort trials: an appreciation, 10/1944

ADM219/154 Notes on anti-submarine trials with a fast submarine, 10/1944

ADM219/155 Note on depth charges, rocket projectiles and 600 lb anti-submarine bomb attacks on
Uboats, 10/1944

ADM219/158 Notes on anti-submarine trials with a fast submarine, 10/1944

ADM219/161 Prospects in the Uboat war, 11/1944

ADM219/169 Employment of the heavy bomber force against enemy Uboat organisation, 12/1944

ADM219/171 Deployment of anti-submarine forces against Uboats operating in British inshore
waters, 12/1944

ADM219/198 Present anti-Uboat operations, 12/1944

ADM219/199 Uboat attacks on North Atlantic convoys in the latter half of 1943, 01/1944

ADM219/200 Anti-submarine attacks in January-March 1944, 05/1944

ADM219/201 Summary of Uboat and anti-Uboat operations in the Indian Ocean, February-July 1944

ADM219/203 Uboat operations in inshore waters, July-November 1944

ADM219/213 note on battleship losses 1945

ADM219/214 note on enemy warship losses 1945

ADM219/215 note on British warship losses 1945

ADM219/225 Effect of high submerged speed on Uboat tactics, 04/1945

ADM219/226 Anti-Uboat operations: note on the interpretation of results, 02/1945

ADM219/252 Effects of speed and size upon convoys subject to attacks by Uboat packs, 05/1945

ADM219/274 Anti-GNAT tactics against fast Uboats, 02/1945

ADM219/275 Anti-Uboat air escort patrols, 08/1945

ADM219/292The history of the GNAT campaign, ca. 1946

ADM219/296Anti-Uboat air escort patrols, 08/1946

ADM219/309damage by shell fire to British warships 1946

ADM219/325Assessment of Dönitz's policy regarding his choice of operational areas for Uboats, 11/1947

ADM219/330Hit assessment of the LUT torpedo in tactical games and fleet exercises, 01/1948

ADM219/333Defence of convoys by anti-submarine surface craft, 12/1948

ADM219/334analysis of hunts on Uboats by surface craft, H.J.Lawrence operational research study No.5, dept. of operational research, Sept. 1948

ADM219/340German torpedo code: comparison of claims and actual results, 1949

ADM219/342Further analysis of German torpedo attacks

ADM219/348Convoy information code

ADM219/382Study of ASDIC set type 144Q/147B, 1948

ADM219/399Utilisation of Uboats against a strike fleet, 1956

ADM219/390Possible Uboat operations against OVERLORD, 1944

ADM219/391Torpedo attacks by British submarines off Norway (1-4), 1944

ADM219/400Z-weapons (torpedoes)

ADM219/402Guided weapon defence of coastal convoys, 1950

ADM219/403Anti-submarine operations: comparative cost of carrier based and coastal command aircraft, 1950

ADM219/405Defence of convoys, 1950

ADM219/410Offensive against submarines in transit areas, 1951

ADM219/412Defence against Uboat attacks on transatlantic shipping, 1952

ADM219/413Defence against Uboat attacks on transatlantic shipping, 1952

ADM219/420Relative delivery rates of coastal convoys and independents, 1953

ADM219/421Submarine torpedo versus merchant convoy, 1953

ADM219/460Use of LUT pattern runners by a submarine attacking another, 1949

ADM219/461Convoy escort patrols, 1950

ADM219/462Comparisons of anti-submarine homing torpedoes, 1950

ADM219/465Types and uses of pattern running torpedoes, 1950

ADM219/477Anti-submarine operations in the North Atlantic: comparative costs of carrier based and shore based aircraft, 1951

ADM219/478Anti-submarine operations in the Mediterranean Atlantic: comparative costs of carrier

based and shore based aircraft, 1951

ADM219/483Performance of AN/APS20 against snort, 1951

ADM219/492Efficiency of convoy systems: theoretical considerations, 1952

ADM219/494Escort carriers: operational employment and flying performance in 1944, 1952

ADM219/512Uboat threat in British coastal waters, 1953

ADM219/520Anti-Uboat operations in UK coastal waters, 1954

ADM219/521Computer assessment of torpedo attacks against convoys, 1954

ADM219/530Ability of submerged Uboats to close moving targets, 1956

ADM219/536Statistical research into anti-submarine operations, 1942

ADM219/540Operational data relating to anti-submarine warfare in the Western Atlantic, June 1942

ADM219/541Aircraft attacks on submarines, 1942

ADM219/542Interrogation of Uboat survivors, summary of Uboat tactics: index to British Intelligence Reports, 1942

ADM219/543Analysis of anti-submarine aircraft patrolling by 1st Bomber Command, May-July 1942, 1942

ADM219/544Operational data relating to anti-submarine warfare in the Western Atlantic, August 1942

ADM219/545Killer Group search tactics, 1942

ADM219/546Operational data relating to anti-submarine warfare in the Western Atlantic, September 1942

ADM219/548Operational data relating to anti-submarine warfare in the Western Atlantic, October 1942

ADM219/549US attacks on Uboats: analysis, 1942

ADM219/550Operational data relating to anti-submarine warfare in the Western Atlantic, November 1942

ADM219/552Operational data relating to anti-submarine warfare in the Western Atlantic, January 1943

ADM219/553Operational data relating to anti-submarine warfare in the Western Atlantic, February 1943

ADM219/554Operational data relating to anti-submarine warfare in the Western Atlantic, March 1943

ADM219/557Tables of aircraft anti-submarine bombing probabilities, 1943

ADM219/558Optimum load for anti-submarine aircraft, 1943

ADM219/559Operational data relating to anti-submarine warfare in the Western Atlantic, April 1943

ADM219/561Aircraft attacks on Uboats: July-December 1942, 1943

ADM219/562Listening gear aboard Uboats, 1943

ADM219/563Theoretical Uboat listening range, 1943

ADM219/566Counter measures to acoustic torpedoes, 1943

ADM219/567Anti-submarine attacks by surface craft: July 1942-July 1943, 1943

ADM219/587Depth control of submarines, 1953

ADM219/631Pack attacks by submarines, 1944

ADM219/633Coastal command anti-Uboat operations 1942-1945, 1942-1950

ADM219/732The Uboat logs 1939-1945: part 1, the Atlantic Theatre: a statistical analysis, 1966

A D M 2 2 0

Admiralty surface weapon tests

ADM220/204uses of radar in wartime naval actions 1942 - 1944

A D M 2 2 3

Admiralty intelligence:O.I.C. - Operational Intelligence Centre (of Admiralty)
N.I.D. - Naval Intelligence Division

The ADM223 catalogue has not been checked for promising records
Last record is ADM223/885

ADM223/001Uboats' methods of combined attacks on convoys, 01/02/41-31/10/41

ADM223/002Intelligence papers, various items, 1941
Tracking of supply ships Alstertor & Alsterufer
Weather report ship Lauenburg
Position reports from Uboats in Biscay approaches
Uboat situation report 31/07/41
Uboat exercising area in the Baltic

ADM223/003Intelligence papers, various items, 1941-1942
Changes in Uboat exercising area in the Baltic
Uboat situation report 01/10/41
German naval grid, equivalents for gross quadrant letters
Uboat situation reports 01/11/41, 01/12/41, 01/01/42
Uboat short signals
Uboats in Bornholm area

ADM223/004Checked not copied
various items, 1943, amongst others an analysis of torpedoes carried in Uboats

ADM223/005various items 1944
Amongst others: Koralle, new HQ of OKM

ADM223/006various items 1944-1945

ADM223/007Ultra signals 220244-080545

ADM223/008various items 1943

ADM223/009special intelligence summaries S800-S1233, 090144-090545
incomplete, till ADM223/012 inclusive (almost daily list of decrypted messages from ships, shore establishments, commands etc.)

ADM223/016Uboat appreciations, 14.12.41-21.10.43

ADM223/017 Uboat trends 09/09/42 - 01/09/43

ADM223/018Weekly Uboat situation statement, miscellaneous intelligence summaries 07/43 - 01/44

ADM223/019 Uboat appreciations, 27/03/43 - 01/03/44

ADM223/020 Uboat trends 06/09/43 - 31/03/45

ADM223/021 Uboat situation reports & weekly statements, 03/01/44 - 21/03/45

ADM223/025various items, including battle instructions of German navy

ADM223/026DEUTSCHLAND (later LÜTZOW) action. Concerns in fact sinking of RAWALPINDI by SCHARNHORST and GNEISENAU

ADM223/027ALTMARK action

ADM223/036signals covering sinking of SCHARNHORST

ADM223/040general outline of German naval organisation 1944

ADM223/041Checkedcopied
Uboat type XXI - method of production; also notes on invasion of Norway

ADM223/050various items, including surface raiders, TIRPITZ (notes on TIRPITZ also in ADM223/88)

ADM223/051* Checkedpartly copied
various items, including things on TIRPITZ, technical development of German Uboats, Uboat bases in the Far East (1945) and German Uboat designs (1945)

ADM223/059OIC - enemy reports 0842-0545, till ADM223/067 inclusive daily list of notes, includes spy, PRU, ennemy contacts etc.

ADM223/068GRAF SPEE - the German story

ADM223/069GRAF SPEE

ADM223/070disposition of principle units 1940-1941

ADM223/071disposition of principle units 050142-291242

ADM223/074Instructions for use of submarines in war: italian report and translation 1941, 1943

ADM223/075Admiralty signal messages 'F'-series 1-600, 140740-220741 till ADM223/077 inclusive

ADM223/078Admiralty signal messages 'H'-series, 120740-100941

ADM223/079OIC daily reports, 0339-300940, till ADM223/083 inclusive, positions of main units German, Italian & Spanish fleets, based on sightings etc.

ADM223/084copies of papers cited in 'History of Intelligence - Vol.1' by Hinsley, till ADM223/086 inclusive

ADM223/087TIRPITZ, career

ADM223/088Admiralty uses of special intelligence (200 pages text)

ADM223/092OIC - special intelligence summaries SI 1-700, 040741-140943 till ADM223/098 inclusive. Reports on particular subjects summarising the situation as seen by special intell. (Enigma decrypts)

ADM223/099OIC - special intelligence summaries S 201-500, 161241-010243 till ADM223/101 inclusive

ADM223/102Admiralty signal messages 'F'-series 601-1900, 220741-0443 till ADM223/106 inclusive

ADM223/107* copies of papers cited in 'History of Intelligence - Vol.2' by Hinsley "manufacture of war material for German navy", 260143

ADM223/108copies of papers cited in 'History of Intelligence - Vol.2' by Hinsley

ADM223/109Admiralty signal messages 'H'-series 201-2300, 100941-0643 till ADM223/117 inclusive

ADM223/118NID-reports LC 301-600, mostly covers far east war

ADM223/119NID-reports LC 601-900, mostly covers far east war

ADM223/120* Checkedpartly copied
NID-reports UC 251-500, 090942-280644, lcm of documents

ADM223/122weekly summaries of intelligence - German naval activities 1939-40 a summary of notes is in ADM223/79 till ADM223/83

ADM223/141summary of statements by German prisoners of war, 04-06/1943

ADM223/142summary of statements by German prisoners of war, 07-09/1943

ADM223/143summary of statements by German prisoners of war, 10-12/1943

ADM223/144summary of statements by German prisoners of war, 01-03/1944

ADM223/145summary of statements by German prisoners of war, 04-06/1944

ADM223/146Admiralty weekly intelligence reports 0340-1243 till ADM223/160 inclusive

all WIR's were checked at the RN submarine museum for photos, a separate list will be prepared
each WIR covers 3 months, e.g. ADM223/146=WIR1-16, 0340-0640

ADM223/161Admiralty weekly intelligence reports
ref.: WIR 204 040244: helicopter kites & Uboat fittings (p.51)

ADM223/162Checked not copied
Admiralty weekly intelligence reports
ref.: WIR 225 300644: photo of helicopter kite which is operational on 1200t Uboat, information received from U178, which was abandoned off Kilindrii(?)

ADM223/164Checkedcopy available from 48
Admiralty weekly intelligence reports No. 239-251, 10/44-12/44
all WIR's were checked at the RN submarine museum for photos, a separate list will be prepared
ref.: WIR 240, page 58, UBB Bergen; WIR 241, page 22, UBB Brest
WIR 248, page 1, midget; WIR 250, page 17, SBB

ADM223/165Admiralty weekly intelligence reports No. 252-264, 01/45-03/45

ADM223/166Checked not copied
Admiralty weekly intelligence reports No. 265-277, 04/45-06/45
contains information on the salvage of Uboats at Kiel as well as on 3 scuttled Uboats, with some photographs

ADM223/167Admiralty weekly intelligence reports-1245 till ADM223/169 inclusive

ADM223/169index to Admiralty weekly intelligence reports 56 - 172

ADM223/170OIC - special intelligence summaries SI 701-1100, 140943-1044

till ADM223/172 inclusive

ADM223/173OIC - special intelligence summaries S 501-800, 010243-110144

till ADM223/175 inclusive

ADM223/176Admiralty signal messages 'F'-series 1901-3100, 0443-0444

till ADM223/181 inclusive

ADM223/182Admiralty signal messages 'H'-series 2301-7700, 0643-1144

till ADM223/208 inclusive

ADM223/209copies of papers cited in 'History of Intelligence - Vol.3, pt.1' by Hinsley

ADM223/212copies of papers cited in 'History of Intelligence - Vol.3, pt.1' by Hinsley

ADM223/221Admiralty monthly reports - background to events

till ADM223/234 inclusive

ADM223/245Admiralty weekly intelligence reports - raider supplement

ADM223/246Admiralty weekly intelligence reports - raider supplement

ADM223/247Admiralty weekly intelligence reports, ? 1044 - 1244 in fact, same as
ADM223/164

ADM223/255Checkedpartly copied

British naval commission Moscow - captured German documents 1944-1946 - notes
regarding...(includes interrogation of VAdm Heye mostly about small battle units -
27 p. at back of document)

List of captured navigational handbooks and charts, reports on explosives & projectiles;
minesweeping devices; mines; mining; torpedoes (batteries, steering gear);
navigation; shipbuilding; mine field charts; gunnery; grid charts & keys; list of
losses of Soviet submarines; reports on Russian situation; interrogation of Dönitz

ADM223/258British naval commission Moscow - enemy wireless intercepts

ADM223/260British naval commission Moscow - ZIP/ZG (Enigma)messages analysed

ADM223/261Checkedpartly copied

British naval commission Moscow - OIC special intelligence summaries 1143-0545: p. 17: Type
XXI, further evidence of delays
p. 18: delays in becoming operational
p. 33: Uboats Type XXI & XXIII, 041244

ADM223/262British naval commission Moscow - OIC special intelligence messages

ADM223/263not checked yet, copy available from 48

British naval commission Moscow - OIC special intelligence messages prisoner of war
reports(NIOI/PW/TEC)3-9, German naval radar, GSR & infra red equipment

ADM223/264intercepted enemy signals Berlin - Tokyo

till ADM223/283 inclusive

ADM223/284operational intelligence - special intelligence, monographs 1947

ADM223/285operational intelligence - special intelligence II, 1942-1946

ADM223/286OIC - formation and history

ADM223/289NID - weekly intelligence meetings with Russians, Vol.1, 1942-1943

ADM223/291German naval organisations, various reports

ADM223/300Admiralty signal messages 'H'-series 7701-9614, 1144-0545
till ADM223/309 inclusive

ADM223/310OIC - special intelligence summaries S 801-1273, 110144-0545
till ADM223/314 inclusive

ADM223/315OIC - special intelligence summaries SI 1101-1348, 1044-0745
till ADM223/317 inclusive (315 & 316 not yet available to public)

ADM223/320NID-reports: Uboat construction and operations, 1939-1945

ADM223/321OIC - special intelligence summaries 61 - 2930, 0940-0845
closed for 75 years, till ADM223/329 inclusive (existence 1 - 60 unknown)

ADM223/330Checked not copied
Captured documents, naval European, 1939-1945

ADM223/343Documents recovered from U110, 1940-1941

ADM223/348Handbook for commanders of German submarines (translation), 1942-1943

ADM223/350Checked not copied
NID library classification of captured documents, 1945-1946

ADM223/351Checked not copied
NID library classification of captured documents, 1945-1946

ADM223/437Anti Uboat warfare: weekly statements of German Uboats, 11/42-05/45

ADM223/444Checked not copied
QIR - Quarterly Intelligence Report, for October to December 1959
(~~Reports on HM ships sunk or damaged by enemy action~~)

ADM223/594Neger: German one-man torpedo, 1944

ADM223/622Uboats: first to fifth German offensives, and those proceeding to and from the Far
East

ADM223/625Uboat appreciations, 1943-1945

ADM223/674NID reports on German rocket projectiles, 04/44-05/44

ADM223/675NID reports: information on secret German weapons

ADM223/706German methods of contacting convoys in WWII (based on BdU war logs), undated

ADM223/709Effect of British minelaying on German Uboats during WWI and WWII, undated

ADM223/711Effect of the British East Coast mine barrage on German Uboat operations in WWII, 1960

ADM223/795Reports on German Uboats (including sinking of U852 and U859), 1943-1945

A D M 2 2 7

Admiralty engineering and electrical tests

ADM227/29experiment reports 050844 - 251046, probably of no use

ADM227/30experiment reports 080147 - 270251, probably of no use

A D M 2 2 8

British naval commander-in-chief, Germany 1940-1949

The ADM228 catalogue has been checked for promising records
Last record is ADM228/102

ADM228/02Checkedpartly copied
policy for disposal & regulations for postwar experiments & tests
closed for 50 years

Disposal of Uboats in Germany, document was effectively closed till 1997, in my estimate because
it contains correspondence between the RN and USN to keep survived Uboat hulls
with Walter-propulsion from the Russians.

Following Uboat are said to have been destroyed by small charges in Hamburg: U906, 2504, 2515,
2523, 2530, 2532, 2547, 3502 and 3512.

ADM228/04* Checkedcopied
disposal of Uboat material, including sections and complete vessels sunk or still on the slips

ADM228/08* Checkedcopied
German Uboats - reports

ADM228/13includes disarmament of German naval personnel and ships, 1945

ADM228/17surface warships and auxiliaries - locations 1945

ADM228/19Checked1 page copied only
disposal of German navy 1945 - 1946, mostly on procedures and merchant vessels, no references
to Uboats except for 1 page (copied) giving proposed allocation of surrendered
Uboats

ADM228/21transfer of warships, including anti-sabotage action 1945 - 1946

ADM228/24disposal of German ammunition 1945

ADM228/26Checkedcopied
Uboats - arrangements for transfer and final disposal

ADM228/28* Checkedpartly copied
destruction of category 'C' warships 1945 - 1946

ADM228/33Checked not copied
ex-German warships to USSR 1946, about refits and repairs to
ex-German vessels (no Uboats) prior to their transfer to Russia

ADM228/34Checked not copied
claims on German ships by other nations 1945 - 1947
about Dutch fishing boats, ca.8 pages, handwritten

ADM228/35Checked not copied
minutes of Tripartite Naval Commission 1945-1947
rubbish on who will get what, discussions on drydocks, rafts, tugs, hulks and the like, 15mm of
documents

ADM228/37Checked not copied
German warship construction - research & development 1946
lists of firms & persons specifying activities involved with warship development & construction

ADM228/38complaints by Russians on state of German warships transferred

ADM228/40Russian + British talks on transfer of ships 1946

ADM228/45* Checkedpartly copied
staff minute sheets on salvage operations in Germany 1943 - 1945

ADM228/48Heligoland, demolitions + invitation to official spectators 180447

ADM228/63Checked not copied
transfer of German ships to Russia 1945 - 1946, file only holds documents regarding the crews
involved (to be involved) in this transfer, fear for hostages being taken/kept by
Russians, assurances given to crews about their return to Germany etc.

ADM228/97Checked not copied
regulations for Kiel harbour, 8 pages A4 describing harbour parts & roads, restrictions and
regulations for handling material, crews etc. 1946

A D M 2 3 4

Admiralty publications, naval staff monographs, battle summaries
Documents dated postwar are later editions, which often include notes from
German documents.

- ADM234/073NID - geographical handbooks, Norway Vol.1
- ADM234/074NID - geographical handbooks, Norway Vol.2, ports, communication
- ADM234/082NID - geographical handbooks, France, ports, communications
- ADM234/091NID - geographical handbooks, Denmark, ports, communications
- ADM234/118 NID - geographical handbooks, Germany
Volume 1: physical geography, 1944, B.R.529
- ADM234/119 NID - geographical handbooks, Germany
Volume 2: history and administration, 1944, B.R.529A
- ADM234/120 NID - geographical handbooks, Germany
Volume 3: economic geography, 1944, B.R.529B
- ADM234/121 copy available (as hardback book)
NID - geographical handbooks, Germany
Volume 4: ports and communications, 01/45-12/45, B.R.529C
- ADM234/136summary of German warships
- ADM234/288German mine warfare 1939-1945
- ADM234/321battle summary No.5, BISMARCK battle, 1942
- ADM234/322battle summary No.5, BISMARCK battle, 1950
- ADM234/340battle summary No.22, Russian convoys, 1942
- ADM234/342battle summary No.24, loss SCHARNHORST, 1944
- ADM234/343battle summary No.24, loss SCHARNHORST, 1950/1957
- ADM234/345battle summary No.27, TIRPITZ - Tungsten, 1945/1948
- ADM234/347battle summary No.29, TIRPITZ - Source, 1945
- ADM234/348battle summary No.29, TIRPITZ - Source, 1948
- ADM234/349TIRPITZ, various attacks - Vol.1, 1948
- ADM234/350TIRPITZ, various attacks - Vol.2, 1948
- ADM234/363battle summary No.49, military campaign in NW Europe, 1952
- ADM234/369battle summary No.22, Arctic convoys, 1954
- ADM234/372home water & Atlantic - Vol.II, 0440-1241
closed till 1992 (document dated 1961)

ADM234/380 Reprint available

B.R.1736(52)(1) Naval staff history - Second World War: "Submarines, Volume I: operations in home, northern and Atlantic waters", 1953
Reprinted by the Naval Historical Branch & MLRS Books

ADM234/381 Reprint available

B.R.1736(52)(2) Naval staff history - Second World War: "Submarines, Volume II: operations in Mediterranean", 1955
Reprinted by the Naval Historical Branch & MLRS Books

ADM234/382 Reprint available

B.R.1736(52)(3) Naval staff history - Second World War: "Submarines, Volume III: operations in far eastern waters including operations of allied submarines", 1956
Reprinted by the Naval Historical Branch & MLRS Books

ADM234/401 illustrations of mines and floats trawled up at sea

ADM234/427 German naval history series - German campaign in Norway 1948 - 49

ADM234/429 German naval operations in Baltic versus Russians 1941-1945
closed till 1996 (document dated 1965)

ADM234/435 battle of river Plate

ADM234/492 damage reports HMS ONSLOW & ACHATES, 311242

ADM234/509 sinking of BISMARCK - official dispatches 1941

ADM234/510 sinking of BISMARCK - plans, as listed in ADM234/509, 1941

ADM234/511 RN paravane drill book

ADM234/584 U.S. atomic bomb tests - report of British observer, 1946

ADM234/585 U.S. atomic bomb tests - report of British observer, 1946

ADM234/578 naval staff history - "Defeat of enemy attack on shipping 1939-1945: a study of policy and operations" Confidential Book C.B.3304(1A)

Classification reduced to restricted B.R.1736(51) 1A: text and appendices
Identical to ADM239/415

ADM234/579 naval staff history - "Defeat of enemy attack on shipping 1939-1945: a study of policy and operations" Confidential Book C.B.3304(1B)

Classification reduced to restricted B.R.1736(51) 1B: plans and tables
Identical to ADM239/416

ADM234/578 and ADM234/579 were published in one volume - copy available - by the Navy Records Society in 1997 as "The defeat of the enemy attack on shipping 1939-1945".

A D M 2 3 7

Convoys, listed by convoy number

Notice by A.Hague: remnant of an original archive of files, one for each individual convoy. At best, the files contain both the Commodores' Report and RoP plus copies of the signal traffic relating to the specific convoy. In the main, only North Atlantic and UK coastal convoys are covered by this series.

ADM237/025Checked by 81 not copied

Convoy OB290 - 26/2/41

0018 - Kasongo getorpedeerd

0030 - HMS PIMPERNEL vuurt 4 starshells + ldb (niet vermeld in verslag PIMPERNEL, wel op aanvalsheets in ADM199/1141)

(adm237/25 = 26/2/41 - geen melding van db-aanval door één der escorts)

ADM237/055* Checked by 81 not copied

Convoy OG69 - 7/41

ADM237/057Checked by 81 not copied

Convoy OG71 - 22/8/41

2258 - tot 2317, db-aanval (7 db) door HMS BOREAS, 4043n-1156w, 2300=ldb, 2307=6db, 2317 vervoegt kv

23/8/41

0428 - HMS GURKHA - ldb

0610 - U-boot valt met artillerie C Spind aan, Boreas snelt ter hulp, 0635= asdic-ct, 0732=1 db (gezien nabijheid van drenkelingen), 0821=6db - 4031n-1132w

ADM237/077Checked by 81 not copied

Convoy ON63 - 5/2/42

1952 - ARBUTUS, radarct aan bakboord kv, Uboot in zicht, snelduik, db-aanval, 10db

2138 - torpedering ARBUTUS nadat zij kv vervoegd had

2145A -(Z+1) - CHELSEA,5551n-1943w - Uboot in zicht, artill., snel-duik, 2201+2218+2234 = 3x6db

ADM237/083Checked by 81 not copied

Convoy ON77 - 25/3/42

1500 - NIBLACK, zicht op Uboot, achtervolging, crash-dive op afstand 11km, 3 db-aanvallen (34db) avond- INGHAM, 2x5db op uitstekend contact

26/3/42

1838 - MAYFLOWER - 2 db-aanvallen

ADM237/086Checked by 81 not copied

Convoy ON100 - 9/6/42

1512 -(GMT)- HMS NASTURTIUM, 5127n-3358w, Uboot in zicht, dan asdic, 1632=2, 1637=5, 1642=10, 1702=10, 1725=10 db

2021 -(GMT)- HMS NASTURTIUM, 5128n-3448w, asdic, 2033=6 db

11/6/42

1200 -(GMT) - HMS DIANTHUS, 4940n-4011w, asdic, 1202=2, 1212=5, 1221=5, 1235=10, 1255=5, 1307=5, 1313=10 db

1505 -(Z+1 1/2) - FFS ACONIT, 5015n-4100w, asdic, 1516=2, 1524=7, 1532=8, 1605=2, 1613=7db

1944Z- HMS DIANTHUS, 5017n-4118, 5w, zicht op Uboot, dan db, 2034=5, 2041=5, 2047=5, 2052=5, 2059=5, 2104=2db

ADM237/087* Checked by 81 not copied

Convoy ON113 - 7/42

ADM237/088* Checked by 81 not copied

Convoy ON115+ON113, notes taken on ON115

ADM237/090* Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy ON127+ON137

ADM237/091Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy ON137 - 16/10/42

1057 - (Z+1) HMS CELANDINE,5323n-2615w, zicht op periscoop, 50m afstand, 1058=4, 1230=8,
1249=10, 1602=10 en 1610=10db
1147 - (Z+1) HMS AMHERST, 5620n-2525w, 8db, asdic-ct

ADM237/092Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy ON139 - 22/10/42

2101 - (GMT) HMCS MORDEN, 4947n-2801w, asdic-ct, 2110=5db

ADM237/094Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy ON153 - 16/12/42

0726 - (Z+2) - HMS ALISMA, 5123n-2405w, asdic-ct, 0728=10db

ADM237/098* Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy ON176 - 4/43

ADM237/119Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy ONS76 - 16/3/42

2200Z - RESTIGOUCHE - 5db - 5534n-0751w
18/3/42

0705Z - ST FRANCIS - 4db - 5523n-1402w (vergezeld van TRAIL) 1023=6, 1034=6, 1043=6, 1157=5,
1410=5db

1042Z - HMCS TRAIL, 5515n-1400w, db-aanval, 1155=3 aanvallen samen met St Francis

1730Z - RESTIGOUCHE - telkens onderzoek (5456n-1658w)(HF/DF)

2338Z - RESTIGOUCHE tot op een diepte van 18 mijl,
19/3/42 iedere 2e mijl

0145Z - RESTIGOUCHE één dieptebom werpend

0332Z - RESTIGOUCHE

20/3/42

0550Z - NAPANEE - serie db op twijfelachtig contact

ADM237/124* Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy ON122 - 8/42 (alle tijden Z+2)

ADM237/134Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy OS4

ADM237/136* Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy OS10+SL94+HG76, notes on OS10

ADM237/137Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy OS12 - 28/11/41

2225 - HMS WESTON, Uboot in zicht, artillerie, snelduik
29/11/41

0118N - HMS TOTLAND, 4137,8n-2945,5w Uboot in zicht, snelduik, 6db, 0138N=9db, vervoegt door
WESTON

0147N - HMS WESTON, 2 db op zelfde contact

ADM237/145Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy OS34 - 18/7/42
1154 - HMS GORLESTON, Uboot in zicht, 1 uur jacht, 1301= terug naar konvooi
19/7/42
0036 - Empire Hawksbill getorpedeerd
0042 - HMS GORLESTON asdic-ct, 0045=5db,4209n-2557w
0103 - HMS GORLESTON radar-ct
0115 - (Zone N) - HMS FOLKESTONE, radar-ct, Uboot in zicht, asdic, 4225n-2506w, 0135=10,
0142=10, 0216=10 db
0122 - Uboot in zicht (rookuitlaat),4509n-2557w
0139 - snelduik, 0142=10db en 0151=3db
0140Z- FOLKESTONE, Uboot in zicht
1152 - (Z+1) HMS WELLINGTON, 4135n-2338w,Uboot in zicht, asdic, 1323 =10 en 1400=10 db
1201 - (GMT) - HMS GORLESTON, Uboot in zicht,4149n-2322w, 1444= asdic-ct, 1448=10db, 1507=1db
1622 - (GMT) - HMS GORLESTON, periscoop gezien, asdic-ct, 4148n 2301w, 1624=4, 1635=10, 1646=1
db

ADM237/150Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy OS42 - 12/10/42
2304 - (Z-1) HMT BANFF, 4447n-2214w, zicht op Uboot na radarcontact, snelduik, 0350=7, 0418=10
en 0503=10 db

ADM237/164Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy PQ13 - 11/3/42 (traject Liverpool-Hvalfjord, zie Rohwer)
2015 - (B.S.T.)HMS NEWPORT, 5807n-1048w, zicht op Uboot, HMS LAMERTON artillerie te 2024,
2026=snelduik
LAMERTON, 5755n-1051w, 2037=2 aanvallen, 3+6 db, NEWPORT te 2040=6 en 2049=6
28/3/42
0704 - 7320n-2350o, HMT BLACKFLY, zicht op Uboot, afstand 3km, snel-duik, 2db=blindgangers,
Uboot duikt weer op, duikt weer, db-aanval
1445 - 7308n-2700o, HMT BLACKFLY, 2 db op non-sub
29/3/42
0637 - HMT BLACKFLY, zicht op Uboot, afstand 4 mijl, snelduik, 0743= duikt op, snelduik, db-
aanval

ADM237/165Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy PQ14+QP11
PQ14 - 16/4/42
0515 - FORESTER,zicht op Uboot, vervoegd door AMAZON
0550 - CAMPANULA, zicht op Uboot
0623 - BULLDOG, zicht op Uboot, 0639=snelduik, geen asdic-ct
1304 - FORESTER, zicht op Uboot, vervoegd door AMAZON
1311 - BULLDOG+FORESIGHT, zicht op 2 Uboten, 1e, 1331 snelduik, 2e, 1342 snelduik,geen asdicct
1646 - BULLDOG, zicht op Uboot, snelduik=1710, geen aanval
PQ14 - 17/4/42
0254 - SAXIFRAGA, zicht op Uboot, snelduik=0301, vervoegd door BEVERLEY
0938 - BULLDOG, 7348n-3028o, asdic-ct, 10db
1204 - BULLDOG, 7330n-3115o, te 1228 en 1305 2 hedgehog-aanvallen na torpedoloop te hebben
opgemerkt

ADM237/166Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy PQ15 - 2/5/42
1945 - HMS ST ALBANS, 7301N-1733o, asdic-ct, 1950=2, 2000=6, Uboot duikt op, artillerie
3/5/42
0920 - HMS BOADICEA, zicht op Uboot
1605 - HMS ST ALBANS, 7311N-2650o,zicht op Uboot,artillerie
2315 - HMS ST ALBANS, zicht op Uboot, 2321=snelduik, 2349=duikt op, afstand 6 mijl,
2355=artillerie, snelduik

ADM237/167* Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy PQ16 - 5/42

ADM237/168Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy PQ17

ADM237/174Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy QP10 - 13/4/42

1130 - HMT BLACKFLY, zicht op Uboot, afstand 1 km, db-aanval door FURY=1133

ADM237/176* Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy PQ16 - 5/42

ADM237/177Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy PQ14 - 16/4/42

0515 - FORESTER, zicht op Uboot, vervoegd door AMAZON

0550 - CAMPANULA, zicht op Uboot

0623 - BULLDOG, zicht op Uboot, 0639=snelduik, geen asdicct

1304 - FORESTER, zicht op Uboot, vervoegd door AMAZON

1311 - BULLDOG+FORESIGHT, zicht op 2 Uboten, 1e, 1331 snelduik, 2e, 1342 snelduik, geen asdic-ct

1646 - BULLDOG, zicht op Uboot, snelduik=1710, geen aanval

PQ14 - 17/4/42

0254 - SAXIFRAGA, zicht op Uboot, snelduik=0301, vervoegd door BEVERLEY

0938 - BULLDOG, 7348n-3028o, asdic-ct, 10db

1204 - BULLDOG, 7330n-3115o, te 1228 en 1305 2 hedgehog-aanvallen na torpedoloopt te hebben
opgemerkt

ADM237/178Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy RA52

ADM237/179Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy RA57

ADM237/180Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy RA58

18/4/44

0625 - HMS WESTCOTT, 7207n-1749o, Uboot in zicht, afstand 8mijl, 0637=snelduik, geen asdic-ct
WESTCOTT en INCONSTANT joegen 2 Uboten, INCONSTANT wierp 1db

ADM237/187Checked by 81 not copied - checked for loss HMS GLADIOLUS
Convoy SC48

15/10/41

1330 - HMCS COLUMBIA,, Uboot in zicht, afstand 7-8 mijl

1400 = wanneer afstand 2 mijl, snelduik, db-aanval op zicht geen contact, 1700=vervoegt konvooi

2100 - HMCS BRADECK, 1db

17/10/41

0130 - AMAZON, jacht op U-boot

0430 - BROADWATER, jacht op Uboot

0449 - PICTOU, jacht op Uboot

0530 - HMS ABELIA, 5700n-2146w - 5db, 0534=5db, 0543=5db

1500 - VERONICA, 5701n-2210w - 3 db-aanvallen, Uboot duikt op, duikt weer weg, 1518= 10db

22/10/41

0426 - HMS BROADWATER, 5700n-2400w, Uboot in zicht, geen artillerie (jammed), starshell,
0431=Uboot duikt, db-aanval

Signal from HMS HIGHLANDER, TOO 1500Z/17: GLADIOLUS not yet rejoined after looking for
survivors.

Signal from HMCS COLUMBIA, TOO 1615Z/17: pos GLADIOLUS unknown, believed astern (picking up
survivors). Last contacted by WETASKIWIN at 1930Z/16.

ADM237/188Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy SC52
1/11/41
2114 - (time:Z+3) - NASTURTIUM, 1 db op asdic-ct, na radar-ct
2/11/41
0002Z - FFS ACONIT, 4811n-5040w, Uboot in zicht, afstand 1200m, geen artillerie, rampoging,
0005=snelduik, asdic-ct, 0007-= 8 db
1108 - (time :Z+2 1/2) - HMCS WINDFLOWER, 4932n-5025w, 3db
1142 - COBALT , 4db op zelfde contact als Windflower
1230 - WINDFLOWER, 1 db op zelfde contact
3/11/41
1418 - NASTURTIUM, 5 db op asdic-ct

ADM237/193Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy SC67+ON64
SC67 10/2/42
2120 - CHILLIWACK, Uboot in zicht, snelduik, 2127= asdic-ct,5db
2134 - vervoegt kv
2142 - asdic-ct, 2144=10db, 2230= vervoegt konvooi (geen db-aanval op Uboot, 13/2/42)

ADM237/197* Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy SC100 - 9/42

ADM237/198* Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy SC104 - 10/42

ADM237/213Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy SL61 - 30/4/41
1515 tot 1628 - HMS VISCOUNT (2x10db) met
1600 - HMS ROCKINGHAM (2x6b) -5404n-1908w

ADM237/219Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy SC42+SL83+OG72

ADM237/221Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy SL89 - 21/10/41
2150A - HMS WELLINGTON,5126n-1855w,asdic-ct,1 serie db
2152A - Uboot duikt op, afstand 300m,artillerie, geen treffers, Uboot duikt, 2155=serie db
22/10/41
1539 - a/c meldt Uboot 8 mijl achter kv, BEVERLEY en CLEMATIS onderzoeken, beiden doen db-aanval
op twijfelcontact
23/10/41
0050 - HMS BEVERLEY, 5145n-1402w, radar-ct,snelduik,db-aanval, asdic-ct, 4x6db tussen 0100 en
0235

ADM237/230Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy SL118 - 16/8/42
2240Z - HMS FOLKESTONE,3748n-2259w,radar+asdic, 2328=10,
2347=7, 0004=10,0027=10 db
2347 -(GMT) HMS GORLESTON,3750n-2319w, 2355=10,0009=10db
17/8/42
1640Z - HMS FOLKESTONE,3931n-2243w, asdic,1649=10, 1658=5 db
2036 -(GMT) tot 2156, HMS WELLINGTON,3952n-2239w, zicht op Uboot, 2054 tot 2109=artillerie,
afstand 12km
2140Z - HMS FOLKESTONE,3955n-2212w, radar+asdic,2158=10, 2206=5, 2220=5, 2230=3 db
18/8/42
0240Z - HMS FOLKESTONE, 4002n-2137w, radar+asdic, 0324=2, 0352=1 db
19/8/42
0004 -(GMT) HMS FOLKESTONE, 4205n-1905w, radar+zicht, 0019=artil-lerie, 0038=snelduik
1520 -(GMT) HMS WELLINGTON, 4324n-1831w, 1524=10,1602=10, 1632=10, 1639=10 db
1548Z - HMS FOLKESTONE, 4321n-1820w, asdic,155=1,1623=5 db
1559 - (Z-1) HMS ZETLAND, 4319n-1832w, 1603=5 db

ADM237/233Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy SL126 - 29/3/43
0215Z- HMS ROTHER,4424n-1722w,radar+asdic,0231=10,0241=14db
2020Z- HMS ROTHER,4544n-1645w,rader,Uboot vlakbij in zicht, snel-duik, 10db, Uboot duikt
op,2049=13db,duikt opnieuw, 2053=14db, 2101=14db, 2150=vervoegt konvooi

ADM237/513Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy OB276 + SC19
SC19 - 29/1/41
1237 - HMS ANTELOPE, serie db op asdic-ct

ADM237/588Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy SC52+ON29

ADM237/651Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy ON131 - 24/9/42
1010 - (Z+1) positie kv=5543n-3051w, SKEENA, Uboot in zicht 1013= snelduik, enkele db
1227 - (LZT) SKEENA, 5529n-3139w, db-aanval (10), asdicct 1320=10 db
25/9/42
0601 - (Z+2) SKEENA, Uboot in zicht, 18 mijl van kv, 0611=snelduik, 10db, Uboot duikt op,
0638=duikt weer, 5 db, 5436n-3528w
0801 - (Z+2) SKEENA, Uboot in zicht, stuurboordzijde kv, snelduik, db-aanval, Uboot duikt op,
duikt weer, geen contact 5431n-3528w

ADM237/671Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy ON170

ADM237/870 Not checked
Convoy records, convoy OS47

ADM237/955Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy RA52 - 1/2/43
1943 - HMS BEAGLE, HF/DF, zicht op U-boot, 2030=db-aanval, 2117= nieuwe db-aanval (zelfde boot
?)
3/2/43
1430 - na torpedering van SS Greylock, db-aanval door BEAGLE

ADM237/956Checked by 81 not copied
Convoy RA53 - 3/3/43
2327 - BERGAMOT doet 2 db-aanvallen

ADM237/958Checked by 81 not copied

Convoy RA54B - 1/12/43

0449 - INCONSTANT, 7355n-1826o, radar-ct, 0457=zoeklicht, Uboot in zicht, 0459=snelduik,
0500=10, 0540=olie aan oppervlakte, 0730=10db (mogelijk duikboot vernietigd)

ADM237/963Checked by 81 not copied

Convoy RA61

A D M 2 3 9

Navy reference books, CB series.

CB = Confidential Book, confidential referring to confidential or higher security classification. documents with a lower security classification were classed as Reference Book = RB

The ADM239 catalogue has been checked for promising records

ADM239/207Instructions for commodores of convoys, 1943-1945, CB03058

ADM239/211Submarine asdic instructions, 1942, CB03079

ADM239/214Submarine attack restrictions and sanctuaries, 1945, CB03092

ADM239/246anti-submarine warfare Vol.1 - development of Uboat campaign, 1950, CB3212A

ADM239/247anti-submarine warfare Vol.3 - development of A/S armaments, 1950, CB3212C

ADM239/248anti-submarine warfare Vol.4 - A/S training, 1950, CB3212D

ADM239/250Combined operations naval basic training, 1948, CB03251

ADM239/251Protection of seaborne trade by Royal Navy, Vol I, 1950, CB03253A
Organisation for control and protection of British and Allied merchant shipping by Admiralty

ADM239/252Protection of seaborne trade by Royal Navy, Vol II, 1950, CB03253B
Defensively equipped merchant ship organisation

ADM239/298Conduct of anti-Uboat operations, parts 2, 8, 10 & 16, 1942-52, CB04097

ADM239/304North Sea chart 736
showing position of British and German minefields, 1941, CB04139

ADM239/311Monthly reports of anti-submarine warfare, East Indies Station,
Feb 42 - Jan 45
Till ADM239/332 inclusive

ADM239/344Atlantic convoy instructions, 1942-44, CB04234

ADM239/345Atlantic convoy instructions, 1944-49(sic), CB04234

ADM239/346Atlantic convoy instructions, 1944-45, CB04234

ADM239/347Atlantic convoy instructions, Canadian N-W Atlantic section, 1944, CB04234

ADM239/348Atlantic convoy instructions, North Russian convoy section, 1944, CB04234

ADM239/358Checkedpartly copied
report on HMS Graph, 1943, CB4318, 8mm documents
53 pages of good quality print: complete technical description & Lt.Colvin's reports; 2 plates,
2 drawings, docking plan & watertight compartments, dated 0143
typed copy was already available

ADM239/370Guard book of naval-air anti-Uboat instructions, parts 1-9, 1945, CB04405(GB)

ADM239/385Naval control of shipping in war, 1948, CB04498

ADM239/386 War history and experience, 1939-45 (naval), 1945-47, CB04500
Contraband control service: Vol 1: history

ADM239/387 War history and experience, 1939-45 (naval), 1945-47, CB04500
Contraband control service: Vol 2: lessons learnt

ADM239/388 Checked not copied
History of Uboat policy 1939-1945, CB4501, Feb 1946
5mm documents, 62 pages, somewhat similar to an abbreviated Hessler. Sources: KTB 1.SKL, BdU,
Hauptamt Kriegsschiffbau

ADM239/415 Naval staff history - "Defeat of enemy attack on shipping 1939-1945: a study of policy
and operations" Confidential Book CB3304(1A), 1957
Classification reduced to restricted BR1736(51)
1A: text and appendices
Identical to ADM234/578

ADM239/416 Naval staff history - "Defeat of enemy attack on shipping 1939-1945: a study of policy
and operations" Confidential Book CB3304(1B), 1957
Classification reduced to restricted BR1736(51)
1B: plans and tables
Identical to ADM234/579

**Note: ADM239/415 and ADM239/416 were published in one volume by the Navy Records Society in 1997
as "The defeat of the enemy attack on shipping 1939-1945".**

ADM239/420 Progress in underwater warfare, 1946, CB04050(46)

ADM239/423 First experiences of anti-submarine actions with intermediate (B) submarines, 1949,
CB04050(48)(N)

ADM239/467 German navy - organisation, function, intelligence report 1944, CB01818(N)

A D M 2 4 7

Admiralty Chemical Advisory Panel
Underwater propulsion research

A D M 2 5 7

ADM257/37 German turbine blades, undated

A D M 2 6 3

ADM263/09 German electro-hydraulic servo-moving type(?), 1945

ADM263/14 note on turntable design on German mountings, 1945

A D M 2 8 0

ADM280/29 underwater explosions against Z30, 0548 - 0948

A D M 2 8 1

Admiralty Naval Construction Department, Naval Construction Division, Reports.

The ADM281 catalogue has been checked for promising records. Last record is ADM281/331.

ADM281/01 Checked partly copied
survey damaged shipping in N. Germany + Denmark, 1,5cm of documents Admiralty Dept. of Naval
Construction, 1946, contains reports of attacks on Uboats and surveys of wrecks
afterwards, illustrated with a few photographs (some repros were obtained)

ADM281/143 * File received from D.Waller (30/05/2016)
Second visit of Capt.A.J.Sims to Germany on submarine construction

ADM281/156 Underwater explosion experiments with models of ex-German submarine Graph ex-U570,
ASSET trials, DNC 4B/R111, 1942

ADM281/238 Stress measurements on the deep dive of U2326

ADM281/239 Checked Partly copied
Report on pressure tests on pressure hull model of Type XXI U-boat, December 1945, 7mm papers

ADM281/240 Checked Partly copied
Design of circular section submarine pressure hull (date estimated), G172/35B, 01/01/1950-
31/12/1950

ADM281/241 Checked Partly copied
Diving depth of submarines: supplement (date estimated), G172/36, 01/01/1950-31/12/1950.

A D M 2 8 3

The ADM283 catalogue has been checked for promising records

ADM283/1report on visit to H.Walter KG, Kiel, to investigate underwater propulsion of submarines, 1945

ADM283/2Walterwerke Kiel, general activities + history of occupation by allies 050545 - 201145

A D M 2 9 0

The ADM290 catalogue has been checked for promising records

ADM290/003broad features of German development of H2O2 as propulsive, 1945

ADM290/004German torpedo "Lerche"

ADM290/285interrogation of Dr.Walter on hydrogen peroxide propulsion of torpedoes and submarines, 1945

A D M 2 9 2

The ADM292 catalogue has been checked for promising records

ADM292/001translation of German torpedo documents, till ADM292/200 incl.

ADM292/184summary of German torpedo attacks during 1943-1944 and evaluation of results, ref.: PG 40713, part 1, 1945

A I R 2

Miscellaneous papers - RAF

AIR2/01051bombing of SMS OSTFRIESLAND by USA forces, 1921 - 1936

AIR2/03018plans for attack on Wilhelmshaven, 1938 - 1942

AIR2/03139operations versus enemy warships in North Sea, 1939 - 1940

AIR2/04214photos taken on reconnaissance over Germany, 1939-1940

AIR2/04289reconnaissance + attacks on battleships in Heligoland Bight, 1939-1940

AIR2/04474air offensive versus Germany, 1938 - 1944, till AIR2/4477 incl.

AIR2/05101invasions of Norway and Denmark, 1940

AIR2/05320bombing of enemy ships, 1941 - 1945

AIR2/05494Russian convoys - provision of air cover, 1942 - 1943

AIR2/05778RAF mission to Norway - withdrawal of 88 Sqdn., 1945

AIR2/05869RAF mission to France - summary of activities, 1944 - 1945

AIR2/05899formation of central neg. library world aerial photos, 1945-1947

AIR2/05916central photo establishment - formation, 1945 - 1952

AIR2/05939central photo establishment - formation, till AIR2/5941 inclusive

AIR2/05963reconn. and air attacks on ships & warships - policy, 1942 - 1945

AIR2/06563exhibition of photos of bomb damage by RAF, 1942 - 1943

AIR2/07055mission research & enquiry service - Germany, Russian zone 1945 - 1946, till AIR2/7056 inclusive

AIR2/07062Norwegian campaign - dispatch of Adm of the Fleet, 1940 - 1947

AIR2/07146RAF attacks on German capital ships - Adm proposals, 1940

AIR2/07189naval operations on Norwegian coast, 1940

AIR2/07912SCHARNHORST & GNEISENAU, Bucknill report

AIR2/07939mission research & enquiry service - Norway

AIR2/07993TIRPITZ attack 150944

AIR2/08002air attacks on targets in Norway, 1943 - 1945

AIR2/08394operation Servant - use of 'Highball' on TIRPITZ, 1943

AIR2/08422preparations for attack on TIRPITZ, 1944

AIR2/08541attacks on German fleet in Heligoland Bight, 1939 - 1940

AIR2/09213incoming intelligence - miscellaneous, 1941 - 1945

AIR2/09875Operation Source - report of Adm C.B.Barry, 1947 - 1948
probably as per London Gazette

AIR2/09878convoys to N.Russia - dispatches by C in C home fleet, 1947-1950 probably as per
London Gazette

AIR2/09887final stages of naval war in NW Europe - by Adm HM Burrough, 47-48

AIR2/10344Norwegian officers offer piece of TIRPITZ as RAF souvenir, 1949-50

AIR2/10955national library of air photos - proposed formation, 1946 - 1950

A I R 8

Chief of air staff papers

AIR8/0430bombing of battlecruisers, 0441 - 0242

AIR8/0614attacks on SCHARNHORST & GNEISENAU, re. Channel dash

AIR8/0672protection of Russian convoys, 0142 - 0342

AIR8/0712bombing of German fleet by USAAF

AIR8/0722bombing of Uboat bases, 1042 - 0743, till AIR8/0723 inclusive

AIR8/0723Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied
air raids on Biscay-ports

AIR8/0815British bombing survey unit

AIR8/0888raids on Norway, 0941 - 0242

AIR8/1235Highball (=bomb) attacks on German & Japanese ships, 0544 - 0545

AIR8/1243operations against TIRPITZ

AIR8/1244operations against TIRPITZ

A I R 9

Planning

AIR9/083air staff appreciation of air attacks on German fleet 1937-1939

AIR9/128operations against German fleet at sea 1939-1940

A I R 1 0

AIR publications

AIR10/3866Checked not copied
the strategic air war against Germany 1939 - 1945
report of British bombing survey unit (157-158: U-industry)

AIR10/3868* Checkedcopied
effects of strategic bombing on production of German Uboats
report by shipbuilding panel of BBSU (36 pages)

A I R 1 4

Bomber command

Catalogue for group AIR14 has been checked for promising titles

AIR14/0040operations over sea 0837 - 1139

AIR14/0074Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied
air raids on UBB Bordeaux

AIR14/0156attacks on Wilhelmshaven 0939 - 0340

AIR14/0157attacks on Wilhelmshaven 0939 - 0340

AIR14/0171reconnaissance of German fleet 0939 - 1139

AIR14/0172reconnaissance of German fleet 0939 - 0440

AIR14/0185operations versus the warship DEUTSCHLAND 211239

AIR14/0240operations of bomber command versus TIRPITZ 0742 - 0545

AIR14/0246attacks on enemy warships 1239 - 1140

AIR14/0394to be checked
air reconnaissance, NW Germany, reports, 0939 - 0240

AIR14/0416Checked not copied
details on the surrender of Uboats during final stages; aircraft units involved, positions,
procedures on U1105 (110545); U1058 (9/10.05.45); U293 (100545); U516 (110545);
U825 (110545); U956 (110545); U244 (130545); U1010 (130545); U255 (150545) as well
as sightings of others.
report on the sinking of a blockade runner, 271245

AIR14/0453Checked not copied
identification of ships 0939 - 0845
some interesting notes/guidelines for identification of German/Italian/British fleet units in
terms of masts, funnels, guns, including sketches (ca. 20 pages); 85% consists of
letters and correspondence (of no use to us); 3cm of documents

AIR14/0454Checked not copied
identification of ships 0939 - 0845
47 letters on sending books back & forth; some remarks on ship recognition; 1,5cm of documents

AIR14/0455lectures on reconnaissance and tactics 0939 - 0245

AIR14/0456lectures on air photos 0939 - 0444

AIR14/0517Checked not copied
analysis of bombing raids on Germany 0245 - 0945

AIR14/0597PRU formation 0940 - 0144

AIR14/0640Checked not copied
naval operations, German bases, 0240 - 0440
requirements for reconnaissance flights for naval operations (procedures, timing etc.), 6mm of
documents

AIR14/0641operations versus Heligoland anchorages 0240 - 0340

AIR14/0642Checked not copied
operations versus warships, Kiel, 0340 - 0440
1 admiralty chart of Kiel & requirements for obtaining photographs

AIR14/0643operations versus capital ships, Wilhelmshaven, 0440

AIR14/0663operations versus enemy ships, Norway, 0440

AIR14/0667enemy warships reconnaissance, Wilhelmshaven/Bremerhaven area 0540

AIR14/0680operations versus SCHARNHORST & GNEISENAU, 010441 onwards

AIR14/0717operations 617 & 619 squadron, 0443 - 1044

AIR14/0823Fuller - plan to attack SCHARNHORST & GNEISENAU when they escaped through the Channel,
0441 - 1042

AIR14/0893617 squadron

AIR14/0902Checked not copied
survey of bombing results, Germany 1044 - 0945

AIR14/0917paravane 0844 - 1044 (paravane = RAF attack on TIRPITZ)

AIR14/0926Checked not copied
bomber command monthly summaries 0138 - 0745 till AIR14/0931 inclusive; 20kg tables that are of
no use to us

AIR14/0930RAF air raids 0143 - 1244

AIR14/0932bomb raids summaries 1940 - 1945, till AIR14/0934 inclusive

AIR14/0936photo aids to target recognition 1040 - 1041

AIR14/0983Checked not copied
attacks on Emden, Brest, Kiel. PRU reports 0741 - 1041
Sperry stabilised automatic bombsight: results; 1,5cm docs.
Kiel NID 144.90, 020841 F120", railway station & halls; 3 Uboats

AIR14/0985rocket development trials

AIR14/0987617 squadron, rocket projectiles target marks

AIR14/0994preliminary investigation into sinking of TIRPITZ 0545

AIR14/1019reports on bombing operations 0440

AIR14/1111attacks on TIRPITZ - move of squadrons to advanced bases in north
0341 - 1144

AIR14/1195B.C. (Bomber Command) operations 181241 - 190743, final reports

AIR14/1196Checked not copied
B.C. operations 0345 - 0545, final reports
reports indicating day, target, # aircraft, missions performed, aircraft functions, losses etc.;
1,5cm of documents

AIR14/1214Checked not copied
B.C. operations 0245 - 0545, final reports: description, notes, on important German held
targets
day raid reports; specifying number and type of aircraft, targets, bombs carried, weather
conditions, flak reports, losses, damage inflicted etc.; 3cm of documents

AIR14/1215enemy coastal batteries, illustrations

AIR14/1227interpretation of night photographs 0342 - 0644

AIR14/1232Checked not copied
damage to submarine building yards, Germany, 0242 - 0145

AIR14/1253Kiel, target info 0342 - 1042

AIR14/1379night photography - uses of colour film 0343 - 1243

AIR14/1380night photography - uses of colour film 0344 - 0346

AIR14/1388night photography - interpretation and assesment 0742 - 0545

AIR14/1394operational photography with bombing 0844 - 0346

AIR14/1395operational photography with bombing 0742 - 0446

AIR14/1397Checked not copied
air survey photography 0545 - 0646
contains handling and mounting instructions for camera's; photo classification rules; order for
photography of Europe; England after the war; allocation of manpower, support
etc.; 1cm of docs.

AIR14/1398Checked not copied
air survey photography 0745 - 0646
similar AIR14/1397, mostly on technical problems on K-17 type cameras, eg heating problems,
magazine matching etc.; 1cm of docs

AIR14/1399Checked not copied
low altitude photography 0542 - 0945, 5mm documents
rubbish on mechanics, photoflashes, cartridges, operational practice etc.

AIR14/1400operational photography 0939 - 0445

AIR14/1425attacks on shipping & naval targets 0144 - 0944

AIR14/1732concrete piercing bombs, 4500 lbs, 1044 - 1144

AIR14/1733concrete piercing bombs, 4500 lbs, 1044 - 1144

AIR14/1739Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied
trials at Farge, UBB Valentin

AIR14/1755analysis of bombing operations from night photos 1241 - 1146
till AIR14/1757 inclusive

AIR14/1857night photography 1242 - 0745

AIR14/1910Checked not copied
ground survey of damage to targets 1044 - 0950

AIR14/1911* Checkedpartly copied
ground survey of damage to targets 1044 - 0950

AIR14/1970paravane 1243 - 1144, till AIR14/1977 inclusive

AIR14/1984Checked not copied
attacks on German warships 0244 - 0644
some letters (as M.Harris, bomber command) about the identification of suitable targets; 3mm of
documents

AIR14/1999bombing of TIRPITZ from advanced bases 0142 - 0242

AIR14/2007bombing TIRPITZ 1144 - 1244

AIR14/2008Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied
Tallboy, 617 sqdn - high level attacks on small targets 0743 - 0644

AIR14/2009Checked by 65, to be considered of no value
special targets for 617 sqdn 1143 - 0445

AIR14/2011Tallboy and Grand Slam, trials and development

AIR14/2023operations versus TIRPITZ 0342 - 0442

AIR14/2035plan of attack - TIRPITZ 0542 - 0842

AIR14/2043operation Catechism 1144 (RAF attack on TIRPITZ)

AIR14/2046attacks on warships at Kristiansund 0440

AIR14/2051Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied
UBB La Pallice 617 sqdn - attacks on special targets 0144 - 0845

AIR14/2071operational photos for home propaganda 0841 - 0244

AIR14/2077RAF raid reports 0544 - 1244, till AIR14/2081 inclusive

AIR14/2082Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied
RAF air raid reports, 010844 - 110844, covering La Pallice and Bordeaux

AIR14/2083Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied
RAF air raid reports, 120844 - 030944

AIR14/2084RAF raid reports 0544 - 1244, till AIR14/2086 inclusive

AIR14/2173Tallboy

AIR14/2261day photography 1042 - 0345

AIR14/226391 + 92 groups photo conferences 1142 - 1143

AIR14/2333night photography 1240 - 0641

AIR14/2478exceptional + interesting sorties 1243 - 0445

AIR14/2649camouflage - photos 1943

AIR14/2650Checked not copied
battle of the Atlantic - German occupied bases - photos 1941

AIR14/2652Checked not copied
air photographs - how to understand them 1943

AIR14/2660PRU annotated photos 0243

AIR14/2661mission to Schleswig-Holstein by technical panel 0645

AIR14/2664night bomb raid sheets vols. I - XVIII, 0339 - 0745
till AIR14/2680 inclusive

AIR14/2684Checked not copied
K-reports 1 - 238, 0939 - 1239
handwritten, barely readable, 'flying control log', 8mm of docs.

AIR14/2685K-reports 239 - 506, 0140 - 0540

AIR14/3010German photo reconnaissance service, a USAFE report

AIR14/3033sinking of TIRPITZ, preliminary investigation 0545

AIR14/3034Uboat shelter, Bergen, bomb damage investigation 0545

AIR14/3062group summaries of operations during day/night, group operations orders, form E
reports of bombs dropped, till AIR14/3228 incl.

AIR14/3239Checked not copied
plotting of PPI indicators of H2S equipment; proposal for development of a cylinder bomb; 13mm
of documents

AIR14/3331post mortem exercises 0645 - 0845

AIR14/3338night photography 0344 - 0557

AIR14/3408final reports of operations, till AIR14/3412 inclusive

AIR14/3424anti-submarine operations, orange forms, 0742 - 0942

AIR14/3443quarterly review No. 1 - 11, 0342 - 1244, till AIR14/3453 inclusive

AIR14/3559Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied
results of attacks with Tallboy bombs 0545

AIR14/3647operational photography 0939 - 0445

AIR14/3651photo interpretation section - register of night photos 1 - 5,
FX1 - FX1482, 0540 - 0941, till AIR14/3655 inclusive

AIR14/3656night photography, operational results, 0540 - 0241

AIR14/3657night photography, operational results, 0540 - 0241

AIR14/3658cine stills of night attacks 0443 - 0344

AIR14/3659night photography Vol.1, 0540 - 0441

AIR14/3660night photography Vol.3, 1041 - 0643

AIR14/3661record of operational photos, books I-IV, till AIR14/3664 incl.

AIR14/3665night photographs 0243 - 1043

AIR14/3666war albums No.1-7, 0939 - 0540, till AIR14/3672 inclusive, photos

AIR14/3673war albums Vol.III - IX, 0744 - ..45, strike photos
till AIR14/3679 inclusive

AIR14/3680war album Vol. 1, 1945, photos

AIR14/3681Checked not copied
war album Vol.2, 1945, photos

AIR14/3682damage diagrams 1942 - 1945, till AIR14/3687 inclusive

AIR14/3690raid damage record. 0143 - 0445

AIR14/3691German cities destroyed by bomber command 0742 - 0445, with photographs before and
after

AIR14/3693outstanding examples of damage 0343 - 0345

AIR14/3696operational photographs in bomber command - draft, 0939 - 0445

AIR14/3698night photos, album, 1039 - 0842

AIR14/3701RAF photos 1940 - 1945

AIR14/3703ports - Flushing to Brest 0139 - 0443

AIR14/3705plots of night photos 0442 - 0144, till AIR14/3706 inclusive

AIR14/3707bomber command photos Vol. 2 - ports & shipping 0939 - 1241

AIR14/3708bomber command photos Vol. 2 - industry & communications, 1239-0342

AIR14/3721photo plots of bomber command attacks 0744 - 0345

AIR14/3728damage diagrams 1941 - 1944, till AIR14/3732 inclusive

AIR14/3767Checked not copied (wrong town)
interpretation reports & photos, Homburg, 0345

AIR14/3771Checkedpartly copied
interpretation reports (K-series, "immediate") & photos, Kiel, 0342 - 0944, some print
references:

106G/5266	3017	100445	542Sq	Deutsche Werke
	5199	4060	070445	" New York + Kiel Wik
	5199	4008	070445	" Germania + UD2
	2972	4054(*)	180944	541Sq Germania
	2972	4055(*)	180944	" Germania *=stereo pair
	1654	3010	250744	" Kiel Wik
	1300	3109	070744	" Howaldt Werke

AIR14/3779Checkedpartly copied (incl. 2 prints)

interpretation reports & photos, Stettin, 0144 - 1244

some print references:

106G 2369	3060	190844	540Sq	Hafen (U bei Oderw.= U822)
J/907	4074	130444	"	Vulkan + Oderwerke
j/907	4073	130444	"	Idem (U bei Vulkan=U901?)

AIR14/3780Checked not copied

interpretation reports (KN312, 061044/negative damage report; K3345, 311044; K4153, 160445) & photos, Wilhelmshaven, 0144 - 0445

AIR14/3787Checked not copied

photo cover, reports (IR S.241,...), intelligence, Bremen, 1045

AIR14/3793Checked not copied

aerial photos No.14 squadron, Hamburg, 0445
file does not contain views of shipyards or ships

AIR14/3796Checked not copied

interpretation reports & photos, Bremen, 0545, some print ref.:

106G 5470	3021	040545	541Sq	AG Weser
5470	3088	040545	"	AG Weser
5470	3087	040545	"	AG Weser
5470	4088	040545	"	AG Weser, Z + Gerüst

AIR14/3797Checked not copied

interpretation reports & photos, Hamburg, 0545, some print ref.:

106G 5470	4160	040545	541Sq	Baakenhafen, Uboat sections
5470	3166	040545	"	B&V + Tollerort (1 Turm i.W.)
5470	3165	040545	"	B&V + Stülcken

AIR14/3798Checked not copied

interpretation reports & photos, 542 SQDN, Bremen, 260944, no yards or ships are covered

AIR14/3801Checked not copied

interpretation reports & photos, 542 SQDN, Hamburg, 190445, no yards or ships are covered

A I R 1 5

Coastal command

Catalogue for group AIR15 has been checked for promising titles

AIR15/029Anti-sub bombing & air tactics, trials, 1938-1941

AIR15/030Anti-sub bombing & air tactics, 1941

AIR15/031Anti-sub bombing & air tactics, 1941-1943

AIR15/032Anti-sub bombing & air tactics, 1943

AIR15/034Trade protection & convoy organisation, 1939-1940

AIR15/035Trade protection & convoy organisation, 1940
Meetings 1-8 to consider better protection of convoys

AIR15/036Trade protection & convoy organisation, 1941
Meetings 9-25 to consider better protection of convoys

AIR15/037Trade protection & convoy organisation, 1941-1943
Meetings 26-49 to consider better protection of convoys

AIR15/038Air tactics and anti-submarine operations, 1937-1941

AIR15/039Air tactics and anti-submarine operations, 1941-1944

AIR15/057Coastal command naval staff, anti-Uboat file, 0939 - 1244

AIR15/058Checked not copied
reports on Uboat sightings & attacks by aircraft 0939 - 0445
- Operational experience against Uboats fitted with Schnorchel
- Anti-Uboat radar tactics - disappearing contacts
- Forms
- Grading of disappearing contacts
- Details of some aircraft attacks on Uboats
"DUIKBOOT" is required to study and evaluate this file

AIR15/063Anti-submarine operations - policy

AIR15/092Measures against enemy detection of ASV, 1042 - 0743

AIR15/093Enemy interference with ASV, 0242 - 0143

AIR15/094* Checkedpartly copied
Uboat radar, 0743 - 1244

AIR15/095Checked not copied
German sub on the Goodwin Sands, 1 blurry photo of conning tower with ref.: RAF Detling
500D/03049P, 261039

AIR15/097Attacks on Uboats by 269 squadron, photos, 0440

AIR15/098Attacks on Uboats by 10 squadron (RAAF), photos, 0740

AIR15/099Surrender by Uboat to 209 & 269 squadron, photos, 0841

AIR15/101Introduction of ASV, 1240 - 1242

AIR15/114Radio 'U' committee, 0343 - 0743

AIR15/127operational evidence suggesting use of RDF equipment in Uboats
0843 - 0943

AIR15/131Checked not copied ('rubbish')
operational research against the Uboat by C.H.Waddington, ca. 5cm of documents of an
"impossible" format, eg on aircraft, 1946

AIR15/132operational research against the Uboat by C.H.Waddington
typescript, till AIR15/133 inclusive, dated 0748 - 1050

AIR15/134* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Uboat attack assessment forms, 16/04/42-06/06/43
1 page per attack by aircraft on a Uboat
3CM loose papers, ca. 440p

AIR15/135* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Uboat attack assessment forms, 16/04/42-06/06/43
1 page per attack by aircraft on a Uboat, ca. 440p

AIR15/136* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Uboat attack assessment forms, 06/06/43 - 08/01/44
Ca. 460 pages

AIR15/137* µfilm copy available (order #10, estimate E365293, order C367154)
Uboat attack (=bomb runs) assessment forms, 09/01/44 - 10/07/44
Ca. 360p.

AIR15/138* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Uboat attack assessment forms, 11/07/44 - 07/05/45
Ca. 460 pages

AIR15/139* µfilm copy available (order #10, estimate E365293, order C367154)
Uboat sighting reports (if attack then with guns), 0743 - 1243
Sightings and reports, some weird ones, 2CM loose papers, 280p.

AIR15/140* µfilm copy available (order #10, estimate E365293, order C367154)
Uboat sighting reports (if attack then with guns), 0144 - 0744, 280p.

AIR15/141* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Uboat sighting reports, Coastal Command, 30/06/44-23/10/44
270p.

AIR15/142* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Uboat sighting reports, Coastal Command, 24/02/45-05/05/45
270p.

AIR15/143* CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
Air Ministry, Admiralty, Coastal Command
Uboat sighting reports, 05/1945, of surrendering/surrendered Uboats, with photographs as
enclosures (ca. 3cm of forms)

AIR15/144CheckedInteresting, but not to be µfilm copied
Aircraft anti-Uboat committee, 0843 - 0844
Reports of anti-Uboat committee meetings about provisioning, types of arms, etc. etc. 1,5CM
loose papers

AIR15/162Coastal Command War Record 1939-1945 (dated 1957)

AIR15/177PRU (Photo Reconnaissance Unit) - naval requirements

AIR15/191Royal Canadian Air Force eastern air command monthly anti-submarine reports, 0142 - 0443

AIR15/192Royal Canadian Air Force eastern air command monthly anti-submarine reports, 0543 - 0743

AIR15/193Anti-submarine tactics, 0442 - 0542

AIR15/194Convoy air cover, reports on Uboats, 0443 - 0743

AIR15/195CheckedCopied
Attacks on Uboats in the Middle East and Mediterranean Reports, 0542 - 0743

AIR15/196American anti-submarine warfare, 1042 - 0143

AIR15/197American anti-submarine warfare, 0443 - 0943

AIR15/198CheckedInteresting, but not to be µfilm copied
Enemy Uboats - intelligence reports, 0742 - 1043
Includes some interrogations (U461, 607, 489, 454, 459, 462, 558, ...); U21 interned in Norway 28/03/40?; careers officers, boat training, ...
Nice, but not for information on attacks or operations
3CM loose papers

AIR15/199Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
Uboat bases in occupied France, 0442 - 0443, air raids on Biscay ports, UBB La Pallice

AIR15/200* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Attacks on Uboats by aircraft, RAF reports, 30/11/41-21/12/41
Active operations, enemy submarine losses, reports of anti-submarine attacks, 200 Group. 1CM of loose papers.

AIR15/204Sinking of BISMARCK, 0741 - 0846

AIR15/205Norway operations, 0440 - 0740

AIR15/206Norway operations

AIR15/207Norway operations

AIR15/208Norway operations

AIR15/209Norway operations

AIR15/224Anti Uboat measures, 0643 - 0743

AIR15/226Battle of the Atlantic, 0341 - 0542

AIR15/232CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
Anti-submarine operations in the (SW approaches and the) Bay of Biscay, 11/41 -
General records: how to organise flights, effects, efficiency, problems, flight patterns, conflicts with HM S/M in the area,... No individual attack information. 3CM of loose papers

AIR15/233Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied
Anti-submarine operations in the Bay of Biscay

AIR15/234Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied

Anti-submarine operations in the Bay of Biscay

AIR15/235Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied
Anti-submarine operations in the Bay of Biscay

AIR15/236Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied
Anti-submarine operations in the Bay of Biscay, - 11/43

AIR15/237Standing Committee on Aircraft Attack on Uboat, 0141 -

AIR15/238Standing Committee on Aircraft Attack on Uboat, -

AIR15/239Standing Committee on Aircraft Attack on Uboat, - 0443

AIR15/241* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Coastal Command Uboat attack assessment forms, 12/03/42-05/10/42
5CM documents, ca. 600p

AIR15/242* µfilm copy available (order #9, estimate E364807, order C365281)
Coastal Command Uboat attack assessment forms, 06/10/42-25/02/43
Ca. 600p.

AIR15/244Admiralty Uboat Warfare Committee, 1242 - 1243

AIR15/254Anti-submarine warfare, 0242 - 0743

AIR15/255Weekly intelligence summaries nos 146-191, 0442 -

AIR15/256Weekly intelligence summaries nos 192-234, -

AIR15/257Weekly intelligence summaries nos 273-287, -

AIR15/258Weekly intelligence summaries nos 1-22, 0145

AIR15/262events leading to attack on PRINZ EUGEN 170542

AIR15/266"The Battle of the Atlantic" by Adm.James: commentary on advance text, 0244 - 0245

AIR15/272German short range & midget Uboats, 0244 - 0445

AIR15/274Night attacks on Uboats, comments on technique, 1043 - 0144

AIR15/275Night attacks on Uboats, comments on technique, 0144 - 0344

AIR15/276Anti-submarine patrols: Bay of Biscay, 1243

AIR15/277Checked not copied
Reports on sighting of and attacks on Uboats, 0743 - 0744
Loose papers mixed with maps, photographs, etc.

AIR15/279Analysis & reports on anti-submarine warfare, 1042 - 0843

AIR15/280Analysis & reports on anti-submarine warfare, 0843 - 0744

AIR15/286Coastal Command committee on anti-submarine warfare, 0542 - 0343

AIR15/287Anti-submarine operations No.18 group area, 1043 - 0445

AIR15/288Anti-submarine operations Northern Waters, 0744 - 0445

AIR15/289Anti-submarine operations No.15 group area, 0744 - 0345

AIR15/290* partly checkedpartly copied
Interrogation of German naval staff 0545

AIR15/294Manual of anti-sub warfare, 0544

AIR15/296Anti-submarine tactics, 0743 - 1245

AIR15/299Torpat (Torpedo attack) reports, 0143 - 0544

AIR15/306* µfilm copy available (Order #11, estimate E00267, job no.11333)
2cm of paper, 776p, unbound
Admiralty assessment committee: results of attacks on Uboats, 1143 - 1046
At first look an interesting file with assessments and reassess-ments of attacks on Uboats and
Uboats sunk by aircraft or surface vessels. DUIKBOOT-records should be available
when re-checking this file. But the lists in AIR15/306 do not give times and
coordinates of the attacks, just dates, which severely restricts the use of the
file.

AIR15/312Monthly summaries of anti-Uboat operations, 0144 - 0545

AIR15/348Admiralty Coastal Command Committee: anti-submarine warfare, 0443 - 0146

AIR15/349CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
Air offensive against Uboats in the Bay of Biscay area, 0343 - 0643
Policy - nothing on individual attacks. 1CM of loose papers

AIR15/350Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied
Air offensive against Uboats in the Bay of Biscay area, 0843 - 0344

AIR15/352Passage of LÜTZOW 0943 & discussion of air attacks on German naval

AIR15/362Review of the Uboat war, 40 - 0543

AIR15/363Infra-red detection of Uboats: research and development, 1244 - 0345

AIR15/364Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied
Air offensive against Uboats in the Bay of Biscay area, 0344 - 0745

AIR15/366Air operations against TIRPITZ 1941-1942

AIR15/386Break out of SCHARNHORST, GNEISENAU & PRINZ EUGEN 0242

AIR15/387Operations against PRINZ EUGEN 0542

AIR15/388Joint plan to attack capital ships by RAF, USAAF, USN & RN

AIR15/396CheckedNot to be µfilm copied
Aircraft operation on anti-submarine duties, 0542 -
General messages, ways to operate aircraft, nothing on individual attacks. 0,5CM of loose
papers.

AIR15/397Not checkedNot to be µfilm copied
Aircraft operation on anti-submarine duties, - 1143

AIR15/415Sinking of BISMARCK, report, 0541 - 1141

AIR15/416* Checkedpartly copied
Major operations against Uboats, ca. ½cm thick, 0543 - 0745

AIR15/425Coastal Command anti-submarine warfare, 0543 - 0445

AIR15/433Radar 'U' committee against Uboats, 1243 - 0745

AIR15/434Aircraft anti-Uboat committee, 0744 - 1245

AIR15/435Group commander conference on anti-Uboat operations, 0145 - 0545

AIR15/443Enemy activity in the Bay of Biscay, 1242 - 1143

AIR15/445Attacks on enemy Uboat bases, 0442 - 0143

AIR15/449Not yet checked
Surrender of Uboat fleet at sea: pledge one, 0445 - 0745

AIR15/450Tactics for use of MkXXIV mine, 0443 - 1044

AIR15/451Tactics for use of MkXXIV mine, 0443 - 1044

AIR15/452Magnetic Airborne Detection (MAD) against Uboats, 0844 - 0745

AIR15/453Checked not copied
Information on U-boats, including Walter types, 0344 - 0744

AIR15/454Checked not copied
Uboat snorkel - ASV trials, 0744 - 0445

AIR15/459Leigh light-searchlights, 1040 -

AIR15/460Leigh light-searchlights, - 0745

AIR15/461* Checkedpartly copied
Uboat snorkel device: enemy use of, 0744 - 0545

AIR15/462* Checkedpartly copied
Uboat production, 0143 - 0745

AIR15/468* Checked not copied
Uboat bases and bunkers in Norway and Germany 1043 - 0245
also checked by 65, who took notes and/or made copies

AIR15/469Uboat types and characteristics, 0843 - 0945

AIR15/470Coastal Command Review report, Vol I, 0142 -
Also, be it in part, available at the Service Historique de la Marine at Paris: file II Doc 80,
HQ CC RAF 0243-0445 & HQ RAF W.Africa 0743-0545

AIR15/471Coastal Command Review report, Vol II, -

AIR15/472Coastal Command Review report, Vol III, -

AIR15/473Coastal Command Review report, Vol IV, - 0645

AIR15/476Checked not copied
- report on the examination of damaged enemy motor vessels in S.Norwegien ports and anchorages
- survey of damaged motor vessels in N.Germany and Denmark

AIR15/562MkXXIV-mine: operation, maintenance, trials, operational instructions, 0343 - 0545,
till AIR15/567 incl.

AIR15/585Detection of snorkel-fitted Uboats: training, 0744 - 0345

AIR15/635PRU history

AIR15/636PRU reports

AIR15/637PRU reports

AIR15/642PR (Photo Reconnaissance) and intelligence papers

AIR15/644intelligence summaries

AIR15/645* µfilm copy available (Order #11, estimate E00267, job no.11333)
Aircraft attacks on Uboats, mainly 228Sqn RAF: reports, 42-44
1,5CM of loose papers, +/- 300p.

AIR15/646* µfilm copy available (Order #11, estimate E00267, job no.11333)
Aircraft attacks on Uboats, mainly 228Sqn RAF: reports, 42-44
+/- 300p.

AIR15/659* µfilm copy available (Order #11, estimate E00267, job no.11333)
Attacks on enemy submarines: Uboat sightings and assessments, mainly 10Sqn RAAF, 39-44. 2CM of
loose papers, +/- 300p, + photographs

AIR15/660Checked not copied
Miscellaneous reports: enemy action & aerial combats

AIR15/661* µfilm copy available (Order #11, estimate E00267, job no.11333)
Attacks on enemy submarines: Uboat sightings and assessments, mainly 10Sqn RAAF, 39-44. +/-
300p.

AIR15/679passage of LÜTZOW along Norwegian coast, 0943

AIR15/753pilot reconnaissance reports, till AIR15/756 inclusive

AIR15/759PR reconnaissance records of operational flights
till AIR15/762inclusive

AIR15/856Checked not copied
Uboat recognition and reporting procedure 1945

AIR15/861Checked not copied
Uboat war, Uboat dispositions 020939 - 150545
A large volume (pages are between A3 and A2) with maps from the Air Historical Branch with maps
of the part of the world sailed by Uboats (sometimes there is a more detailed map
e.g. with only the North Sea). Maps are dated (e.g. 2/9/39; 7/9/39; 11/9/39) and
give the positions of Uboats known to be at sea and in which direction they are
sailing. Whole U-groups are represented by a rectangle. Tankers are identified.

AIR15/862And following: Research Branch reports

AIR15/895naval liaison log, till AIR15/907 inclusive

A I R 1 6

Fighter Command

AIR16/403operation Fuller 1941 - 1942

AIR16/738operation Fuller 1941 - 1942

A I R 1 8

Judge Advocate General's Office RAF
Mainly Court Martial Proceedings

AIR18/290CHECK! - checked
Does not exist: series is limited to AIR18/134

A I R 2 0

Miscellaneous
Catalogue for group AIR20 has been checked for promising titles

AIR20/0775air attacks on enemy naval vessels, 1942 - 1945

AIR20/0781attacks on targets in enemy occupied Europe, 1944

AIR20/0798operations Obdurate & Catechism, 1944

AIR20/0799operation Paravane

AIR20/0801* Checked not copied
plans for attacks on Uboat organisations 1944 - 1946
appreciation available from 70, ca.12 mm of reports raids on UBB in France, also checked by 65
who took notes and/or made copies

AIR20/0822Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
"Disney-bomb", Tallboy, Grand Slam production, 1943 - 1945

AIR20/0907Photo reconnaissance - USAAF & RAF organisation, 1943 - 1944

AIR20/0964camouflage, 1943

AIR20/1007Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
bomb damage to enemy targets, 1945. 190545: report on damage by special bombs at Bremen, Hamburg
and Ijmuiden

AIR20/1028break out of SCHARNHORST & GNEISENAU, till AIR20/1030 inclusive

AIR20/1041board of enq. into break out of SCHARNHORST & GNEISENAU, 1941-1942

AIR20/1042events leading to attack on PRINZ EUGEN, 1942

AIR20/1045operations Fuller, Mafia, Offspring, 1941 - 1942

AIR20/1058N.Russia - return of Hampden + Spitfire aircraft, 1942

AIR20/1059TIRPITZ - plans for air attacks, 1942

AIR20/1067photo reconnaissance of German capital ships in N.Norway 1943

AIR20/1075air attack on German ships at Brest, 0140

AIR20/1096enemy naval shipping in Norwegian waters, 1942 - 1943

AIR20/1097proposed attacks on TIRPITZ, 0743

AIR20/1121weapons sub committee - aircraft anti ship papers, 1943 - 1944

AIR20/1193weapons sub committee - aircraft anti ship papers, 1943 - 1945
till AIR20/1196 inclusive

AIR20/1215interpretation reports on TIRPITZ 1944

AIR20/1237* Checkedpartly copied
German Uboats, intelligence reports 1944 - 1945

AIR20/1261PR organisation, 1944 - 1945

AIR20/1262PR & night photos, 1943 - 1945

AIR20/1309reports of succesful operations against TIRPITZ, 1942 - 1944

AIR20/1329BISMARCK - reports on sinking, 1941 - 1942

AIR20/1629DT (RDF) Freya + Wurzburg 1942

AIR20/1682Checked not copied
description Hohentwiel, airframe version, 1 1/2 page, 1943

AIR20/1697Checkedpartly copied
air scientific intelligence technical translation No.2:
FuMB 26 "Tunis" + FuMB 7 "Naxos", 1945, translation of "Vorläufige Kurzbeschreibung des Funkmess
Beobachtungsgerätes FuMB 7 (Naxos) und des F.. FuMB 26 (Tunis)" as found at Toulon
Tunis: 1 front page, 1 p summary, 10 p description for mounting and operation, 1 p partslist
Naxos: 2 p description, 6 p partslist, 4 p drawings, 2 p circuits (this file is identical with
AIR40/1928)

AIR20/1700Checked not copied
air scientific intelligence technical translation No.5:
fine bearing presentation for "Freya" & "Seetakt", 1945
13 p of descriptions, 5 p circuit diagrams

AIR20/1793Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied
Tallboy and Grand Slam production, 1943 - 1944

AIR20/2276British bombing survey unit (BBSU) - damage summary, 1945

AIR20/2279Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
BBSU - Tallboy, Grand Slam, 1945

AIR20/2323operation Paravane, 1944

AIR20/2335air photos, 0440

AIR20/2343Sir Henry Tizzard - weapons to attack enemy ships, 1941 - 1943

AIR20/2351Sir Henry Tizzard - torpedo attacks by aircraft, 1941 - 1942

AIR20/2481Russian convoys, 1943 - 1944

AIR20/2682bombing of TIRPITZ, 1942 - 1945

AIR20/2853Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copied
Grand Slam production, 1943 - 1945

AIR20/2881PR - bomb damage assesment, 1942 - 1943

AIR20/3061SCHARNHORST & GNEISENAU, escape, 1942

AIR20/3073Checked not copied
attacks on enemy ships + Uboats, 1941 - 1944
reports on setting up an anti-ship bombing unit, contains data on ship losses, operational
procedures, tactics, types of bombs and fuzing methods for attack on ships
(excluding Uboats), 1cm A4

AIR20/3250Checked by 65, notes taken, no copies made
besides remark that on 270345 there were 78 Uboats at Kiel, Bremen and Hamburg, this file is
considered to be of no value to us

AIR20/3314anti-ship weapons, 1943 - 1945

AIR20/3315Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
development of Disney-bomb

AIR20/3356SCHARNHORST & GNEISENAU, printed board of enquiry report, 1942

AIR20/3370Tallboy & Grand Slam, 1945 - 1946

AIR20/3387PRU establishments

AIR20/3536RAF anti shipping - enemy naval vessels, 1941 - 1944, or...

AIR20/3679air attacks on surface ships, 1944 - 1945

AIR20/4176photography & photographic news, 1941 - 1945, till AIR20/4177 incl

AIR20/4178bomb damage photos, 1942 - 1943, till AIR20/4179 inclusive

AIR20/4185naval matters,1944 - 1945

AIR20/4208minelaying + damage to enemy warships by air forces, 1942

AIR20/4264PR notes, till AIR20/4269 inclusive, 1940 - 1942

AIR20/4377RAF offensive against SCHARNHORST, GNEISENAU & PRINZ EUGEN, 1940 - 1941

AIR20/4432Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
bombing raids on UBB Bergen

AIR20/4455USAAF operations+bombing reports, 1943-1945, till AIR20/4461 incl.

AIR20/4556operation Highball - ops. against ships, dock gates, 1943 - 1945 till AIR20/4558
inclusive

AIR20/4791Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
use of Tallboy. This file holds very good photographs from Tallboy (some already having been
published) as well as from the "Marine-küstenbatterie" Lindemann

AIR20/4797operation Highball, as AIR20/4556 etc., 1943 - 1946

AIR20/4805Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
bombing raids with Grand Slam & Tallboy, 1944 - 1945

AIR20/4814attacks on naval targets, 1941 - 1942

AIR20/4815Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
air raids on UBB in France

AIR20/5294operations against German fleet, 1940 - 1943

AIR20/5321RAF attacks on TIRPITZ from Russian bases, 1944

AIR20/5374damage to enemy shipping in S.Norwegian fjords

AIR20/5748air attacks on various towns, including Kiel, interviews with
Germans, 1947 - 1948

AIR20/5749organisation of PRU, till AIR20/5750 inclusive, 1938 - 1943

AIR20/5766targets in Germany - number of attacks, 1940 - 1944

AIR20/5775German ground radar

AIR20/5776Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
technical mission to Germany - results of air raids with Tallboy and Grand Slam on viaducts,
dams and bridges, 1945

AIR20/5989interpretation report, Walter - Kiel, 0944

AIR20/6018SCHARNHORST, GNEISENAU, PRINZ EUGEN - interim report of RAF offensive, 1940 - 1942

AIR20/6187air attack on TIRPITZ - by J.B.Tait, 1144

AIR20/6260directorate of naval co-operation - ops. record book, 0839 - 1142

AIR20/6349history of FAA + RAF 1903 - 1945, 1946

AIR20/6393BBSU - strategic air war against Germany, by Hugh Trevor-Roper, 1942 - 1943

AIR20/7364report of evidence of enemy RDF, 1940 - 1945

AIR20/7700translation of captured German documents Vol. 1 - 12, 1940 - 1957 till AIR20/7711
inclusive

AIR20/8321aerial photos + I.P.reports of SOE & SIS operations, Vols.1-13, 1945, till AIR20/8333
inclusive

AIR20/8845Checked not copied
Intelligence report on radar, 1942-1943, ca. 2.5 cm thick
The bundle describes the different German types identified (including sketches), lists the
identified installations on Sicily, the Meditteranian area (includes maps, showing
emplacements and types) and Corinthe. It contains also photos of installations on
aircraft and a number of nice installation drawings, probably generated from
aerial reconnaissance photos.

A I R 2 2

Operational summaries, including intelligence summaries

AIR22/74Air Ministry weekly intelligence summary, Vol.6, 020741
covers February 1941 - July 1941

A I R 2 4

Operations record books - commands

AIR24/205administration and operation branch, 0143 - 1243

AIR24/207operation branch, 0744 - 1244

AIR24/210bomber command - appendices 1939 - 1940, till AIR24/213 incl.

AIR24/214bomber command - appendices + intelligence reports 0939 - 0645
till AIR24/325 inclusive

AIR24/288bomber command reports, till AIR24/291 inclusive

AIR24/364CC - operational record books 0739-1250, till AIR24/365 incl.

AIR24/366CC - Forms Green (operational orders), 0939-.....,
till AIR24/367 inclusive

AIR24/368CC - daily routine orders, personnel occurances, 1239-0941

AIR24/369CC - HQ, narratives (2 à 3 months/document), 0939-.....,
till AIR24/390 inclusive

AIR24/391CC - Forms Green (operational orders),-1240,
till AIR24/392 inclusive

AIR24/393CC - HQ, narratives (2 à 3 months/document),-1245,
till AIR24/429 inclusive

A I R 2 5

Operations record books - groups

AIR25/254No 15 group (general reconnaissance) - BISMARCK (according to L. Kennedy), till
AIR25/300 inclusive

AIR25/301No 16 group, general reconnaissance, till AIR25/375 inclusive

AIR25/379No 18 group, general reconnaissance, till AIR25/452 inclusive

AIR25/453No 19 group, general reconnaissance, till AIR25/506 inclusive

A I R 2 6

Operations record books - wings

AIR26/0597* Checkednotes taken by 61
photographic report of the Banff Strike Wing

A I R 2 7

Operations record books - squadrons

AIR27/0912Report of attack on U740 (cf.McCartney)

AIR27/0979* Checkednotes taken by 61
143 squadron RAF, extract of A/S-actions 010445 - VE-Day 1945

AIR27/1005appendices (see also CN5/15 for photos removed from this file)

AIR27/1294209 squadron, BISMARCK (Kennedy)

AIR27/1299210 squadron, BISMARCK (Kennedy)

AIR27/1444* Checkednotes taken by 61
235 squadron RAF, extract of A/S-actions 010445 - VE-Day 1945

AIR27/1449* Checkednotes taken by 61
236 squadron RAF, extract of A/S-actions 010545 - VE-Day 1945

AIR27/1459240 squadron, BISMARCK (Kennedy)

AIR27/1497* Checkednotes taken by 61
248 squadron RAF, extract of A/S-actions 010445 - VE-Day 1945

AIR27/1516* Checkednotes taken by 61
254 squadron RAF, extract of A/S-actions 010545 - VE-Day 1945 and incident on 180445

AIR27/2128Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
617 squadron

AIR27/2387Fleet Air Arm, contains some operational records 0433 - 0943

A I R 2 9

RAF operations record books appendices - miscellaneous units;
Central Interpretation Unit

AIR29/230 till AIR29/412 inclusive. These reports contain, for each day, a list of all photo sorties flown, with code number and target, and a list of all reports, usually interpretation reports, issued on that day, followed by the actual reports, sometimes - but rarely - with photos or maps.

The reports on ports do give some information on vessels in port, changes against previous reports etc.

Possible signification of letters figuring in IR-report references:

IR Q: IR on decoy sites
B: army/gun batteries
C: aerodromes, airfields
F: railways and canals (transport)
G: W/T stations
H: AA-defences
K: bomb damage assessments
S: wild (?)
M: British interpretation
R: combined operations
T: targets
P: production
INT: intelligence
E: external
SA: strike attack damage assessments

SUMMARY:

AIR29/Appendices PeriodCheckedComments

230	1 - 270	Aug. 1941	yes	
231	263 - 502	Aug./Sep. 1941	yes	First use of tonnage (at Kiel only) to designate Uboat types
232	502A - 774	Sep. 1941	yes	
233	773A - 1051	Sep. 1941	yes	
234				
235				
236				
237				
238				
239				
240	2491 - 2519	Feb. 1942	yes	
241				
242				
243				
244				
245	2580 - 2594	May 1942	yes	
246	2595 - 2610	May 1942	yes	
247	2611 - 2625	Jun. 1942	yes	individual U-references
248	2626 - 2640	Jun. 1942	yes	are said to have been
249	2641 - 2653	Jul. 1942	yes	available from mid '42,
250	2654 - 2671	Jul. 1942	yes	but SS1 is dated 110544
251	2672 - 2686	Aug. 1942	yes	I started checking R29-
252	2687 - 2702	Aug. 1942	yes	files for a report 2532703 - 2715noafter mid'42 with said 2542716 - 2732 Sep. 1942yesref's.
255	2733 - 2746		no	
256	2747 - 2761	Oct. 1942	yes	
257				
258				
259				
260				
261				
262				
263				

264
265
266
267
268

2693155 - 3168 Mar. 1943yes
2703169 - 3174 Apr. 1943yes
3213800 - 3803 May 1944yes
3433930 - 3942 Jul. 1944yes
3443943 - Jul. 1944no
3984328 - 4331 Mar. 1945yes
3994332 - 4351 Mar/Apr 1945yes
4054364 - 4366 Apr. 1945yes
4094400 - 4435 May 1945yes
4104450 - 4488 Jun. 1945yes
4114500 - 4584 Jul/Aug 1945yes
4124600 - 4875 Sep45-Feb46yes

AIR29/230Checked not copied

IR2053,180841, AG Weser:"2 S/M's have been launched since 250741, one from the broadside slips in Hafen A"

T/421, 1.PRU print 980, 190841, good print of AG Weser but to a large scale.

AIR29/231Checked not copied

Operations Record Book - Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit, Appendices 263-502

IR2087 22/08/41 - IR2201 06/09/41

IR2147 (010941) first IR report mentioning tonnage to designate Uboat types (over Kiel, Germany). Previously, Uboats were always identified as coastal (type II's), sea going (type VII) or ocean going (type IX).

AIR29/232Checked not copied

Operations Record Book - Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit, Appendices 502A-774

IR2203 07/09/41 - IR2281 20/09/41

AIR29/233Checked not copied

Operations Record Book Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit,

Appendices 773A-1051

IR2285 21/09/41 - IR2377 01/10/41

Deschimag AG Weser (22/09/41): a new submarine was laid down since 02/09/41 on the broadside slip im Hafen A. This must refer to U189 that was laid down on 12/09/41, the only sub laid down between 2 and 22/09/41.

Naval Interpretation Report IR "A40" (25/09/41): an analysis of activity in German shipyards as seen in photographs from the 2nd quarter of 1940 up to the beginning of September 1941. Notes:

Bremen Deschimag: it appears originally a max of 6 uboats was laid down in 2 ranks of 3, but the new batch has been expanded to 8 boats in 2 ranks of 4.

Seebeck: 750ton submarines are built in 2 drydocks, not on slipways.

Nordseewerke: 2 submarines laid down on slip 1 and 2 laid down on slip 2. All were launched. During February, a submarine was laid down on slip 1, replacing that launched in January. Note: no Uboat was launched at the Nordseewerke in January 1941.

IR "A40" is the earliest report in this series using tonnage to distinguish between Uboat-types and doing so for different sites.

AIR29/240Checked not copied

Operations Record Book Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit

Appendices 2491-2519 Feb 1942

IR2985 31/01/42 - IR3098 28/02/42

AIR29/245Checked not copied
Operations Record Book Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit
Appendices 2580-2594 May 1942
IR3520 01/05/42 - IR3623 15/05/42
IR A110 06/05/42

AIR29/246Checked not copied
Operations Record Book Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit Appendices 2595-2610 May 1942
IR3626 160542 - IR3702 310542
IR3626 16.05.42: Kiel, Hamburg, Bremen
IR3628 15.05.42: Hamburg
IR3643 16.05.42: Aalborg
IR3642 15.05.42: Narvik, Tromso
IR3655 17.05.42: Bergen
IR3671 22.05.42: Bremen, Bremerhaven, Wilhelmshaven

AIR29/249Checked not copied
Operations Record Book Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit
Appendices 2641 - 2653 July 1942
IR3844 01.07.42 (photos 29/06): Bremen, Bremerhaven
IR3849 02.07.42 (photos 01/07): Bremen, Cuxhaven, WHV
IR3853 03.07.42 (photos 02/07): Emden, Bremerhaven, WHV, Flensburg
IR3854 03.07.42 (photos 02/07): Hamburg
IR3870 05.07.42 (photos 05/07): Hamburg, Bremen

AIR29/250Checked not copied
Operations Record Book Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit
Appendices 2654 - 2671 July 1942
IR3890 13/07/42 - IR3933 30/07/42
IR3902 16/07/42, photos 15/07/42: Bremen, 1U/B launched from the slips at the eastern end of
Hafen A, where one other U-boat has been laid down (since 03/07/42).

AIR29/251Checked not copied
Operations Record Book Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit
Appendices 2672 - 2686 August 1942
IR3593 1/08/42 - IR3995 15/08/42
IR405 07/08/42: B&V 6 Uboats building on the most northern slip in the Werft Hafen
S1 1/08/42

AIR29/252Checked not copied
Operations Record Book Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit
Appendices 2687 - 2702 August 1942
IR3996 16/08/42 - IR.... 30/08/42
A161 19/08/42: development of thez Rusch & Ness canals at Finkenwärder, Hamburg

AIR29/254Checked not copied
Operations Record Book Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit
Appendices 2716 - 2732 September 1942
IR4109 14/09/42 - IR4142 30/09/42
General description of BB, 500, 750, 1000 and 1600 ton Uboats
S4 17/09/42: German naval shipbuilding Sep 41 - Sep 42
Last 3 months: uncovering of the covered northern slips in the Werft, 6 U/B building, type BB,
Deutsche Werke, Southern slipway.

AIR29/256Checked not copied
Operations Record Book Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit
Appendices 2747-2761, October 1942
IR4190 17/10/42 - IR.... 31/10/42
S5 21/10/42: naval shipbuilding in occupied territories

AIR29/269Checked not copied

AIR29/270Checked not copied

Operations Record Book Appendices, Central Interpretation Unit
Appendices 3169 - 3174 April 1943

IR4781 04.04.43: St.Nazaire, Lorient, Nantes

IR4785 04.04.43: Bordeaux, La Pallice, Lorient

IR4786 02.03.43: La Maddalena

IR4788 05.04.43: Kiel

IR4789 05.04.43: Cuxhaven, Bremerhaven, Wilhemshaven, Bremen

IR4798 28.04.43: Lorient, La pallice

AIR29/343Checked1 photo reproduced

the reproduced photo, showing Type XXI Uboat sections at Rendsburg (from IR S.95A), also figures
as a copy in AIR34/140.

aerial view Kiel Holtenau: 106G/1654, 250744, photo 3010, was not ordered

AIR29/344not checked yet

AIR29/398* Checked not copied

AIR29/399* Checkedpartly copied

AIR29/405Checked not copied

Operations Record Book Appendices, Allied Central Interpretation Unit Medmenham
Appendices 4364 - 4366 April 1945

IR7478 14/04/45 - IR.... 31/10/42

SA3578 16/04/45

**IR7482 15/04/45 (photo taken 14/04/45): a 1500ton Uboat capsized in a submerged pontoon at
Bergen Sörevaagen. Salvage operations in progress.**

AIR29/409* Checked not copied

AIR29/410Checkedpartly copied

Report on a tour of German P.O.L. depots

Report on burried oil tanks in northern Germany (copied)

AIR29/411Checked not copied

"The interpreter goes underground": 6 pages of text + 18 photographs of UBB Brest

AIR29/412Checked not copied

Operations Record Book Appendices, Allied Central Interpretation Unit Medmenham
Appendices 4600 - 4875 Sept.45-Feb.46

IR.... ../09/45 - IR.... ../02/46

A I R 3 4

Central interpretation unit

Note: in this section 'interpretation report' will be abbreviated to 'IR'.

AIR34/001interpretation summaries Nos. 1 - 42 (21, 23, 25 missing)

071140 - 111241, till AIR34/039 inclusive

AIR34/040monthly interpretation reviews Nos. 1-22, 0242 - 0244

till AIR34/061 inclusive

AIR34/081print library, historical record 0441 - 0945

AIR34/085operational record of 'K' section damage assessment 0745

AIR34/086some comments on P.R. in North Russia

AIR34/087report on PRU in North Russia 0344 - 0744

AIR34/089memorandum on PIU 0740 - 0341

AIR34/090* Checkedpartly copied
IR A1 - A149, 300741 - 160742,

AIR34/091Checked not copied
IR A150 - A249, 240742 - 130643
A185: 211042 constructional work on Uboat shelters at Bruges
A190: 041142 extension of facilities at the Kriegsmarinewerft Kiel (Howaldts), information on
UBB-Bau
A217: 170243 construction of U, E & R-boat shelters + photographs Fink II, Bordeaux, Kilian
(Howaldts)

AIR34/092Checked not copied
IR A250 - A324, 140643 - 140244
A263: 210743 armament of Uboats
A282: 300943 Uboat shelters on the west coast of France
A294: 271043 Uboat shelters in Norway
A295: 271043 Uboat shelters at Hamburg
A296: 281043 construction of U, E & R-boat shelters in low countries and channel ports

AIR34/093* Checkedpartly copied
IR A325 - A416, 120244 - 140146
Note: A331 & A366 have never been issued

AIR34/094* Checked not copied
IR AS1 - AS74, 0342 - ...; has also been checked by 65

AIR34/095* Checkedpartly copied
IR AS75 - AS124; has also been checked by 65

AIR34/096* Checked not copied
IR AS125 - AS173

AIR34/097* Checkedpartly copied
IR AS174 - AS203, - 0146

AIR34/098IR AR1 - AR60, 0442 - 1043, merchant vessels

AIR34/099IR A1R - A124R, 1043 - 0945

AIR34/100* Checkedpartly copied
IR A171R - A256R, 0844 - 0945

AIR34/101* Checkedpartly copied
IR SS1 - SS20, 0544 - 0345, mainly Uboat building

AIR34/102IR B1 - B1227, till AIR34/114 inclusive, army

AIR34/115IR B102R - B584R, till AIR34/116 inclusive, army

AIR34/117IR BS1 - BS1089, 0743 - 0445, till AIR34/138 inclusive, V-weapons

AIR34/139* Checkedpartly copied

IR S1 - S56, 0842 - 0843, naval shipbuilding

AIR34/140* Checkedpartly copied

IR S56A - S117, 0943 - 0345, naval shipbuilding

AIR34/141IR TIRPITZ

AIR34/148IR special XY11 - XY46, 0942 - 1143, till AIR34/154 inclusive, probably mainly on Sicily

AIR34/155IR Y1 - Y348, 0941 - 0445, till AIR34/158 inclusive, army regional reviews of military activity

AIR34/159IR special CCMS201 - CCMS644, 0744 - 0545, till AIR34/164 inclusive, land targets

AIR34/165IR special CCMS2 - CCMS21, 0943 - 0346, till AIR34/179 inclusive

AIR34/185IR D2R - D2099R, 1043 - 0745, till AIR34/195 inclusive, industrial targets

AIR34/196IR DS1 - DS147, 0543 - 1244, till AIR34/198 inclusive

AIR34/199IR D1 - D425A, 1140 - 0445, till AIR34/207 inclusive, industry

AIR34/208IR SA-series, 0342 - 0642,...?...

AIR34/209IR E2 - E57, 0941 - 0444, camouflage

AIR34/210IR F1 - F1013, 0841 - 0545, till AIR34/215 inclusive
camouflage of railways

AIR34/216IR FD1 - FD23, 1144 - 0545, camouflage of railways

AIR34/217IR FS1 - FS289(R), 0442 - 0545, till AIR34/219 incl., railways

AIR34/220IR Germany (W/T) 4612 - 5216, 0941 - 0445, till AIR34/222 incl.

AIR34/223IR G1 - G3088, 0540 - 1045, till AIR34/229 incl., gen. bomb damage

AIR34/230IR G1R - G263R, 1243 - 0945, W/T stations

AIR34/231IR G1(S) - G106(S), 0544 - 0545, radar

AIR34/233Evidence in camera, Vols.I - VIII, till AIR34/244 inclusive

AIR34/245IR K1125 - K3769, 0941 - 0245, till AIR34/266 incl., bomb damage

AIR34/267IR KS80 - KS1633, 0443 - 0445, till AIR34/270 inclusive
reconstruction & clearance

AIR34/271IR U1 - U68, 1144 - 0445, semi-buried installations

AIR34/272IR L1 - L299, 0741 - 0445, till AIR34/274 incl., aircraft plants

AIR34/275IR LP1 - LP152, 0744 - 0445, aircraft production

AIR34/276IR 11R - 853R, 1043 - 0445, till AIR34/280 incl., aircraft prod.

AIR34/281IR LS1 - LS386, 0341 - 0845, till AIR34/282 incl., aircraft prod.

AIR34/283night photography plotting reports, till AIR34/285 inclusive

AIR34/286IR NS2 - NS249, 0342 - 0144, night attack reports

AIR34/287IR N21 - N609, 0742 - 0445, night attack reports

AIR34/289IR Q48 - Q132, 0543 - 0544, decoy sites

AIR34/290IR 1 - 199, 0540 - 0740, till AIR34/291 inclusive
naval and merchant shipping, mostly German, some Italian

AIR34/292IR 200 - 7586, 0740 - 0545, till AIR34/358 inclusive
naval and merchant shipping, mostly German, some Italian

AIR34/350Checked not copied

Allied central I.U. reports, A.M. IR's (Europe) 6690 - 6779,
contents: vessels in port, building and fitting out, differences with previous reports
IR 6737: 140844 mounting of three-barrelled gun turret at Orlandet, supposedly coming from
Gneisenau

IR 6739: covers sortie Pillau 120844, cf AIR15/462*

AIR34/353* Checkedpartly copied

Allied central I.U. reports, A.M.IR's 6970 - 7049, 071044 - 141144 (Europe, incomplete),
contents: vessels in port, building and fitting out, differences with previous
reports (Europe, incompl.) IR...7012...7015..., cover sortie Gdynia 271044, cf
AIR15/462*

AIR34/359daily summary of first phase signals 1 - 133, 1244 - 0445
military targets, till AIR34/360 inclusive

AIR34/361Checked not copied

IR SA4 - SA140, incomplete, 5cm of documents, SA=strike attack, damage assesment reports of air
raids, based on daylight photos usually taken after the raid
contents: reports covering raids on towns and cities on the coast of France, Belgium and the
Netherlands, amongst them attacks on Brest, Ostend, Cherbourg, Dunkirk (with
photographs of the raids)

AIR34/362IR SA141 - 2790, till AIR34/378 inclusive

SA = strike attack, damage assesment reports of air raids, based on daylight photos usually
taken after the raid

AIR34/379Checked not copied

IR SA2791 - SA3193, 1141 - 0145

AIR34/3804th/3rd photo technical sqdn. 5th/3rd photo reconnaissance group

photo interpretation intelligence reports: 11I19(s) - 3H160(s), 4HI-1(s) - 69(s), 4E1 - 398,
1044 - 0445, till AIR34/387 incl. armament industries

AIR34/410IR 336 photo recc. wing E2502 - 3092, 0944 - 0345

till AIR34/412 inclusive, maps of batteries

AIR34/531Checked not copied

IR + photos Poland, 1944 - 0145 (German aerial photos over land)

AIR34/539IR 3 - 99, far east

AIR34/613Checked not copied

IR Hamburg, till AIR34/615 inclusive

AIR34/642Checked not copied

target folder for Danzig port area

AIR34/643Checked not copied

Danzig sub-building yards

AIR34/645target folder for Gdynia, port area

AIR34/665Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
SBB Rotterdam

AIR34/669target folder for Bergen, till AIR34/679 inclusive (UBB?)

AIR34/672Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
raids using Tallboy and Grand Slam, 1945

AIR34/674Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
RBB Le Havre

AIR34/675Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
Tallboy-raid on La Pallice

AIR34/676Checked not copied
Condition of pocket battleship LÜTZOW at Swinemünde, I.R. A244R, 210445, file also contains
photos showing Uboats (incl. XXI's), photo references: 106G/5390, 190445, photos
4052, 4053 & 4054; 106G/5301, 140445, photos 3022 & 3023

AIR34/677Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
SBB Rotterdam

AIR34/678Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
Tallboy raids on TIRPITZ, 1044 - 1144

AIR34/679Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
UBB Bergen, Trondheim, Ijmuiden

AIR34/680Checked by 65 and 0
notes taken and/or copies made by 65:
Kiel, concrete covered docks at Howaldtswerke, 0743. File holds some previously unknown views of
the interior of UBB Konrad (photos 41, 42, 43). Other interesting prints: 35: Fink
2; 9: Elbe 2, frontal view; 48: Kilian, frontal view.
0 ordered print of Type XXI in entrance of Elbe II

AIR34/681Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
UBB Helgoland

AIR34/682Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
Farge, Uboat construction. Holds aerial views of Valentin.

AIR34/683Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
UBB Bergen, file holds magnificent photographs

AIR34/684Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
Bremen, AG weser, UBB Hornisse

AIR34/685Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
Hamburg, UBB Fink 2, file holds aerial views of Fink 2

AIR34/700IR D(O)1 - D(O)145, oil plants

AIR34/703photographic record of allied photo interpretation unit
(photo history of unit)

AIR34/711Swinemunde, sea-plane base, 0442 - 0445

AIR34/715PIU interpretation handbook Vol.II 1940

AIR34/721* Checkedpartly copied
Danzig - shipyards

AIR34/739German smoke screens, target maps + air photos Vol.I-II
till AIR34/740 inclusive

AIR34/741Checked not copied
photo album of air views - Germany; held at map room
this, and the following albums, contain photos from IR reports
AIR34/741 holds, amongst others, photographs of the heavily damaged Renault works in Germany;
Rostock (port not in view); Köln; Delmenhorst; Brest (Gneisenau + Scharnhorst);...

AIR34/742Checked not copied
photo album of air views - Germany; held at map room

AIR34/743photo album of air views - Germany; held at map room

AIR34/744photo album of air views - Germany; held at map room

AIR34/745photo album of air views - Germany; held at map room

AIR34/746speed of shipping deduced from aerial photos, 1043

AIR34/747IR NS268 - NS661, 0244 - 0345, till AIR34/748 incl., night photos

AIR34/750Evidence in Camera - original photographs, till AIR34/852 incl.
many photos missing

A I R 3 6

Air component, N.W. Expeditionary Force 1940 (Norway)

AIR36/33operations in Norway 0540 - 0640, till AIR36/34 inclusive

A I R 4 0

Directorate of intelligence - RAF
Details of USAAF missions from bases in the UK are in AIR40/394 till 1133

AIR40/0121Arado 196

AIR40/0133Arado 196

AIR40/0160He 114

AIR40/0161He 115

AIR40/0306attacks on TIRPITZ at Kaafjord (SA 2749) 0944

AIR40/0347photographs of ports 1942

AIR40/0363USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.15: Uboat pens Lorient, 211042

AIR40/0364USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.16: Uboat pens Brest, 071142

AIR40/0366USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.18: Uboat pens St.Nazaire, 091142

AIR40/0367USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.19: Uboat pens St.Nazaire, 141142

AIR40/0368USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.20: Uboat pens St.Nazaire, 171142

AIR40/0369USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.21: pens Lorient & St.Nazaire, 181142

AIR40/0370USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.22: Uboat pens Lorient, 221142

AIR40/0375USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.27: Uboat pens Lorient, 301242

AIR40/0377USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.28: Uboat pens St.Nazaire, 030143

AIR40/0379USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.30: pens Brest & Lorient, 230143

AIR40/0380Checked not copied
USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.31: Wilhelmshaven naval base, 270143
reports and cloudy photographs; 5mm docs. incl. prints

AIR40/0385USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.36: Uboat pens St.Nazaire, 160243

AIR40/0386Checked not copied
USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.37: Wilhelmshaven Bauhafen, 260243
photographs with clouds; # reports & type of aircraft; enemy aircraft encountered, losses etc.;
5mm documents, incl. photos

AIR40/0387USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.38: Uboat pens Brest, 270243

AIR40/0389USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.40: Uboat pens Brest, 060343

AIR40/0394USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.45: Uboat pens Vegesack, 180343

AIR40/0400USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.51: pens Brest & Lorient, 160443

AIR40/0402USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.53: Uboat pens St.Nazaire, 010543

AIR40/0407USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.58: pens Bordeaux & Lorient, 170543

AIR40/0408Checkedpartly copied
USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.59: Flensburg & pens Kiel(DW), 190543 2 Uboats destroyed at
Flensburg 190543; bombing reports Flensburg K1565 Neg.24798, part 4015, AA18,
190543
raid assessment report on Flensburger Schiffsbau, 4 pages + map
5mm documents, including photographs

AIR40/0409Checked not copied
USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.60: Emden & Wilhelmshaven, 210543
1 photo-enlargement of Wilhelmshaven showing the harbour: report K1569 Neg.25629, part of AA185,
5013 enlarged; 5mm doc. incl. prints

AIR40/0410USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.61: St.Nazaire & La Pallice,290543

AIR40/0418USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.69: Uboat pens St.Nazaire, 280643

AIR40/0420USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.71: Uboat pens La Pallice, 040743

AIR40/0424USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.75: Uboat pens Trondheim, 240743

AIR40/0426USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.77: Uboat pens Hamburg, 260743

AIR40/0428USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.79: Uboat pens Kiel, 290743

AIR40/0462Checked not copied
USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.113: Danzig, 091043, 1,5cm docs.
bombing reports and photographs on Gdynia; different aircraft production plants (FW190, Arado)
1 detailed photo of Gdynia: K1770-Neg.30695, N954.540, 101043, showing 2 lines, 6 warships, 6+
cargo vessels & 10 Uboats

AIR40/0716air raid on Brest, 170844

AIR40/0729air raid on Brest, 030944

AIR40/0730air raid on Brest, 040944

AIR40/0767Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
air raid on Helgoland

AIR40/0803Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
air raid on Ijmuiden

AIR40/0823Checked not copied
USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.881: Bremen & Kiel, 110345
immediate interpretation reports: Swinemünde, Siegen, Wetzlar, Deschimag Bremen (photo refs.
106G/4823 print 4258, print not present in file); mostly railway stations,
Deschimag and B&V mainly shops; 2cm of documents including photographs

AIR40/0835USAAF VIII ops. - mission no.924: ? , 030445

AIR40/1137German naval co-operation 0642 - 0945

AIR40/1495proposed photo development unit, Heston(=an air base), 0939 - 0340

AIR40/1816PRU

AIR40/1928Checked not copied
air scientific intelligence technical translation No.2:
FuMB 26 "Tunis" & FuMB 7 "Naxos", 1945
(this file is identical with AIR20/1697, which was partly copied)

AIR40/1929radar news (same as AIR20/..?..)

AIR40/1930Würzburg Riesen, attachment

AIR40/2015photo reconnaissance of TIRPITZ, 1944

AIR40/2020Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
results of Tallboy bombs, bomb plots

AIR40/2025comparison of bomb damage

A I R 4 1

Air historical branch - monographs, narratives
Catalogue has been checked by 65 for interesting looking titles

AIR41/06photo reconnaissance Vol.1, 1914 - 0441

AIR41/07photo reconnaissance Vol.2, 0541 - 0845

AIR41/40RAF BC in bomber offensive against Germany, Vol.II, 0939 - 0541

AIR41/41RAF BC in bomber offensive against Germany, Vol.III, 0641 - 0242

AIR41/42RAF BC in bomber offensive against Germany, Vol.IV, 0342 - 0143

AIR41/43RAF BC in bomber offensive against Germany, Vol.V, 0243 - 0244

AIR41/45RAF CC in maritime war, Atlantic + home waters, Vol.I

AIR41/47Checked not copied

RAF CC in maritime war, Atlantic + home waters, Vol.III, 0741 - 0243, holds chapters on Uboat war & UBB's, 6cm docs. (574 pages)

- 25-55, story on Uboat tracking, attacking by aircraft
- 58- , operations from Gibraltar: Swordfish damages U96 & 558, U206 sunk, U563 damaged, U208 vanished, U71 returned, U451 sunk 21-22.11.41
- no of appendices covering aircraft operational tactics (eg torpedo launching), maps
- 190- , attacks on German fleet units in Atlantic ports
- 230- , Channel dash

AIR41/48* Checked not copied

RAF in maritime war, Atlantic + home waters, Vol.IV, 0243 - 0544, holds chapters on Uboat war and UBB's

AIR41/56Checked not copied

RAF BC in bomber offensive against Germany, Vol.VI, 0344 - 0545, final phase, holds chapters on Uboat war & UBB's, 4cm documents

- 189- , last attack on Tirpitz
- 287- , development of Tallboy and Grand Slam
- covers nearly all aspects of the bombing offensive, including a post war analysis and short appendices on different subjects eg weapons, aircraft employed etc.

AIR41/73* Checked not copied

RAF in maritime war, Atlantic + home waters, Vol.II, the defensive phase, Sept.1939 - June 1941, 3cm of documents

holds chapters on Uboat war and UBB's

AIR41/74* Checked not copied

RAF in maritime war, Atlantic + home waters, Vol.V, 0644-0545

Holds chapters on Uboat war and UBB's

Note: the catalogues for AIR45, AIR47 (Operation Torch) and AIR48 (US-SBS reports) have been checked by 65 for interesting looking titles.

A I R 5 0

Combat reports by aircrew, listed by command, squadron and then date includes FAA Catalogue has been checked by 65 for interesting looking titles

AIR50/1799squadron 1141 - 0844

AIR50/325825 FAA Squadron - report on Channel Dash Swordfish attack 120242

A I R 5 2

AIR52/42rocket-projected special purpose bombs, final report, 1245

A I R 5 5

AIR55/2252nd TAF order of battle (operational units), 1945 - 1946

A V I A 7

Telecommunications research establishment papers (TRE)

AVIA7/1390prisoner of war reports, 1941 - 1946, till AVIA7/1397 inclusive

AVIA7/1565enemy RDF, 1940 - 1945, till AVIA7/1576 inclusive

AVIA7/1608analysis of enemy activity, 1941 - 1946, till AVIA7/1611 incl.

AVIA7/2302German valves, 1943 - 1944

A V I A 2 6

AVIA26/0929Checked not copied

report and extensive schematics on German copy of H2S airborne radar: 'Berlin' Gerät, 1945

AVIA26/1515RDF jamming on 120242, 1942

B T 2 1 1

BT211/537Checked not copied

Disposals Group: scrap recovery organisation - marine war

A photo album "Submarine Recovery, River Elbe, sub section Hamburg, Wilhelmshaven, Kiel" with several dozen photographs (no text-pages, just photos) regarding the recovery of submarine sections (mainly Type XXI) and floating cranes

C A B 6 2

Cabinet international committee - non-intervention in Spain 1936 - 1945

CAB/62sea supervision scheme

C A B 7 8

War cabinet committees - miscellaneous

CAB78/05includes convoys to Russia

CAB78/23includes German prisoners of war

C A B 1 0 1

Official war history

CAB101/36official history of the war at sea, annotated with the references omitted from the published edition, till CAB101/39 inclusive

C A B 1 0 6

Cabinet office - historical section: despatches, reports, narratives, published & unpublished, covering all 3 services

CAB106/0352analysis of loss of British & allied warships, 1954

CAB106/1154extracts from reports of Norwegian officer on coastal artillery on 090440. 1942

CAB106/1172Norwegian history of campaign, 1947

CAB106/1181report of coastal artillery during Channel dash, 1942

C N 5

CN5/15photos of TIRPITZ 1239 (removed from AIR27/1005)

D E F E 3

Admiralty: Operational Intelligence Centre: intelligence from intercepted German, Italian and Japanese radio communications, WWII (=Enigma messages)

All messages in the DEFE3/705-744 series are numbered "ZIP/ZTPGU+number".

What do ZTPG and ZTPGU stand for?

ZTPG :From Jun 1941 : teleprinted decrypts of German naval high grade traffic

From Aug 1942 : it ceased to include traffic the Mediterranean (ZTPGM) and

After Dec 1942 : it ceased to include Uboat traffic (ZTPGU)

ZTPGU :(from Dec 1942) teleprinted decrypts of German Uboat traffic

DEFE3/705teleprinted translations of decrypted German Uboat radio traffic, till DEFE3/744 inclusive, 311242 - 240545

DEFE3/739µfilm copy ordered by 61

DEFE3/740µfilm copy ordered by 61

DEFE3/741µfilm copy ordered by 61

All DEFE3/705-744 were obtained from the UK National Archives or (mainly) 39.

F O 1 8 8

Embassy archives Sweden,1918 - 1938: destroyed

1939 - 1940: partly destroyed

FO188/393Poland archives 1942

FO188/403Poland archives, general situation 1943

FO188/475intelligence

FO188/476disposal of enemy forces

FO188/493espionage

FO188/525visit of Adm Holt to Denmark

FO188/550espionage

F O 3 7 1

FO371/50910Checkedpartly copied

disposal of German Uboats - Soviet allocations messages (mention Uboats by number), 2cm of documents

- to Russia: U1057, 1058, 1064, 1231, 1305, 2353, 2529, 3035, 3041, 3515

- to USA: U234, 530, 858, 873, 889, 977, 1105, 1406, 2513, 3008

- to UK: U712, 953, 975, 1108, 1171, 1407, 2326, 2348, 2518, 3017

papers on how, when and why the German units were disposed of

F O 6 8 8

Embassy archives Poland 1915 - 1955

FO688/291940 - 1944, with British embassy to Poland Government in U.K.

FO688/301944 - 1946, with British embassy to Poland Government in U.K.

FO688/311945 - 1946, with British embassy to Poland Government in U.K.

FO688/321945 - 1946

FO688/33internal affairs, 1946

FO688/37politics, miscellaneous reports

FO688/41Polish political intelligence

FO688/50internal affairs

FO688/55internal affairs

F O 1 0 3 8

FO1038/144Checked not copied

appendix A to Control Commission for Germany - (monthly) progress reports of the naval
directoriate, covering period 310745-0746

- 7 Uboats left UK in November 1945 and arrived at Libau 071245
- 2 stragglers arrived on 10 respectively 141245
- 10th Uboat was held up in the UK throughout the month, pending repair
- U3515 arrived at Libau on 010246
- the report covering the period 1-30.04.46 mentions "demolition in Kiel area of 1 model Uboat
pen (experimental) - Danisch Nienhof"

F O 1 0 6 2

FO1062/104Checked not copied

'Balcon' hydrophone sets, 1949

correspondence re. location of a set for Admiralty - one was removed from a sunk Type XXI at
Hamburg, B&V, Steinwerder

FO1062/224Checkedpartly copied

disarmament - treatment + disposal of war materials, Vol.1,
1945-1948

FO1062/225disarmament - treatment + disposal of war materials, Vol.2,
1949-1950

H O 1 9 1

Ministry of home security: research and experiments department, unregistered papers

H0191/113target vulnerability notes Vol. 1-2, 1943 - 1944
till H0191/114 inclusive

H0191/115target vulnerability notes, 1943 - 1944

H0191/116target vulnerability notes, Vol. 1-6, 1942 - 1945, till H0191/121 inclusive. Might
cover British buildings etc.

H O 1 9 2

Ministry of home security: research and experiments department

H0192/1696Checkedno further copies ordered
US strategic bomber survey - interviews
No.21 Rudolph Blohm, B & V, Uboat production including Type XXI
Copy received from 48

H0192/1697Checked not copied
US strategic bomber survey - interviews
No.49 Otto Merker, Hauptausschuss Schiffbau, Uboat production
No.53 Karl Otto Sauer, Chief technical office, Speer ministry, talks about new methods of Uboat
production also interviews with: Von Runstedt, Von Halder, Keitel, Goering,
Dönitz, Kesselring, dr.Hey, Jodl and Speer. They give an 'inside' view of German
leaders and their views on tactical/strategical situations during the war

H0192/1701Checked not copied
British bombing survey unit: European survey. General list of reports.
reports, listed by topics (eg land comms, oil plants, shipping etc.); shipping: Bergen,
investigation on bomb damage to Uboat shelters, bomber command report 42;
submarine pens Deutsche Werft Hamburg, No 39 (G3); Blohm & Voss, Hamburg, No 51
(R5); Howaldt Hamburg, No 50 (H3); Blohm & Voss, No 2, Ser B4; Deutsche Werke,
Kiel, No 3, Q4; Germania, Kiel, No 5, 43; Deschimag Bremen, No 9, M6; 5mm
documents

H W 1

GCCS: signals intelligence passed to the prime minister

The catalogue for HW1 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 2

Cheadle war diaries (Cheadle = RAF station)

The catalogue for HW2 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 3

Personal papers

The catalogue for HW3 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 4

Far East

The catalogue for HW4 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 5

GCCS German section: reports of German army and air force high grade machine decrypts

The catalogue for HW5 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

HW5/115Checkednot copied

H W 7

ROOM 40 on successors: WWI official histories

The catalogue for HW7 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 8

GCCS Naval Section: reports, working aids & correspondence

The catalogue for HW8 has been checked for interesting looking titles.
HW8 ends with record 158

HW8/16List of reports issued by Naval Section of the GCCS

HW8/21German sub-section: day-to-day conduct of operations and administration, 01/09/39-17/12/39

HW8/22Checked not copied

Naval miscellaneous papers, 1940

Development of the organisation and operation in the German naval sub-section from 01/01/40-
19/01/41

Book with 6CM of leaflets, interesting but of no use to us

HW8/23Naval miscellaneous papers, 1940

Operations and organisation of the German naval sub-section from 01/01/41-29/12/41

HW8/26Naval miscellenous papers: Jul-Dec 1942

12CM papers, not indexed

HW8/27Naval miscellenous papers: Jan-Apr 1943

6CM papers, not indexed

HW8/28Naval miscellenous papers: May-Aug 1943

12CM papers, not indexed

HW8/67Checked not copied (1CM of papers)

GCCS -Naval section war records

Watch notes #1-110, 07/41-10/42

Instructions for people on watch what to do in certain circumstances. For instance to whom
copies of certain incoming messages have to be forwarded, how they have to be
forwarded etc.

Interesting, but of no use to us.

H W 9

Government Communication HQ

The catalogue for HW9 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 1 0

Glossary of terms

The catalogue for HW10 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 1 1

General records of the Government Code and Cypher School (GCCS)
GCCS : WWII official histories

The catalogue for HW11 has been checked for interesting looking titles.

HW11/14 Naval History Vol I: German and Italian Navies + index Vol II-XVI

HW11/15 Checked Partly copied

Naval History Vol II: German Navy, organisation, by Lt.H.M.Anderson, RNVR, 323 page book
containing:

The naval war staf

The organisation for the conduct of the war at sea (p 55-79)

The organisation of technical departments (p 80 -)

The organisation of administrative departments

Appendice: Naval clauses of the Treaty of Versailles

HW11/16 Checked not copied

Naval History Vol III: German Navy, organisation, appendices A-F: operational chain of command

HW11/17 Checked not copied

Naval History Vol IV: German Navy, organisation

Appendices G-O: personnel, by Lt.H.M.Anderson, RNVR

General conditions for German naval ratings - 2nd Admirals - Personnel authorities - Women in
the German Navy - etc.

Book 144 pages

HW11/18 Checked not copied

Naval History Vol V: German Navy, organisation

Appendices P-Z: technical establishments and dockyards, by Lt.H.M.Anderson, RNVR

Book 271 pages

HW11/19 Checked not copied

Naval History Vol VI: German Navy, communications, by Miss M.E.Coles

I : Organisation and methods

II : Area systems

III : Special systems (Uboats)

IV : Technical developments

Book 290 pages

HW11/20 Checked Partly copied

8CM book, 351 pages, 1-175 were copied (paper)

Naval History Vol VII: the German Navy, the U/B arm, 1939-1945

Part 1: organisation, chain of command, by Lt.H.M.Anderson, RNVR (pages 1-175, copied)

Part 2: evolution (176-351)

Sources: page 334

Sigint sources:

P : translation of German, Italian or Japanese captured documents

STPG : series of teleprinted decrypts of German naval medium grade traffic

ZG : series of intelligence reports containing information from decrypts of German naval high
grade traffic

ZGU : series of intelligence reports containing information derived from decrypts of German
Uboat traffic

ZTPG : From Jun 1941 : teleprinted decrypts of German naval high grade traffic

From Aug 1942 : it ceased to include traffic the Mediterranean (ZTPGM) and

After Dec 1942 : it ceased to include Uboat traffic (ZTPGU)

ZTPGM : (from Jun 1941) teleprinted decrypts of German naval high grade traffic re. the
Mediterranean

ZTPGU :(from Dec 1942) teleprinted decrypts of German Uboat traffic

HW11/21Checkednot copied

Naval History Vol VIII: the German Navy, the U/B arm, units, 1939-1945 (8CM book, 444 pages)

Part 1:Uboat histories (p 3-241)

Uboat number, type, building yard, commissioning date, successive commanders, brief history
(only a little bit more extensive than the NARS description of the
contents of the T1022-µfilm rolls)

Part 2: statistics of Uboats sunk (p 442-444).

HW11/22Checkednot copied

Naval History Vol IX: the German Navy, the U/B arm, commanders, 1939-1945 (1,5CM book, 90 pages)

Commanding Officers' first and last name, nickname (when known), highest rank while in command
of a Uboat, decorations, Uboats commanded (be it without dates of command period),
indication whether the officer was Reserve- or Kriegsoffizier

HW11/28

To be checked ...

for references to Bbl-groups (Ostsee & Nordsee)

Naval History Vol XV: the German Navy, Merchant Shipping

HW11/31Checkednot copied

Naval History Vol XVIII: German Navy, the battle of the Atlantic

10CM book, 432 pages

Contents of the file is similar to the contents of the book "The Battle of the Atlantic" but
without the maps.

The contents refer to sources used (mostly special intelligence, decrypts, KTB's,).

HW11/33Naval History Vol XX: German Navy, the Mediterranean 1940-1943

HW11/34Naval History Vol XXI: German Navy, the Mediterranean 1943-1945

HW11/35Naval History Vol XXII: German Navy, the Black Sea

HW11/36Naval History Vol XXIII: German Navy, Northern Waters

HW11/38Checkednot copied

Naval History (no Vol #): the Battle of the Atlantic: Operational Intelligence Centre, special
summary

Account of the supply and use of special intelligence during/in the Battle of the Atlantic
(examples of the use of special intelligence in the campaign)

6CM book, 539 pages

H W 1 2

Diplomatic section and predecessors

The catalogue for HW12 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 1 3

Second World War Intelligence Summaries based on SIGINT

The catalogue for HW13 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 1 4

Directorate: 2nd WW policy papers

The catalogue for HW14 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 1 5

Communication HQ: VENONA project

The catalogue for HW15 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 1 6

German police section

The catalogue for HW16 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 1 7

Decrypts of Communist Intelligence Messages (Committee)

The catalogue for HW17 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 1 8

GCCS Naval Section: reports of German, Italian,.... naval decrypts

The catalogue for HW18 has been checked for interesting looking titles.

HW18 ends with record 450.

HW18/001Uboat activity 13/12/42-18/03/44

HW18/002Checked not copied

Uboat activity 20/03/44-16/05/45

ZZGU 500 (20/03/1944) - ZZGU 1012 (16/05/1945)

15CM leaflets with only lists of signals giving TOO and TOI (time of origin and time of intercept). Except a few exceptions the actual text of the messages isn't given

HW18/003Checked No copies made
ZGU 1-25 : 21/12/42-24/10/43
ZGU = series of intelligence reports containing information derived from decrypts of German
 Uboat traffic
Uboat activity and organisation 21/12/42-24/10/43
 C/O's and their signatures
(translated) Uboat R/T messages for certain days
Uboat homing procedures
Interception of convoy R/T messages by Uboats
Ca. 2CM of papers in a soft cover

HW18/004Checked Partly copied
Uboat activity and organisation 24/10/43-03/09/44
ZGU 26-50, 3cm of loose bound papers, corrections to ZIP's,
 CO list 04/02/1944 ("ULTRA/ZIP/ZGU/39") and
 CO List 13/08/1944 ("ULTRA/ZIP/ZGU/50"), totaling 42p copied
ZGU: series of intelligence reports containing information derived from decrypts of German Uboat
 traffic

HW18/005Checked Partly copied
Uboat activity and organisation 15/08/44-30/08/45
Evacuation of eastern Baltic (12p copied)
CO-list 17/03/1945 ("ULTRA/ZIP/ZGU/65" (25p copied)
Disposition German U-boats on 08/04/45 (26p copied)
CO-list 27/04/1945 ("ULTRA/ZIP/ZGU/69" (25p copied)

HW18/006Uboat attack methods against convoys

HW18/158Checked not copied
Details of German naval activity including naval air and Uboats
ZZG 1-499, approx. 30/11/41-18/07/43, 15CM leaflets
Comments on decyphered ZTPG German naval messages (NOT those messages themselves, just the
 comments), comments regarding the geographical position of grid squares, call
 signs of Uboat commanding Officers, etc.

HW18/159Not checked not copied
Details of German naval activity including naval air and Uboats, approx. 19/07/43-25/09/44
Comments on decyphered ZTPG German naval messages

HW18/160Not checked not copied
Details of German naval activity including naval air and Uboats, approx. 26/09/44-22/05/45
Comments on decyphered ZTPG German naval messages

HW18/178Checked not copied
Contents are documents which try to make links between
1) decyphered (convoy) sightings by Uboats as given in German naval decrypts dated 13/03/41-
 14/04/41, with grid square positions given in the message, and
2) actual positions of the sighted vessel, to
3) to derive at the geographical position of grid squares

HW18/190Checked not copied
Movements and sinkings of Uboats
Two boxes of loose papers "Reports of sinkings of Uboats" checking the accuracy of reports of
 Prisoners of War regarding Uboat sinkings

HW18/192Uboat activity in the Indian Ocean 01/09/43-22/02/44

HW18/199Checked not copied
Uboat construction, 26/01/42-01/05/44
0,5cm loose papers on U-boat building, nothing new to us.

HW18/204 Checked not copied
Miscellaneous communications, 3mm papers

HW18/205Checked - no use to us
Uboat cypher, 29/11/43-18/03/44

HW18/221-225Checked Copied
Teleprinted translations of plain language WWII German naval radio messages.
Available as JPEG-files on DVD (order #29, estimate E631363, job/order C631597).

HW18/221 Messages dated 15/03/42-11/05/45, messages numbered TRTPG 1-999.

HW18/222 Messages dated 11/05/45-15/05/45, messages numbered TRTPG 1000-1999.

HW18/223 Messages dated 15/05/45-20/05/45, messages numbered TRTPG 2000-2499.

HW18/224 Messages dated 20/05/45-26/07/45, messages numbered TRTPG 2500-2999.

HW18/225 Messages dated 25/07/45-14/08/45, messages numbered TRTPG 3000-3044.

HW18/243-297Teleprinted translations of decrypted WWII German U-boat (or U-boat command) radio messages, till HW18/297 (inclusive).

HW18/243-272: µfilm copy available (order #21, estimate E000600, job 11531, inv. 000402).

HW18/273-297: µfilm copy available (order #20, estimate E000589, job 11525, inv. 000400).

HW18/243-297, subjects by record:

HW18/243auxiliaries, 941 Apr 28
aircraft sightings, 41 Apr 17 - 1941 Jul 1
messages from BdU and FdU West on restrictions before french ports,
1941 Feb 24 - 1941 Nov 20
messages BdU regarding sighted convoys, 1941 Feb 9 - 1941 Sep 3
movements of italian U-boats entering/leaving french ports,
1941 May 7 - 1941 Sep 28
list of reports of damaged U-boats (date, U-boat, position, cause),
1941 Feb 12 - 1941 Sep 27
routes, supply positions, 1941 Feb 2 - 1941 Aug 11
W/T frequencies, recognition signals etc., 1941 Feb 27 - 1941 Apr 5
torpedo problems and torpedo handling, 1941 Feb 25 - 1942 Jan 30
rules of attack, 1941 Jun 4 - 1941 Jun 28
provisioning U-boats by tanker Lothringen, 1941 Jun 4 - 1941 Jun 12
weather, 1941 Feb 21 - 1942 Aug 17
southern U-boats, 1941 May 28 - 1941 Sep 8
western U-boats, 1941 May 11 - 1941 Jun 30
the Bismarck incident, 1941 May 24 - 1941 Jul 10
behaviour against USA vessels, 1941 Jun 20 - 1941 Nov 11

HW18/244 U-boat group Gödecke, 1941 Nov 19 - 1941 Nov 23
italian U-boats - operations, 1941 May 7 - 1941 Dec 7
italian U-boats - movements between Biscay ports,
1941 May 13 - 1942 Apr 3
italian U-boats - Baltic (Ostsee), 1941 Jun 12 - 1941 Nov 26
U-boat group Breslau (Pt 1), 1941 Oct 10 - 1941 Oct 26
reports of attacks on U-boats (U-boat, date, position, attacker
(A/C or escort vessel), damage received), 1941 Feb 3 - 1941 Sep 11
U-boat group Mordbrenner, 1941 Oct 19 - 1941 Nov 1
U-boat group Schlagetot, 1941 Oct 19 - 1941 Nov 1
U-boat group Reissewolf, 1941 Oct 19 - 1941 Oct 30
U-boat group Breslau (Pt 2), 1941 Oct 27 - 1941 Oct 29

U-boat group Benecke, 1941 Nov 19

HW18/245

U-boat group Stoßtrupp, 1941 Oct 30
U-boat group Raubritter, 1941 Nov 1 - 1941 Nov 15
U-boat group Störtebecker (Pt 1), 1941 Nov 4-1941 Nov 20
attacking rules, 1941 Sep 9 - 1942 Dec 6
U-boat group Arnould, 1941 Nov 14 - 1941 Nov 18
U-boat group Steuben, 1941 Nov 17 - 1941 Dec 5
U-boat group Störtebecker (Pt 2), 1941 Nov 19
U-boat group Letzte Ritter, 1941 Nov 30 - 1941 Dec 3
signals, 1941 Nov 29 - 1943 Feb 15
Eastern Mediterranean U-boats (östliches Mittelmeer),
1941 Dec 6 - 1941 Dec 21

HW18/246

Mediterranean U-boats, operational orders (Mittelmeer), 1941 Dec 17
Eastern Mediterranean U-boats (östliches Mittelmeer),
1941 Dec 12 - 1942 Jan 4
permanent orders, 1941 Dec 15 - 1943 Jun 17
U-boat group Seeräuber, 1941 Dec 14 - 1941 Dec 23
sailing routes, 1941 Dec 14 - 1942 Mar 2
U-boat group Seydlitz, 1941 Dec 26 - 1942 Jan 15
U-boat group Schendel, 1941 Dec 25 - 1942 Jan 16
U-boat group Paukenschlag, 1942 Jan 4 - 1942 Jan 31
U-boat group Ziethen, 1942 Jan 4 - 1942 Jan 24
Eastern Mediterranean U-boats (östliches Mittelmeer),
1942 Jan 5 - 1942 Mar 20
U-boat group Robbe, 1942 Jan 24 - 1942 Jan 26

HW18/247

U-boat group Umbau, 1942 Jan 30 - 1942 Feb 20
meteor broadcasts (U-boat positions in german meteo broadcasts),
1942 Feb 7 - 1942 Apr 11
U-boat group Hecht, 1942 Jan 31
U-boat group Wrangel, 1942 Mar 11 - 1942 Mar 20
U-boat group York, 1942 Mar 14
Baltic (Ostsee), 1942 May 5 - 1942 Jul 6
U-boat group Schlei, 1942 Jan 31
U-boat group Blücher, 1942 Mar 11 - 1942 Mar 13
technical subjects (torpedoes, Aphrodite, ...),
1942 Feb 28 - 1943 Sep 16
Heligoland, 1942 Mar 1 - 1942 Mar 2
U-boat group Umhang, 1942 Mar 5 - 1942 Mar 27
U-boat group Aufnahme, 1942 Mar 6 - 1942 Mar 8
Atlantic U-boats
U-boat group Werwolf, 1942 Mar 6
Western Mediterranean (westliches Mittelmeer), e.g. sale to Spain of
german U-boat at Cartagena, 1942 May 2 - 1942 Aug 14
Admiral Dönitz, 1942 Mar 16 - 1943 Jan 31
mining, 1942 Mar 16 - 1942 Aug 24
Eastern Mediterranean U-boats (östliches Mittelmeer),
1942 Mar 14 - 1942 Jul 21

HW18/248

U-boat group Ziethen, 1942 Mar 23 - 1942 Mar 31
U-boat group Naseweis, 1942 Mar 31 - 1942 Apr 6
U-boat group Wachsam, 1942 Apr 1 - 1942 Apr 3
U-boat group Bums, 1942 Apr 4 - 1942 Apr 14
27th U-boat flotilla, 1942 Apr 4 -1942 Apr 17
U-boat group Robbensschlag, 1942 Apr 8 - 1942 Apr 14
Meteor broadcasts (U-boat positions in german meteo broadcasts),
1942 Apr 11 - 1942 Aug 8
Northern waters (Nordmeer), 1942 Apr 7 - 1942 Aug 5
U-boat group Blutausch, 1942 Apr 15 - 1942 Apr 19

U-boat group Strauchritter, 1942 Apr 29 - 1942 May 6
U-boat group Greif, 1942 May 14 - 1942 May 29

HW18/249

Acheron, U-boat tender, 1942 May 21 - 1942 Jun 26
Stella Polaris, Wohnschiff Narvik, 1942 May 23 - 1942 Jun 18
FuMB (Fu.M.B., Funkmeßbeobachtungsgerät, radar receiver),
1942 Aug 24 - 1944 Mar 1
torpedoes & torpedo pistols, 1942 Dec 15 - 1944 Jun 9
Gibraltar, 1943 May 6
Bolkoburg, U-boat tender, 1942 May 26 - 1942 Jun 24
Venus, U-boat tender Pillau, 1942 May 29 - 1942 Sep 6
Biscay (Biskaya), 1942 Jun 2 - 1942 Jun 26
Duala, Wohnschiff Pillau, 1942 Jun 5 - 1942 Jun 25

HW18/250

Isar, U-boat tender, 1942 Jun 10 - 1942 Nov 11
Hohenfriedberg, blockade runner, 1943 Feb 3 - 1943 Feb 27
Spichern, blockade runner, 1943 Jan 5 - 1943 Jan 8
Himalaya, blockade runner, 1943 Mar 24 - 1943 Mar 31
Regensburg (Kota-Nopan, Kota-Nopang), 1943 Mar 15 - 1943 Apr 7
Irene (Silver Plana, Silvaplane), 1943 Apr 9 - 1943 Apr 20
Orbona & Alsterufer, 1943 Nov 26 - 1944 Feb 3
Atlantic, 1942 Jun 14 - 1942 Sep 27
Adressbuch (addressbook, used in cryptography),
1941 Nov 21 - 1944 Dec 4
U-boat group Eisteufel, 1942 Jun 17 - 1942 Jul 15
Baltic (Ostsee), 1942 Jul 9 - 1942 Sep 29
Admiral Raeder, 1942 Jul 24
U-boat group Nebelkönig, 1942 Jul 27 - 1942 Aug 16
Lisbon - Paris - Hamburg, 1942 Sep 2 - 1943 Jul 24

HW18/251

Mediterranean U-boats (Mittelmeer), 1942 Aug 4 - 1942 Nov 8
meteor broadcasts (U-boat positions in german meteo broadcasts) ,
1942 Aug 9 - 1942 Oct 12
northern waters (Nordmeer), 1942 Aug 12 - 1942 Sep 12
Peyse mine depot (East of Pillau, Minenlager, ...),
1941 Oct 9 - 1943 Aug 14
northern waters (Nordmeer), 1942 Sep 13 - 1943 May 24
U-boat group Trägertod, 1942 Sep 13 - 1942 Sep 23
Baltic (Ostsee), 1942 Sep 30 - 1942 Dec 9
U-boats being escorted (on passage) through Kattegat,
1942 Dec 24 - 1943 Jan 6
Atlantic, 1942 Oct 1 - 1942 Nov 9
Black See (Schwarzes Meer), 1942 Sep 26 - 1943 Jan 30
Black See (Schwarzes Meer), 1943 Jan 16 - 1943 Mar 11
meteor broadcasts (U-boat positions in german meteo broadcasts) ,
1942 Oct 13 - 1942 Dec 7

HW18/252

Biscay (Biskaya), 1942 Nov 1 - 1942 Dec 8
Western Mediterranean (westliches Mittelmeer, till 15° East),
1942 Nov 8 - 1943 Nov 23
Central Mediterranean (zentrales Mittelmeer, between 5° and 15°
East), 1942 Nov 11 - 1943 May 9
U-boat group Boreas, 1942 Nov 21 - 1942 Nov 23
Biscay (Biskaya), 1942 Dec 2 - 1943 Jan 6
U-boat diving depth "A" (meaning of/Bedeutung Tauchtiefe "A", 80M)
Undated
Lorient air raid 24 January, 1943 Jan 24 -1943 Apr 3
U-boat group Draufgänger, 1942 Dec 1 - 1942 Dec 10
U-boat group Ungestüm, 1942 Dec 13 - 1942 Dec 22
RDF section (radio direction finding), 1943 Mar 29 - 1943 May 11

U-boat group Panzer, 1942 Dec 4 - 1942 Dec 10
U-boat group Raufbold, 1942 Dec 13 - 1942 Dec 19
japanese section, 1943 Jan 25 - 1944 Jan 26
U-boat group New Westwall (Pt 1), 1942 Nov 21 - 1942 Dec 18
U-boat group Büffel, 1942 Dec 13 - 1942 Dec 14
U-boat group Delphin (Pt 1), 1942 Dec 31 - 1943 Jan 10
U-boat group Spitz, 1942 Dec 22 - 1943 Jan 1
Rhakotis, blockade runner, 1942 Dec 28 - 1943 Jan 3
U-boat group New Westwall (Pt 2), 1942 Dec 22
U-boat group Falke, 1942 Dec 28 - 1943 Jan 18
U-boat group Jaguar (Pt 1), 1943 Jan 10 - 1943 Jan 23
U-boat group Habicht, 1943 Jan 10 - 1943 Jan 15

HW18/253

U-boat group Rochen (Pt 1), 1943 Jan 27 - 1943 Feb 7
convoy HX224 (Pt 1), 1943 Feb 1 - 1943 Feb 4
U-boat group Delphin (Pt 2), 1943 Jan 10 - 1943 Jan 27
Western Mediterranean (westliches Mittelmeer),
1943 Jan 12 - 1943 Apr 21
U-boat group Nordwind, 1943 Jan 24 - 1943 Jan 26
U-boat group Landsknecht, 1943 Jan 26 - 1943 Feb 3
U-boat group Haudegen (Pt 1), 1943 Jan 24 - 1943 Feb 2
U-boat group Rochen (Pt 2), 1943 Feb 7 - 1943 Feb 20
U-boat group Delphin (Pt 3), 1943 Jan 27 - 1943 Feb 13
U-boat group Pfeil, convoy SC118, 1943 Feb 1 - 1943 Feb 11
U-boat group Delphin (Pt 4), 1943 Feb 13 - 1943 Feb 17
convoy HX224 (Pt 2), 1943 Feb 3 - 1943 Feb 27

HW18/254

Western Mediterranean (westliches Mittelmeer),
1943 Jan 3 - 1943 Apr 20
U-boat group Delphin (Pt 5), 1942 Nov 11
Western Mediterranean (westliches Mittelmeer),
1943 May 1 - 1944 Aug 20
Admiral Dönitz, messages, 1942 Dec 14 - 1943 Jan 30
Atlantic, 1943 Jan 2 - 1944 Jan 4
U-boat group Jaguar (Pt 2), 1943 Jan 23
U-boat group Ritter, 1943 Feb 11 - 1943 Feb 21
U-boat group Neptun (Pt 1), 1943 Feb 15 - 1943 Mar 1
U-boat group Knappen, 1943 Feb 18 - 1943 Feb 20
U-boat group Taifun (Pt 1), 1943 Feb 15 - 1943 Feb 20
U-boat group Nordsturm, 1943 Feb 2 - 1943 Feb 9
U-boat group Haudegen (Pt 2), 1943 Feb 2 - 1943 Feb 17
U-boat group Haudegen (Pt 3) & Taifun (Pt 2),
1943 Feb 17 - 1943 Mar 3
U-boat group Robbe, 1943 Feb 15 - 1943 Mar 10
morale, fighting spirit, 1943 Feb 10 - 1943 Jun 6
permanent orders, 1943 Jul 7

HW18/255

Baltic (Ostsee), 1943 Jan 7 - 1944 Jul 18
U-boat group Hartherz, 1943 Feb 1 - 1943 Feb 7
U-boat group Seehund (Pt 1), 1943 Jan 30 - 1943 Mar 27
U-boat group Burggraf, 1943 Feb 21 - 1943 Mar 5
convoy ON166, 1943 Feb 20 - 1943 Feb 27
U-boat group Sturmbock, convoy ON167, 1943 Feb 21 - 1943 Feb 25
U-boat group Wildfang, 1943 Feb 26 - 1943 Mar 6
U-boat group Neptun (Pt 2), 1943 Mar 1 - 1943 Mar 5
U-boat group Seehund (Pt 2), 1943 Apr 4 - 1943 Apr 26

HW18/256

U-boat group Rochen (Pt 3), 1943 Feb 20 - 1943 Feb 28
U-boat group Tümmeler, 1943 Mar 3 - 1943 Mar 4
U-boat group Raubgraf (Pt 1), 1943 Mar 6 - 1943 Mar 15
convoy HX228, 1943 Mar 10 - 1943 Mar 11

U-boat group Neuland, 1943 Mar 3 - 1943 Mar 13
Black Sea (Schwarzes Meer), 1943 Mar 6 - 1943 May 21
Roumania, 1943 May 20
Black Sea (Schwarzes Meer), 1943 May 22 - 1943 Jun 7
U-boat group Trutz, 1943 May 26 - 1943 Jun 28
Central Mediterranean (zentrales Mittelmeer),
1943 May 9 - 1944 May 13

HW18/257

convoy JW53, 1943 Feb 23 - 1943 Mar 1
convoy RA53, 1943 Mar 2 - 1943 Mar 13
U-boat group Ostmark (Pt 1) & Westmark (Pt 1), convoy
SC121, 1943 Mar 6 - 1943 Mar 11
U-boat group Unverzagt (Pt 1), convoy UGS6,
1943 Mar 15 - 1943 Mar 20
Cannaries area, West Africa (Kanarische Inseln),
1943 Mar 19 - 1943 Mar 26
U-boat group Seeräuber (Pt 1), convoy RS3,
1943 Mar 25 - 1943 Mar 28
U-boat group Ostmark (Pt 2) & Westmark (Pt 2), convoy
SC121, 1943 Mar 6 - 1943 Mar 7
U-boat group Raubgraf (Pt 2) & Stürmer (Pt 1),
convoys HX229 & SC122, 1943 Mar 15 - 1943 Mar 17
U-boat group Dränger (Pt 1), convoys HX229 & SC122,
1943 Mar 13 - 1943 Mar 18

HW18/258

U-boat group Eisbär (Pt 1), 1943 Mar 22 - 1943 Apr 13
convoy KMS11, 1943 Mar 18 - 1943 Mar 19
U-boat group Seehund (Pt 3), South Africa,
1943 Mar 26 - 1943 May 22
U-boat group Seewolf & Seeteufel, convoy HX230,
1943 Mar 16 - 1943 Mar 31
U-boat group Dränger (Pt 2), Raubgraf (Pt 3) & Stürmer (Pt 2),
convoys HX229 & SC122, 1943 Mar 17 - 1943 Mar 21
U-boat group Seeräuber (Pt 2), West Africa,
1943 Mar 28 - 1943 Jun 18

HW18/259

U-boat group Unverzagt (Pt 2), 1943 Mar 13 - 1943 Mar 15
Biscay (Biskaya), 1943 Apr 14 - 1943 Aug 18
convoy SL126, 1943 Mar 27 - 1943 Mar 31
U-boat group Löwenherz, convoy HX231, 1943 Apr 3 - 1943 Apr 7
U-boat group Adler, convoy ON176, 1943 Apr 5 - 1943 Apr 13
U-boat group Meise (Pt 1), 1943 Apr 10 - 1943 Apr 21
U-boat group Lerche, convoy HX232, 1943 Apr 10 - 1943 Apr 13
U-boat group Eisbär (Pt 2), 1943 Apr 14 - 1943 Apr 30
U-boat group Monsun (Pt 1), 1943 May 2 - 1943 May 25

HW18/260

convoy HX233, 1943 Apr 14 - 1943 Apr 18
northern waters (Nordmeer), 1943 Apr 21 - 1943 Mar 44
U-boat group Meise (Pt 2), convoys ONS3 & ON178,
1943 Apr 2 - 1943 Apr 23
U-boat group Meise (Pt 3), convoy HX234, 1943 Apr 20 - 1943 Apr 26
convoys ONS4 & SC127, 1943 Apr 22 - 1943 Apr 26
U-boat group Specht, 1943 Apr 20 - 1943 May 2
U-boat group Star, 1943 May 1 - 1943 May 3
convoy HX237, 1943 May 10 - 1943 May 15

HW18/261

U-boat group Amsel, 1943 Apr 22 - 1943 May 6
convoy SC128, 1943 May 2
U-boat group Fink (Pt 1), convoy ONS5, 1943 May 2 - 1943 May 4
U-boat group Amsel 1 & Amsel 2 (Amsel I & Amsel II),
1943 May 4 - 1943 May 5

U-boat group Drossel, convoy SC128, 1943 May 3 - 1943 May 10
U-boat group Fink (Pt 2), convoy ONS5, 1943 May 5 - 1943 May 7
U-boat group Rhein & Elbe (Pt 1), 1943 May 7 - 1943 May 10
South Africa, 1943 May 23 - 1943 Jul 25
America, 1943 May 18 - 1943 Nov 11

HW18/262 permanent orders, 1943 Jan 28 - 1945 Feb 12
mining, 1943 Apr 14 - 1945 Mar 7
aircraft section, 1943 Apr 9 - 1945 Apr 12

HW18/263 refuelling, U-boat tankers, 1942 Dec 23 - 1944 May 6
permanent orders, 1943 Jun 7 - 1945 Jan 27

HW18/264 U-boat group Elbe (Pt 2), convoy SC129, 1943 May 7 - 1943 May 15
U-boat group Donau 1 & 2 (Pt 1), convoy SC130,
1943 May 20 - 1943 May 21
U-boat group Donau 1 & 2 (Pt 2), convoy SC130,
1943 May 18 - 1943 May 20
U-boat group Donau 1 & 2 (Pt 1) & Iller & Isar & Inn & Lech &
Naß, convoy ONS7, 1943 May 10 - 1943 May 17
U-boat group Mosel, convoy HX239, 1943 May 19 - 1943 May 24
U-boat group Monsun (Pt 2), 1943 May 26 - 1943 Aug 21
U-boat group Monsun (Pt 3, Indian Ocean), 1943 Oct 19 - 1944 Sep 2
Brazil section, 1943 May 29 - 1943 Jul 28

HW18/265 Record missing at the NA

HW18/266 morale, fighting spirit, 1943 Jul 28 - 1944 Mar 31
Eastern flotilla (U-boats in far east, Singapore, Batavia, ...),
1943 Jul 5 - 1943 Jul 7
Brazil section, 1943 Jul 29 - 1943 Oct 30
South Africa, 1943 Jul 30 - 1943 Oct 2
Focke Wulf Condors, 1943 Jul 18 - 1943 Jul 19
U-boat group Monsun (Pt 4, Atlantic), 1943 Jul 13 - 1943 Jul 14
U-boat group Monsun (Pt 5, northern waters),
1943 Aug 16 - 1943 Sep 14
U-boat group Eisenbart (Pt 1), 1943 Sep 14 - 1943 Nov 28

HW18/267 U-boat group Wiking (Pt 1) and operation "Wunderland II",
1943 Aug 20 - 1943 Sep 28
Biscay (Biskaya), 1943 Aug 19 - 1944 Feb 18
Zaunkönig torpedo, 1943 Sep 2 - 1943 Sep 14
northern waters (Nordmeer), 1943 Sep 6 - 1943 Oct 22
West Indies, 1943 Sep 7 - 1943 Nov 16
West Indies, 1944 Feb 21 - 1944 Mar 30
Indian Ocean, 1943 Jul 13 - 1943 Nov 12

HW18/268 U-boat group Spitzbergen, 1943 Sep 15 - 1943 Oct 25
technical material - "Hagenuk", 1943 Sep 2 - 1944 Dec 30
technical material - "Naxos", 1943 Oct 14 - 1944 Apr 8
U-boat group Leuthen, convoy ON202, 1943 Sep 15 - 1943 Sep 25
U-boat group Rossbach, 1943 Sep 24 - 1943 Oct 13
Norway, U-boat movements, 1943 Oct 23 - 1943 Nov 27

HW18/269 U-boat group Wiking (Pt 2), 1943 Sep 30 - 1943 Oct 4
U-boat group Schlieffen, convoys ON206 & ONS20,
1943 Oct 13 - 1943 Oct 20
U-boat group Siegfried, 1943 Oct 18 - 1943 Oct 30
U-boat group Körner & Jahn, 1943 Oct 30 - 1943 Nov 2
U-boat group Tirpitz, 1943 Nov 2 - 1943 Nov 9
U-boat group Schill, 1943 Oct 23 - 1943 Nov 11

U-boat group Eisenhart, 1943 Nov 9 - 1943 Nov 17
U-boat group Schill 1 & Schill 2 & Schill 3,
1943 Nov 17 - 1943 Nov 22
U-boat group Weddigen (Pt 1), 1943 Nov 22 - 1943 Dec 4

HW18/270 Brazil section, 1943 Nov 4 - 1943 Nov 29
Indian Ocean, 1943 Nov 10 - 1944 Feb 6
U-boat group Eisenbart (Pt 2), 1943 Nov 28 - 1943 Dec 25
Norway, U-boat movements, 1943 Nov 27 - 1944 Feb 2
technical material - "Aphrodite", 1943 Oct 20 - 1944 Oct 1

HW18/271 U-boat group Coronel, 1943 Dec 1 - 1943 Dec 17
U-boat group Sylt & Amrum (Pt 1) & Föhr (Pt 1), 1943 Dec 17
U-boat group Rügen 1-6 (Pt 1), 1943 Dec 22 - 1944 Jan 15
U-boat group Amrum (Pt 2), 1943 Dec 17 - 1943 Dec 21
U-boat group Hela, 1943 Dec 28 - 1944 Jan 1
U-boat group Rügen (Pt 2), 1944 Jan 15 - 1944 Jan 26
U-boat group Föhr (Pt 2), 1943 Dec 17 - 1943 Dec 22
U-boat group Hinein (Pt 1), 1944 Jan 26 - 1944 Jan 31
U-boat group Borkum, 1943 Dec 18 - 1944 Jan 13
U-boat group Stürmer (Pt 1), 1944 Jan 26 - 1944 Jan 31
U-boat group Hinein (Pt 2) & Stürmer (Pt 2), 1944 Feb 1 - 1944 Feb 3
U-boat group Weddigen (Pt 2), 1943 Dec 6 - 1943 Dec 8
invasion scare, 1944 Jan 29

HW18/272 agents, 1943 Dec 9 - 1945 Apr 17
Atlantic, 1943 Dec 17 - 1944 Oct 1
U-boat group Eisenbart & Isegrim, 1943 Dec 25 - 1944 Jan 27
U-boat group Werwolf (Pt 1), convoy JW65B, 1944 Jan 27 - 1944 Jan 31
Eastern Mediterranean U-boats (östliches Mittelmeer),
1944 Jan 12 - 1944 Sep 27

HW18/273 U-boat group Werwolf (Pt 2) & Wiking, 1944 Jan 31 - 1944 Feb 24
U-boat group Hartmut, 1944 Feb 24 - 1944 Feb 28
U-boat group Boreas (Pt 1), 1944 Feb 28 - 1944 Feb 29
U-boat group Boreas (Pt 2) & Taifun (Pt 1), 1944 Mar 3 - 1944 Mar 4
U-boat group Igel (Pt 1), 1944 Feb 3 - 1944 Feb 18
Norway, U-boat movements, 1944 Feb 2 - 1944 Apr 13

HW18/274 Naxos (FuMB7, Funkmeßbeobachtungsgerät, radar receiver),
1944 Feb 6 - 1944 Jun 26
U-boat group Igel (Pt 2) & Hai, 1944 Feb 18 - 1944 Mar 24
Schnorchel (U235 in Baltic, Ostsee), 1944 Feb 13 - 1944 Nov 3

HW18/275 japanese section, 1944 Feb 18 - 1944 May 3
U-boat group Boreas (Pt 3) & Taifun (Pt 2) & Thor (Pt 1) &
Hammer (Pt 1), 1944 Mar 4 - 1944 Mar 23
U-boat group Boreas (Pt 4) & Taifun (Pt 3) & Thor (Pt 2) &
Hammer (Pt 2) & Blitz (Pt 1), 1944 Mar 24 - 1944 Apr 3
U-boat group Mitte (Pt 1, northern waters/Nordmeer),
1944 Mar 14 - 1944 Sep 28
FuMO (Fu.M.O., Funkmeßortungsgerät, radar),
1944 Mar 13 - 1945 Apr 28

HW18/276 Biscay (Biskaya), 1944 Mar 26 - 1944 Aug 15
morale, fighting spirit, 1944 Apr 3 - 1945 Jan 26
U-boat group Thor (Pt 3) & Hammer (Pt 3) & Blitz (Pt 2),
1944 Apr 3 - 1944 Apr 5
U-boat group Keil & Donner, 1944 Apr 5 - 1944 May 3
U-boat group Trutz (Pt 1), 1944 May 4 - 1944 May 21

HW18/277 Norway, U-boat movements, 1944 Apr 13 - 1944 Nov 9
Walter u-boats, Speerboote & messages with japanese officials,
1944 Apr 22 - 1944 Oct 9

HW18/278 supply section - the supply of u-boats at sea,
1944 May 6 - 1944 May 24
Naxos (FuMB7, Funkmeßbeobachtungsgerät, radar receiver),
1944 May 15 - 1945 Mar 3

HW18/279 U-boat group Landwirt & Dragoner, 1944 May 18 - 1944 May 28
Atlantic, 1944 Jun 5 - 1944 Jun 15

HW18/280 U-boat group Trutz (Pt 2) & Grimm (Pt 1), 1944 May 22 - 1944 Sep 3
U-boat group Mitte (Pt 2, northern waters/Nordmeer),
1944 Jun 6 - 1944 Aug 11

HW18/281 torpedo section, 1944 Jun 19 - 1945 Apr 8
operation "Wallenstein", 1944 Jun 6 - 1944 Jun 7
U-boat group Greif, 1944 Aug 2 - 1944 Sep 29
Norway, sabotage, 1944 Sep 18 - 1944 Sep 28
german cargo u-boats, 1943 Aug - 1945 Feb

HW18/282 Indian Ocean & U-boat group Monsun (Pt 6), 1944 Jun 26 - 1945 Jan 2
Baltic operations (Ostsee), 1944 Jul 7 - 1944 Jul 17

HW18/283 Baltic operational signals (Ostsee), 1944 Jul 6 - 1944 Sep 22

HW18/284 Kurier section (Kurier= very fast messaging system),
1944 Aug 11 - 1944 Dec 7
evasion tactics, 1944 Sep 21 - 1945 Apr 21
Baltic (Ostsee), 1944 Jul 22 - 1944 Sep 17
U-boat group Zorn, 1944 Sep 26 - 1944 Oct 1
U-boat group Grimm (Pt 2), 1944 Oct 1 - 1944 Oct 6
U-boat group Fuchs, 1944 Oct 2 - 1944 Oct 24
Baltic, movements (Ostsee), 1945 Jan 18 - 1945 Mar 26
U-boat group Grimm (Pt 3), 1944 Sep 6 - 1944 Sep 26

HW18/285 Baltic, movements (Ostsee), 1944 Sep 22 - 1944 Nov 20
U-boat group Panther (Pt 1), 1944 Oct 16 - 1944 Nov 7
U-boat group Regenschirm, 1944 Oct 14 - 1944 Oct 16

HW18/286 Atlantic, 1944 Oct 2 - 1945 Feb 2
northern waters (Nordmeer), 1944 Oct 2 - 1945 May 12
russian submarines (Baltic, Ostsee), 1944 Oct 8 - 1945 Mar 13
Baltic, fuel (Ostsee), 1944 Oct 7 - 1945 Apr 25
U-boat type XXI (mainly messages exchanged with japanese
authorities), 1944 Oct 14 - 1945 Mar 20
U-boat type XXIII, 1944 Oct 17 - 1945 Apr 28
U-boat type XXVI, 1945 Feb - 1945 Mar 18

HW18/287 Norway, bases, 1944 Oct 27 - 1945 Apr 24
situation reports (Bristol Channel, Minches, Channel Islands,...),
1944 Oct 29 - 1944 Nov 18
northern waters, situation (Nordmeer), 1944 Nov 29 - 1945 Jan 4
tactics (attack tactics), 1944 Oct 31 - 1945 Apr 21
Norway, invasion, 1944 Oct 29
U-boat group Panther (Pt 2), 1944 Nov 8 - 1944 Nov 10
U-boat group Stier, 1944 Nov 21 - 1945 Jan 11
U-boat group Murman (Pt 1), 1945 Jan 15 - 1945 Feb 10
U-boat group Rasmus (Pt 1), 1945 Feb 7 - 1945 Feb 20

HW18/288 Schnorchel, 1944 Oct - 1945 Apr 22
Norway, U-boat movements, 1944 Nov 9 - 1945 Jan 18

HW18/289 Bight, 1944 Nov 14 - 1945 May 1
flag and morse names of U-boats, 1944 Nov 22 - 1945 Dec 1
Kurier section (Kurier = very fast messaging system),
1944 Dec 7 - 1945 May 1
cracks, 1944 Dec 28 - 1945 Mar 27
midget U-boats (Seehund), 1944 Nov 21 - 1945 Mar 2
situation reports, 1945 Jan 7 - 1945 Apr 6

HW18/290 Baltic, operations (Ostsee), 1944 Nov 20 - 1945 Mar 16
Alberich (reducing radar return), 1944 Sep 11 - 1945 Mar 18

HW18/291 Indian Ocean, 1945 Jan 3 - 1945 May 16

HW18/292 Norway, U-boat movements, 1945 Jan 19 - 1945 Apr 5

HW18/293 morale, fighting spirit, 1945 Jan 31 - 1945 May 2
U-boat group Murman (Pt 2), 1945 Feb 18 - 1945 Mar 17
U-boat group Hagen, 1945 Mar 13 - 1945 Apr 12
U-boat group Faust, 1945 Apr 17 - 1945 May 5

HW18/294 W/T procedure, 1945 Feb 20 - 1945 Apr 28
U-boat group Rasmus (Pt 2), 1945 Feb 21 - 1945 Feb 22
recco reports (reconnaissance reports), 1945 Mar 24 - 1945 Mar 27
U-boat group Seewolf, 1945 Apr 2 - 1945 Apr 23
northern waters, situation (Nordmeer), 1945 Mar 20 - 1945 May 7

HW18/295 U-boat type XXI, 1945 Mar 10 - 1945 Apr 27
Foxyer, 1945 Mar 15
Norway, bases & fuel, 1945 Mar 6 - 1945 Apr 27
fuel: general situation (Norway, Baltic, Ostsee),
1945 Apr 14 - 1945 May 1
Norway, U-boat movements, 1945 Apr 9 - 1945 May 4
Skaggerak routes, 1945 Apr 25 - 1945 May 5

HW18/296 situation reports, 1945 Apr 5 - 1945 Apr 27
VENUS (key-word), 1945 Apr 15 - 1945 Apr 27
infrared, 1945 Mar 8
tactics (passage tactics), 1945 Apr 12 - 1945 Apr 26
Norway, torpedoes, 1945 Apr 12 - 1945 Apr 28
air raids, 1945 Mar 21 - 1945 Apr 9
mining german declared area's, 1945 Apr 5
Pallas & Kastor, 1945 Apr 14

HW18/297 Norway, bases, 1945 Apr 24 - 1945 Apr 29
russian submarines (Baltic, Ostsee), 1945 Mar 26
surrender, 1945 May 5 - 1945 May 8

HW18/298-436 Teleprinted translations of decrypted WWII German U-boat (or U-boat command) radio messages with extracts from reports containing information about the activity of those U-boats. Till HW18/436 inclusive.
HW18/298-317: µfilm copy available (order #22, estimate E000638, job 11540, inv. 000418).
HW18/318-337: µfilm copy available (order #23, estimate E000684, job 11657, inv. 000432).
HW18/338-357: µfilm copy available (order #24, estimate E000691, job 115549, inv. 000439).
HW18/358-377: µfilm copy available (order #25, estimate E000744,

job 11682, inv. 000446).
HW18/378-397: µfilm copy available (order #26, estimate E000837,
job 11839, inv. 000480).
HW18/398-417: µfilm copy available (order #27, estimate E000868,
job 11863, inv. 000495).
HW18/418-436: µfilm copy available (order #28, estimate E000891,
job 11873, inv. 000501).

Subjects by record:

HW18/298 UA, U30, U52, U66, U73, U74, U76, U95, U101, U103, U106, U108,
U109, U123, U559, U560 and U751; 1941 Feb 01-1941 Apr 30

HW18/299 U37, U47, U93, U97 and U107; 1940 Jan 01-1940 Jan 30

HW18/300 U28, U29, U46, U48, U69, U96, U99, U147 and U552;
1941 Feb 01-1945 May 31

HW18/301 U38, U43, U65, U66, U70, U71, U75, U83, U98, U105, U110, U123,
U124, U138, U139, U141, U143, U377, U553, U565 and U566;
1941 Apr 01-1941 Jun 30

HW18/302 U17, U67, U74, U84, U94, U95, U96, U97, U98, U107, U111, U143,
U201, U202, U205, U331, U401, U451, U555, U556, U557, U559, U568
and U652; 1941 Apr 01-1941 Sep 30

HW18/303 UA, UB, U34, U67, U68, U69, U73, U75, U80, U93, U96, U98, U103,
U109, U147, U152, U201, U204, U372, U432. U555, U564, U567, U570
and U572; 1941 Apr 01-1941 Oct 31

HW18/304 U72, U77, U78, U101, U103, U105, U106, U152, U501, U558 and U569;
1941 May 01-1945 Nov 30

HW18/305 U38, U48, U79, U94, U111, U141, U142, U144, U145, U149, U552,
U557 and U615; 1941 Jun 01-1943 Nov 30

HW18/306 U46, U69, U82, U93, U107, U123, U128, U138, U143, U203, U206, U331,
U373, U402, U422, U433, U562, U571, U575 and U651;
1941 Jun 01-1941 Dec 31

HW18/307 U66, U81, U129, U137, U146, U371, U431, U553, U561 and U568;
1941 Jun 01-1941 Nov 30

HW18/308 activity of German U-boats (Baltic Defences; pursuit of OG 70;
Greenland Group; grid squares still not identified;
Southern boats; undeciphered signals; aircraft; unidentified
signatures; North Atlantic boats; convoys and neutral ships;
own forces; signals from GI 84; Russian submarines)
1941 Jun 01-1941 Dec 31

HW18/309 U71, U74, U79, U85, U97, U123, U127, U201, U202, U207, U556, U560,
U564, U751 and U753; 1941 Jun 01-1941 Dec 31

HW18/310 UD1, U20, U86, U93, U98, U121, U126, U374, U401, U563, U576 and
U654; 1941 Jul 01-1941 Jul 31

HW18/311 UA, UD3, U5, U125, U131, U133, U151, U203, U351, U434, U577 and
U771; 1941 Jul 01-1943 Mar 31

HW18/312 U4, U68, U126, U132, U148, U153, U451, U452, U503, U559, U562
and U652; 1941 Jul 01-1941 Dec 31

HW18/313 U11, U73, U75, U79, U83, U109, U179, U208, U331, U403, U554
and U578; 1941 Jul 01-1941 Dec 31

HW18/314 U37, U130, U134, U154, U161, U375, U453, U454, U502, U579,
U580 and U701; 1941 Aug 01-1942 Jul 31

HW18/315 U3, U46, U87, U96, U201, U404, U504, U573, U574, U581, U582, U653
and U752; 1941 Aug 01-1943 Jan 31

HW18/316 U77, U85, U135, U141, U376, U455, U565, U566, U568, U571, U583
and U655; 1941 Sep 01-1943 Apr 30

HW18/317 U21, U59, U81, U124, U155, U332, U333, U352, U373, U433, U451,
U584, U585 and U754; 1941 Sep 01-1943 Feb 28

HW18/318 U9, U103, U108, U111, U120, U124, U136, U156, U205, U435, U505,
U552 and U586; 1941 Sep 01-1943 Apr 30

HW18/319 U52, U116, U132, U157, U162, U213, U431, U456, U506, U563,
U564, U572 and U587; 1941 Oct 01-1943 Oct 31

HW18/320 U67, U191, U251, U377, U405, U432, U436, U553, U558, U589,
U656 and U702; 1941 Oct 01-1943 Apr 30

HW18/321 U74, U83, U84, U123, U159, U201, U203, U252, U563, U564, U567
and U588; 1942 Oct 01-1943 Apr 30

HW18/322 U69, U73, U88, U93, U158, U201, U334, U507, U576, U590, U591,
U657; 1941 Oct 01-1943 Jul 31

HW18/323 U38, U57, U66, U77, U101, U106, U121, U160, U202, U372, U406,
U508 and U592; 1941 Nov 01-1943 Oct 31

HW18/324 U43, U117, U171, U204, U209, U253, U378, U557, U593, U594, U598,
U703 and U704; 1941 Nov 01-1943 Jun 30

HW18/325 U14, U98, U126, U129, U214, U355, U437, U454, U457, U575 and U752;
1941 Nov 01-1943 Apr 30

HW18/326 U16, U71, U128, U172, U174, U205, U254, U434, U578, U595, U652
and U658; 1941 Nov 01-1943 Apr 30

HW18/327 U11, U68, U89, U105, U134, U379, U408, U438, U568, U755;
1941 Dec 01-1943 May 31

HW18/328 U108, U118, U124, U173, U454, U459, U566, U569, U596, U599,
U600 and U751; 1941 Dec 01-1943 Apr 30

HW18/329 U74, U97, U163, U175, U176, U215, U255, U371, U559, U562,
U653 and UA; 1941 Dec 01-1943 Jun 30

HW18/330 U107, U109, U133, U205, U216, U373, U458, U510, U512, U601,
U654 and U753; 1941 Dec 01-1943 Aug 31

HW18/331 U24, U34, U82, U85, U90, U123, U256, U356, U375, U552, U602
and U606; 1942 Jan 01-1943 Nov 30

HW18/332 U30, U84, U124, U386, U403, U431, U435, U453, U456, U546,
U584, U585 and U652; 1942 Jan 01-1943 Sep 30

HW18/333 U91, U166, U178, U334, U336, U454, U514, U611, U661 and U756;

1942 Apr 01-1943 Aug 31

HW18/334 U19, U92, U150, U210, U217, U257, U259, U380, U381, U436, U592, U605 and U612; 1942 Apr 01-1943 May 31

HW18/335 U18, U27, U58, U164, U165, U335, U353, U376, U377, U456, U460, U511, U589 and U608; 1942 Apr 01-1943 Sep 30

HW18/336 U119, U183, U211, U258, U261, U262, U411, U513, U604, U607, U609 and U660; 1942 Apr 01-1943 Apr 30

HW18/337 U6, U23, U60, U61, U218, U260, U378, U440, U456, U461, U515, U517 and U610; 1942 Apr 01-1943 Jul 31

HW18/338 U88, U251, U376, U405, U410, U441, U442, U463, U516, U571, U616 and U703; 1942 May 01-1943 Jul 30

HW18/339 U28, U209, U212, U337, U403, U404, U407, U409, U464, U518, U662 and U706; 1942 May 01-1943 Jul 31

HW18/340 U265, U354, U382, U443, U519, U586, U591, U603, U617, U618, U619, and U620; 1942 May 01-1943 May 31

HW18/341 U86, U181, U251, U301, U338, U412, U436, U462, U520, U589, U623 and U703; 1942 May 01-1943 Jul 31

HW18/342 U180, U221, U222, U263, U444, U465, U613, U621, U622, U624, U663 and UD5; 1942 May 01-1943 Jul 31

HW18/343 U184, U223, U264, U275, U435, U445, U457, U522, U614, U625, and U626; 1942 Jun 01-1943 Jul 31

HW18/344 U188, U226, U268, U448, U456, U468, U525, U586, U633, U634, U665 and U708; 1942 Aug 01-1945 May 03

HW18/345 U77, U88, U119, U251, U304, U358, U415, U526, U601, U635, U706, U709 and U759; 1942 Aug 01-1943 Sep 30

HW18/346 U80, U168, U189, U227, U255, U269, U339, U385, U457, U636, U637 and U736; 1942 Sep 01-1945 Jan 31

HW18/347 U177, U195, U378, U383, U405, U435, U449, U527, U592, U638, and U666; 1942 Aug 01-1943 Jul 31

HW18/348 U11, U117, U196, U219, U270, U305, U528, U561, U639, U703, U710 and UC2; 1942 Sep 01-1944 Nov 30

HW18/349 U190, U229, U230, U271, U272, U359, U529, U640, U641, U642, and U643; 1942 Oct 01-1943 Oct 31

HW18/350 U24, U198, U306, U309, U340, U377, U417, U418, U450, U530, U591, U644 and U711; 1942 Oct 01-1943 Dec 31

HW18/351 U41, U109, U156, U161, U439, U463, U488, U621, U629, U657, U670, U671 and U694; 1943 Feb 01-1944 Oct 31

HW18/352 U362, U421, U422, U536, U537, U714, U737, U935, U960, U963 and U965; 1943 Feb 01-1944 Jul 31

HW18/353 U9, U19, U106, U338, U371, U390, U558, U608, U664, U739, U842, U849 and U861; 1943 Feb 01-1944 May 31

HW18/354 U108, U239, U282, U423, U489, U538, U540, U572, U671, U738, U762, U966 and U967; 1943 Mar 01-1944 Sep 30

HW18/355 U24, U68, U172, U262, U264, U266, U333, U375, U376, U513, U563, U593, U617 and U662; 1943 Feb 01-1944 Jan 31

HW18/356 U129, U220, U258, U302, U311, U344, U431, U459, U801, U843, U970 and U971; 1943 Apr 01-1944 Aug 31

HW18/357 U97, U281, U283, U404, U424, U461, U462, U542, U561, U566, U604, U672, U716 and U972; 1943 Apr 01-1944 Apr 30

HW18/358 U154, U260, U354, U364, U407, U413, U471, U560, U673, U740, U742, U976, U977 and U1059; 1943 Mar 01-1945 May 31

HW18/359 U240, U284, U285, U313, U345, U545, U743, U764, U978, U979, U1060 and UD4; 1943 May 01-1945 May 31

HW18/360 U91, U245, U377, U392, U427, U455, U472, U511, U600, U618, U634, U717 and U851; 1943 May 01-1944 Nov 30

HW18/361 U9, U18, U251, U286, U515, U547, U552, U579, U636, U846, U921, U980 and U981; 1943 Jun 01-1945 Mar 31

HW18/362 U24, U122, U180, U346, U365, U391, U586, U645, U840, U852, U982 and U984; 1943 Jun 01-1945 Jan 31

HW18/363 U126, U198, U221, U306, U334, U336, U382, U505, U674, U802, U853, UD4 and UA; 1943 Jul 01-1944 Nov 30

HW18/364 U18, U19, U288, U314, U441, U473, U498, U548, U596, U718, U983, U986 and U1062; 1943 Jun 01-1944 May 31

HW18/365 U7, U20, U23, U62, U291, U347, U383, U393, U475, U476, U601, U625, U703, U868 and U988; 1943 Jul 01-1945 Mar 31

HW18/366 U183, U185, U212, U355, U366, U445, U508, U549, U612, U629, U653, U854 and U859; 1943 Jul 01-1944 Oct 31

HW18/367 U2, U60, U290, U358, U373, U468, U510, U516, U550, U675, U989, U992 and U1061; 1943 Aug 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/368 U123, U159, U160, U315, U369, U429, U479, U480, U747, U765, U766, U990 and U996; 1943 Aug 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/369 U117, U181, U241, U269, U394, U426, U466, U525, U571, U719, U720, U760, U991, U1221 and UD4; 1943 Aug 01-1945 May 02

HW18/370 U37, U177, U219, U242, U252, U292, U307, U316, U348, U749, U757, U856, U922 and U993; 1944 Sep 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/371 U86, U229, U302, U349, U367, U415, U477, U478, U532, U676, U682, U994 and U1222; 1943 Sep 01-1945 May 02

HW18/372 U107, U267, U293, U378, U424, U460, U621, U667, U767, U803, U855 and U860; 1943 Oct 01-1944 Nov 30

HW18/373 U243, U277, U396, U402, U437, U455, U533, U536, U641, U677, U758, U1192 and UD4; 1943 Oct 01-1945 Mar 31

HW18/374 U155, U161, U190, U218, U255, U448, U450, U857, U923, U952, U995 and U1191; 1943 Sep 01-1945 Mar 31

HW18/375 U101, U196, U230, U233, U244, U305, U350, U354, U592, U821, U858 and U998; 1943 Oct 01-1944 Oct 31

HW18/376 U57, U168, U170, U214, U294, U488, U744, U862, U953, U1193, U1194 and U1223; 1943 Nov 01-1945 May 06

HW18/377 U226, U231, U295, U309, U355, U387, U530, U575, U768, U956, U999 and U1164; 1943 Oct 01-1945 Mar 31

HW18/378 U248, U317, U555, U608, U636, U678, U709, U865, U962, U1000, U1001, U1225 and UD4; 1943 Nov 01-1945 Mar 31

HW18/379 U256, U262, U275, U287, U386, U481, U537, U538, U648, U721, U742, U745, U792 and U794; 1943 Nov 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/380 U178, U238, U270, U297, U360, U586, U713, U836, U863, U1002, U1165 and U1225; 1943 Dec 01-1945 May 30

HW18/381 U249, U333, U370, U397, U546, U618, U650, U679, U924, U997, U1101, U1196 and U1227; 1943 Dec 01-1945 May 04

HW18/382 U228, U235, U263, U298, U319, U482, U505, U601, U722, U771, U804, U866 and U1004; 1944 Dec 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/383 U123, U150, U250, U318, U543, U629, U803, U867, U957, U1003, U1006, U1197 and U1198; 1943 Dec 01-1945 May 06

HW18/384 U17, U103, U129, U193, U257, U271, U277, U299, U398, U483, U487, U666, U680, U731 and U864; 1944 Jan 01-1945 Mar 31

HW18/385 UIT21, UIT22, U246, U300, U413, U539, U636, U703, U714, U960, U969, U1005, U1167 and U1228; 1944 Jan 01-1945 May 31

HW18/386 UIT23, UIT24, UIT25, U66, U235, U321, U393, U763, U1052, U1168, U1229 and U1230; 1944 Feb 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/387 U260, U322, U516, U518, U773, U802, U869, U1008, U1055, U1200, U1201 and U1271; 1944 Feb 01-1944 Apr 30

HW18/388 U38, U625, U750, U772, U871, U1007, U1013, U1095, U1103, U1166, U1199, U1272, U1273 and U1301; 1944 Jan 01-1945 May 02

HW18/389 U320, U368, U703, U704, U748, U800, U870, U904, U1009, U1224, U1231 and U1282; 1944 Feb 01-1944 May 04

HW18/390 UC1, U38, U307, U351, U421, U774, U805, U872, U925, U926, U1053, U1163 and U1202; 1944 Mar 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/391 U30, U188, U362, U373, U484, U549, U552, U681, U801, U903, U1102 and U1203; 1944 Mar 01-1945 May 04

HW18/392 UD5, U275, U311, U413, U428, U510, U541, U711, U963, U1014, U1169 and U1232; 1945 Mar 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/393 U212, U323, U672, U873, U905, U956, U958, U1010, U1051, U1104, U1204 and U1274; 1944 Mar 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/394 U38, U313, U354, U393, U400, U843, U877, U1171, U1195, U1207,

U1233 and U1275; 1944 Mar 01-1944 May 05

HW18/395 U72, U151, U152, U154, U166, U267, U546, U775, U1054, U1060, U1015, U1205 and U1303; 1944 Apr 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/396 U312, U324, U427, U441, U486, U667, U793, U875, U959, U1016, U1058 and U1276; 1944 Apr 01-1945 May 03

HW18/397 U385, U548, U776, U806, U846, U874, U878, U879, U957, U1017, U1055 and U1206; 1944 May 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/398 U234, U393, U476, U673, U736, U795, U861, U1018, U1046, U1172, U1209, U1210 and U1234; 1944 May 01-1945 May 05

HW18/399 U107, U137, U276, U547, U737, U883, U955, U990, U1019, U1057, U1162, U1208, U1235 and U1277; 1944 May 01-1944 May 05

HW18/400 U325, U361, U534, U777, U853, U880, U907, U1020, U1021, U1131 and U1161; 1944 May 01-1945 May 04

HW18/401 U38, U139, U246, U326, U621, U739, U825, U827, U857, U876, U881, U1056 and U1105; 1944 Jun 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/402 U28, U92, U315, U354, U387, U741, U802, U826, U1022, U1061, U1222, U1278 and U1302; 1944 Jun 01-1945 May 05

HW18/403 U183, U286, U683, U828, U858, U901, U927, U968, U1008, U2321, U2501 and U3023; 1944 Jun 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/404 U327, U778, U804, U928, U1023, U1024, U1063, U1106, U1132, U1279, U2322 and U2503; 1944 Jul 01-1945 May 01

HW18/405 U198, U247, U278, U344, U365, U618, U673, U764, U865, U957, U2502 and U3001; 1944 Jul 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/406 U190, U218, U219, U281, U309, U425, U530, U534, U711, U855, U857 and U953; 1944 Aug 01-1945 May 07

HW18/407 U155, U541, U636, U668, U863, U906, U965, U1062, U1221, U2323, U2324 and U2510; 1944 Aug 01-1945 May 05

HW18/408 U804, U822, U889, U992, U1064, U1109, U1128, U1264, U2326, U2328, U2504 and U2507; 1944 Aug 01-1945 May 04

HW18/409 U181, U248, U307, U393, U772, U779, U2506, U2508, U3002, U3003 and U3501; 1944 Aug 01-1945 May 04

HW18/410 U245, U294, U313, U322, U518, U737, U989, U993, U995, U1119 and U2329; 1944 Sep 01-1945 Apr 30

HW18/411 U244, U328, U546, U985, U997, U1060, U1107, U2334, U2511 and U3004; 1944 Oct 01-1945 May 06

HW18/412 U14, U140, U142, U363, U516, U1065, U110, U2325, U2331 and U3005; 1944 Oct 01-1945 May 07

HW18/413 U262, U479, U1304, U2335, U2512, U2516, U2530, U3006, UA; 1944 Oct 01-1945 May 03

HW18/414 U56, U170, U382, U680, U862, U1060, U2340 and U3007; 1944 Nov 01-1945 May 06

HW18/415 U293, U396, U929, U1163, U2336, U2337, U2509, U3504 and U3508;
1944 Nov 01-1945 Sep 08

HW18/416 U8, U141, U146, U149, U295, U315, U430, U965, U2342, U2344 and
U3509; 1944 Oct 01-1945 May 03

HW18/417 U148, U195, U300, U650, U716, U870, U956, U979, U1053, U1055,
U1228 and U2518; 1944 Nov 01-1945 May 07

HW18/418 U296, U299, U312, U532, U775, U1053, U1227, U1228, U1232, U2526,
U2528, U3008 and U3502; 1944 Dec 01-1945 May 06

HW18/419 U61, U145, U554, U1108, U2346, U2514, U2517, U2519, U2521, U2330,
U2525, U3502, U3506, U3511 and U3611; 1944 Dec 01-1945 May 07

HW18/420 U38, U393, U636, U735, U991, U1230, U1233, U1307, U2341, U3009,
U3505, U3510 and UD4; 1944 Dec 01-1945 May 04

HW18/421 U235, U446, U482, U681, U930, U1063, U1306, U2343, U2505, U2513,
U2522, U3029, U3514, U3515 and U3531; 1944 Dec 01-1945 May 05

HW18/422 U324, U399, U992, U1223, U1276, U1405, U2332, U2347, U2348,
U2349, U2506, U3013, U3015, U3517 and U3518;
1945 Jan 01-1945 May 03

HW18/423 U120, U121, U348, U539, U746, U1004, U1158, U1159, U2345, U3010,
U3016, U3019, U3516 and U3527; 1945 Jan 01-1945 May 06

HW18/424 U382, U1009, U1213, U1308, U2333, U2357, U3011, U3020, U3519,
U3520, U3523, U3524, U3526, U3528, U4701 and U4702;
1945 Jan 01-1945 May 04

HW18/425 U291, U313, U714, U870, U968, U982, U1008, U1230, U1231,
U2327, U2354, U3012, U3024, U4703 and U4705;
1945 Feb 01-1945 May 07

HW18/426 U2, U21, U78, U548, U579, U773, U806, U866, U907, U1010, U2335,
U2353, U2524, U2531, U3018, U3025, U3521 and U4702;
1945 Feb 01-1945 May 07

HW18/427U242, U318, U774, U994, U995, U1192, U2356, U2533, U2536, U3022,
U3026, U3027, U3061 and U4706; 1945 Feb 01-1945 May 08

Book 1,5CM, 148 pages with part of the pages filled with decrypts (glued pieces of paper)
Note: U886 and U3061 are covered in the extracts as well, but weren't listed in the National
Archives' on-line catalogue.

Part of HW18/427 (teleprinted decrypts of German radio messages re. U2536, U3026, U2533 and
U2356) were copied to allow a comparison with messages available in the DEF3
ZTPGU-series of records.

Info from 81: the copied decrypted messages in HW18/427 are NOT present in the DEF3 ZTPGU-
series. HW18 therefor seems to provide an additional series of decrypted messages
re. to WWII German Uboats.

HW18/428 U11, U143, U237, U245, U739, U763, U853, U975, U2351, U3014, U3055,
U3056, U3507, U3512 and U3513; 1945 Jan 01-1945 May 06

HW18/429 U997, U999, U1064, U1207, U2350, U2354, U2360, U2361, U3021, U3028,
U3030, U3531, U3532, U3533 and U3534; 1945 Mar 01-1945 May 01

HW18/430 U267, U351, U560, U2339, U2355, U2369, U2527, U2541, U2545, U2548, U2551, U2552, U3010, U3031, U3050, U4710 and U4711; 1945 Apr 01-1945 May 03

HW18/431 U249, U310, U321, U483, U858, U1202, U1235, U2367, U2511, U3040, U3529 and U3530; 1945 Apr 01-1945 May 04

HW18/432 U286, U367, U485, U637, U1009, U1061, U2359, U3535, U3536, U3537, U3538, U3539, U3540, U3541 and U3542; 1945 Mar 01-1945 May 07

HW18/433 U398, U843, U868, U889, U1017, U1175, U1272, U2358, U2363, U2365, U2529, U2534, U3003, U3033 and U4712; 1945 Mar 01-1945 May 07

HW18/434 U481, U861, U1007, U1165, U2362, U2364, U2535, U2538, U2538, U2542, U2543, U3038, U4302, U4303 and U4707; 1945 Mar 01-1945 May 04

HW18/435 U234, U963, U978, U2301, U2366, U2502, U2527, U2539, U2544, U3017, U3037, U3039, U3041 and U3517 ; 1945 Mar 01-1945 May 08

HW18/436 U255, U1057, U1404, U1406, U1407, U2368, U2503, U2520, U2540, U2546, U3032, U3034, U3035, U3044, U3047, U3051 and U4704; 1945 Mar 01-1945 May 05

HW18/298 - HW18/436 : which Uboat do you find documented in which HW18/xxxx record? **This information is based on our study of these records, not on the present (=Feb. 2013) NA's catalogue description of the records.**

U2 - HW18/367	U2 - HW18/426	U3 - HW18/315	U4 - HW18/312	
U5 - HW18/311	U6 - HW18/337	U7 - HW18/365	U8 - HW18/416	
U9 - HW18/318	U9 - HW18/353	U9 - HW18/361	U11 - HW18/313	
U11 - HW18/327	U11 - HW18/348	U11 - HW18/428	U14 - HW18/325	
U14 - HW18/412	U16 - HW18/326	U17 - HW18/302	U17 - HW18/384	
U18 - HW18/335	U18 - HW18/364	U18 - HW18/361	U19 - HW18/334	
U19 - HW18/353	U19 - HW18/364	U20 - HW18/310	U20 - HW18/365	
U21 - HW18/317	U21 - HW18/426	U23 - HW18/337	U23 - HW18/365	
U24 - HW18/331	U24 - HW18/350	U24 - HW18/355	U24 - HW18/362	
U27 - HW18/335	U28 - HW18/300	U28 - HW18/339	U28 - HW18/402	
U29 - HW18/300	U30 - HW18/298	U30 - HW18/332	U30 - HW18/391	
U34 - HW18/303	U34 - HW18/331	U37 - HW18/299	U37 - HW18/314	
U37 - HW18/370	U38 - HW18/301	U38 - HW18/305	U38 - HW18/323	
U38 - HW18/388	U38 - HW18/390	U38 - HW18/394	U38 - HW18/401	
U38 - HW18/420	U41 - HW18/351	U43 - HW18/324	U43 - HW18/301	
U46 - HW18/315	U46 - HW18/306	U46 - HW18/300	U47 - HW18/299	
U48 - HW18/305	U48 - HW18/300	U52 - HW18/298	U52 - HW18/319	
U56 - HW18/414	U57 - HW18/376	U57 - HW18/323	U58 - HW18/335	
U59 - HW18/362	U60 - HW18/367	U60 - HW18/337	U61 - HW18/419	
U61 - HW18/337	U62 - HW18/365	U65 - HW18/301	U66 - HW18/307	
U66 - HW18/298	U66 - HW18/323	U66 - HW18/301	U66 - HW18/386	
U67 - HW18/320	U67 - HW18/303	U67 - HW18/302	U68 - HW18/312	U68 -
HW18/327	U68 - HW18/355	U68 - HW18/303	U69 - HW18/300	U69 - HW18/303
U69 - HW18/306	U69 - HW18/322	U70 - HW18/301		
U71 - HW18/309	U71 - HW18/326	U71 - HW18/301	U72 - HW18/304	
U72 - HW18/395	U73 - HW18/313	U73 - HW18/322	U73 - HW18/298	
U73 - HW18/303	U74 - HW18/298	U74 - HW18/321	U74 - HW18/329	U74 -
HW18/302	U74 - HW18/309	U75 - HW18/301	U75 - HW18/303	
U75 - HW18/313	U76 - HW18/298	U77 - HW18/316	U77 - HW18/345	
U77 - HW18/304	U77 - HW18/323	U78 - HW18/426	U78 - HW18/304	
U79 - HW18/305	U79 - HW18/309	U79 - HW18/313	U80 - HW18/346	
U80 - HW18/303	U81 - HW18/317	U81 - HW18/307	U82 - HW18/306	
U82 - HW18/331	U83 - HW18/321	U83 - HW18/313	U83 - HW18/301	
U84 - HW18/332	U84 - HW18/321	U84 - HW18/302	U85 - HW18/316	
U85 - HW18/309	U85 - HW18/331	U86 - HW18/341	U86 - HW18/371	

U86 - HW18/310	U87 - HW18/315	U88 - HW18/338	U88 - HW18/345
U88 - HW18/322	U89 - HW18/327	U90 - HW18/331	U91 - HW18/333
U91 - HW18/360	U92 - HW18/402	U92 - HW18/334	U93 - HW18/299
U93 - HW18/306	U93 - HW18/310	U93 - HW18/322	U93 - HW18/303
U94 - HW18/302	U94 - HW18/305	U95 - HW18/302	U95 - HW18/298
U96 - HW18/300	U96 - HW18/302	U96 - HW18/303	U96 - HW18/357
U97 - HW18/329	U97 - HW18/299	U97 - HW18/309	U97 - HW18/302
U98 - HW18/310	U98 - HW18/302	U98 - HW18/301	U98 - HW18/303
U99 - HW18/300	U101 - HW18/298	U101 - HW18/304	U101 - HW18/323
U103 - HW18/318	U103 - HW18/384	U103 - HW18/304	U103 - HW18/298
U103 - HW18/303	U105 - HW18/304	U105 - HW18/301	U106 - HW18/353
U105 - HW18/327	U106 - HW18/298	U106 - HW18/304	U107 - HW18/330
U106 - HW18/323	U107 - HW18/399	U107 - HW18/306	U107 - HW18/302
U107 - HW18/372	U108 - HW18/328	U108 - HW18/354	U108 - HW18/318
U107 - HW18/299	U109 - HW18/330	U109 - HW18/351	U109 - HW18/313
U108 - HW18/298	U109 - HW18/303	U110 - HW18/412	U110 - HW18/301
U109 - HW18/298	U111 - HW18/305	U111 - HW18/302	U116 - HW18/319
U111 - HW18/318	U117 - HW18/324	U117 - HW18/348	U118 - HW18/328
U117 - HW18/369	U119 - HW18/345	U120 - HW18/318	U120 - HW18/423
U119 - HW18/336	U121 - HW18/323	U121 - HW18/423	U122 - HW18/362
U121 - HW18/310	U123 - HW18/383	U123 - HW18/321	U123 - HW18/306
U123 - HW18/368	U123 - HW18/331	U123 - HW18/298	U123 - HW18/301
U123 - HW18/309	U124 - HW18/318	U124 - HW18/328	U124 - HW18/332
U124 - HW18/317	U125 - HW18/311	U126 - HW18/363	U126 - HW18/312
U124 - HW18/301	U126 - HW18/310	U127 - HW18/309	U128 - HW18/326
U126 - HW18/325	U129 - HW18/356	U129 - HW18/307	U129 - HW18/384
U128 - HW18/306	U130 - HW18/314	U131 - HW18/311	U132 - HW18/312
U129 - HW18/325	U133 - HW18/330	U133 - HW18/311	U134 - HW18/314
U132 - HW18/319	U135 - HW18/316	U136 - HW18/318	U137 - HW18/399
U134 - HW18/327	U138 - HW18/301	U138 - HW18/306	U139 - HW18/401
U137 - HW18/307	U140 - HW18/412	U141 - HW18/416	U141 - HW18/316
U139 - HW18/301	U141 - HW18/301	U142 - HW18/412	U142 - HW18/305
U141 - HW18/305	U143 - HW18/302	U143 - HW18/306	U143 - HW18/428
U143 - HW18/301	U145 - HW18/305	U145 - HW18/419	U146 - HW18/416
U144 - HW18/305	U147 - HW18/300	U147 - HW18/303	U148 - HW18/417
U146 - HW18/307	U149 - HW18/416	U149 - HW18/305	U150 - HW18/383
U148 - HW18/312	U151 - HW18/395	U151 - HW18/311	U152 - HW18/303
U150 - HW18/334	U152 - HW18/395	U153 - HW18/312	U154 - HW18/358
U152 - HW18/304	U154 - HW18/314	U155 - HW18/374	U155 - HW18/407
U154 - HW18/395	U156 - HW18/318	U156 - HW18/351	U157 - HW18/319
U155 - HW18/317	U159 - HW18/368	U159 - HW18/321	U160 - HW18/368
U158 - HW18/322	U161 - HW18/374	U161 - HW18/351	U161 - HW18/314
U160 - HW18/323	U163 - HW18/329	U164 - HW18/335	U165 - HW18/335
U162 - HW18/319	U166 - HW18/395	U168 - HW18/346	U168 - HW18/376
U166 - HW18/333	U170 - HW18/376	U171 - HW18/324	U172 - HW18/355
U170 - HW18/414	U173 - HW18/328	U174 - HW18/326	U175 - HW18/329
U172 - HW18/326	U177 - HW18/347	U177 - HW18/370	U178 - HW18/380
U176 - HW18/329	U179 - HW18/313	U180 - HW18/342	U180 - HW18/362
U178 - HW18/333	U181 - HW18/341	U181 - HW18/369	U183 - HW18/366
U181 - HW18/409	U183 - HW18/336	U184 - HW18/343	U185 - HW18/366
U183 - HW18/403	U188 - HW18/391	U189 - HW18/346	U190 - HW18/349
U188 - HW18/344	U190 - HW18/374	U191 - HW18/320	U193 - HW18/384
U190 - HW18/406	U195 - HW18/417	U196 - HW18/375	U196 - HW18/348
U195 - HW18/347	U198 - HW18/350	U198 - HW18/363	U201 - HW18/302
U198 - HW18/405	U201 - HW18/315	U201 - HW18/321	U201 - HW18/322
U201 - HW18/303	U202 - HW18/309	U202 - HW18/323	U202 - HW18/302
U201 - HW18/309	U203 - HW18/306	U203 - HW18/311	U204 - HW18/324
U203 - HW18/321	U205 - HW18/330	U205 - HW18/326	U205 - HW18/318
U204 - HW18/303	U206 - HW18/306	U207 - HW18/309	U208 - HW18/313
U204 - HW18/303	U209 - HW18/324	U210 - HW18/334	U211 - HW18/336
U205 - HW18/302			
U209 - HW18/339			

U212 - HW18/393	U212 - HW18/339	U212 - HW18/366	U213 - HW18/319
U214 - HW18/376	U214 - HW18/325	U215 - HW18/329	U216 - HW18/330
U217 - HW18/334	U218 - HW18/406	U218 - HW18/374	U218 - HW18/337
U219 - HW18/406	U219 - HW18/370	U219 - HW18/348	U220 - HW18/356
U221 - HW18/363	U221 - HW18/342	U222 - HW18/342	U223 - HW18/343
U226 - HW18/344	U226 - HW18/377	U227 - HW18/346	U228 - HW18/382
U229 - HW18/349	U229 - HW18/371	U230 - HW18/349	U230 - HW18/375
U231 - HW18/377	U233 - HW18/375	U234 - HW18/398	U234 - HW18/435
U235 - HW18/382	U235 - HW18/386	U235 - HW18/421	U237 - HW18/428
U238 - HW18/380	U239 - HW18/354	U240 - HW18/359	U241 - HW18/369
U242 - HW18/427	U242 - HW18/370	U243 - HW18/373	U244 - HW18/411
U244 - HW18/375	U245 - HW18/410	U245 - HW18/360	U245 - HW18/428
U246 - HW18/385	U246 - HW18/401	U247 - HW18/405	U248 - HW18/378
U248 - HW18/409	U249 - HW18/381	U249 - HW18/431	U250 - HW18/383
U251 - HW18/338	U251 - HW18/320	U251 - HW18/341	U251 - HW18/361
U251 - HW18/345	U252 - HW18/370	U252 - HW18/321	U253 - HW18/324
U254 - HW18/326	U255 - HW18/436	U255 - HW18/346	U255 - HW18/374
U255 - HW18/329	U256 - HW18/379	U256 - HW18/331	U257 - HW18/384
U257 - HW18/334	U258 - HW18/336	U258 - HW18/356	U259 - HW18/334
U260 - HW18/387	U260 - HW18/358	U260 - HW18/337	U261 - HW18/336
U262 - HW18/413	U262 - HW18/379	U262 - HW18/355	U262 - HW18/336
U263 - HW18/382	U263 - HW18/342	U264 - HW18/343	U264 - HW18/355
U265 - HW18/340	U266 - HW18/355	U267 - HW18/430	U267 - HW18/372
U267 - HW18/395	U268 - HW18/344	U269 - HW18/369	U269 - HW18/346
U270 - HW18/380	U270 - HW18/348	U271 - HW18/349	U271 - HW18/384
U272 - HW18/349	U275 - HW18/392	U275 - HW18/379	U275 - HW18/343
U276 - HW18/399	U277 - HW18/373	U277 - HW18/384	U278 - HW18/405
U281 - HW18/357	U281 - HW18/406	U282 - HW18/354	U283 - HW18/357
U284 - HW18/359	U285 - HW18/359	U286 - HW18/432	U286 - HW18/403
U286 - HW18/361	U287 - HW18/379	U288 - HW18/364	U290 - HW18/367
U291 - HW18/425	U291 - HW18/365	U292 - HW18/370	U293 - HW18/415
U293 - HW18/372	U294 - HW18/410	U294 - HW18/376	U295 - HW18/377
U295 - HW18/416	U296 - HW18/418	U297 - HW18/380	U298 - HW18/382
U299 - HW18/418	U299 - HW18/384	U300 - HW18/417	U300 - HW18/385
U301 - HW18/341	U302 - HW18/371	U302 - HW18/356	U304 - HW18/345
U305 - HW18/375	U305 - HW18/348	U306 - HW18/350	U306 - HW18/363
U307 - HW18/390	U307 - HW18/409	U307 - HW18/370	U309 - HW18/377
U309 - HW18/350	U309 - HW18/406	U310 - HW18/431	U311 - HW18/392
U311 - HW18/356	U312 - HW18/396	U312 - HW18/418	U313 - HW18/394
U313 - HW18/425	U313 - HW18/410	U313 - HW18/359	U314 - HW18/364
U315 - HW18/402	U315 - HW18/368	U315 - HW18/416	U316 - HW18/370
U317 - HW18/378	U318 - HW18/427	U318 - HW18/383	U319 - HW18/382
U320 - HW18/389	U321 - HW18/431	U321 - HW18/386	U322 - HW18/387
U322 - HW18/410	U323 - HW18/393	U324 - HW18/422	U324 - HW18/396
U325 - HW18/400	U326 - HW18/401	U327 - HW18/404	U328 - HW18/411
U331 - HW18/302	U331 - HW18/306	U331 - HW18/313	U332 - HW18/317
U333 - HW18/381	U333 - HW18/317	U333 - HW18/355	U334 - HW18/333
U334 - HW18/363	U334 - HW18/322	U335 - HW18/335	U336 - HW18/333
U336 - HW18/363	U337 - HW18/339	U338 - HW18/353	U338 - HW18/341
U339 - HW18/346	U340 - HW18/350	U344 - HW18/405	U344 - HW18/356
U345 - HW18/359	U346 - HW18/362	U347 - HW18/365	U348 - HW18/370
U348 - HW18/423	U349 - HW18/371	U350 - HW18/375	U351 - HW18/430
U351 - HW18/390	U351 - HW18/311	U352 - HW18/317	U353 - HW18/335
U354 - HW18/340	U354 - HW18/358	U354 - HW18/394	U354 - HW18/402
U354 - HW18/375	U355 - HW18/366	U355 - HW18/377	U355 - HW18/325
U356 - HW18/331	U358 - HW18/367	U358 - HW18/345	U359 - HW18/349
U360 - HW18/380	U361 - HW18/400	U362 - HW18/352	U362 - HW18/391
U363 - HW18/412	U364 - HW18/358	U365 - HW18/362	U365 - HW18/405
U366 - HW18/366	U367 - HW18/432	U367 - HW18/371	U368 - HW18/389
U369 - HW18/368	U370 - HW18/381	U371 - HW18/353	U371 - HW18/329
U371 - HW18/307	U372 - HW18/323	U372 - HW18/303	U373 - HW18/391

U373 - HW18/367	U373 - HW18/317	U373 - HW18/330	U373 - HW18/306
U374 - HW18/310	U375 - HW18/314	U375 - HW18/355	U375 - HW18/331
U376 - HW18/338	U376 - HW18/316	U376 - HW18/335	U376 - HW18/355
U377 - HW18/360	U377 - HW18/320	U377 - HW18/350	U377 - HW18/335
U377 - HW18/301	U378 - HW18/372	U378 - HW18/347	U378 - HW18/324
U379 - HW18/327	U380 - HW18/334	U381 - HW18/334	U378 -
U382 - HW18/424	U382 - HW18/340	U382 - HW18/414	U382 - HW18/363
U383 - HW18/347	U383 - HW18/365	U385 - HW18/397	U385 - HW18/346
U386 - HW18/332	U386 - HW18/379	U387 - HW18/377	U387 - HW18/402
U390 - HW18/353	U391 - HW18/362	U392 - HW18/360	U393 - HW18/398
U393 - HW18/420	U393 - HW18/394	U393 - HW18/409	U393 - HW18/386
U393 - HW18/365	U394 - HW18/369	U396 - HW18/415	U396 - HW18/373
U397 - HW18/381	U398 - HW18/433	U398 - HW18/384	U399 - HW18/422
U400 - HW18/394	U401 - HW18/302	U401 - HW18/310	U402 - HW18/402
U402 - HW18/373	U403 - HW18/332	U403 - HW18/339	U403 - HW18/313
U404 - HW18/357	U404 - HW18/315	U404 - HW18/339	U405 - HW18/338
U405 - HW18/320	U405 - HW18/347	U406 - HW18/323	U407 - HW18/358
U407 - HW18/339	U408 - HW18/327	U409 - HW18/339	U410 - HW18/338
U411 - HW18/336	U412 - HW18/341	U413 - HW18/392	U413 - HW18/385
U413 - HW18/358	U415 - HW18/371	U415 - HW18/345	U417 - HW18/350
U418 - HW18/350	U421 - HW18/352	U421 - HW18/390	U422 - HW18/352
U422 - HW18/306	U423 - HW18/354	U424 - HW18/372	U424 - HW18/357
U425 - HW18/406	U426 - HW18/369	U427 - HW18/396	U427 - HW18/360
U428 - HW18/392	U429 - HW18/368	U430 - HW18/416	U431 - HW18/307
U431 - HW18/332	U431 - HW18/356	U431 - HW18/319	U432 - HW18/320
U432 - HW18/303	U433 - HW18/317	U433 - HW18/306	U434 - HW18/326
U434 - HW18/311	U435 - HW18/343	U435 - HW18/347	U435 - HW18/332
U435 - HW18/318	U436 - HW18/320	U436 - HW18/341	U436 - HW18/334
U437 - HW18/373	U437 - HW18/325	U438 - HW18/327	U439 - HW18/351
U440 - HW18/337	U441 - HW18/396	U441 - HW18/364	U441 - HW18/338
U442 - HW18/338	U443 - HW18/340	U444 - HW18/342	U445 - HW18/343
U445 - HW18/366	U446 - HW18/421	U448 - HW18/344	U448 - HW18/374
U449 - HW18/347	U450 - HW18/374	U450 - HW18/350	U451 - HW18/312
U451 - HW18/317	U451 - HW18/302	U452 - HW18/312	U453 - HW18/314
U453 - HW18/332	U454 - HW18/333	U454 - HW18/328	U454 - HW18/314
U454 - HW18/325	U455 - HW18/316	U455 - HW18/360	U455 - HW18/373
U456 - HW18/344	U456 - HW18/319	U456 - HW18/337	U456 - HW18/332
U456 - HW18/335	U457 - HW18/343	U457 - HW18/325	U457 - HW18/346
U458 - HW18/330	U459 - HW18/328	U459 - HW18/356	U460 - HW18/372
U460 - HW18/335	U461 - HW18/357	U461 - HW18/337	U462 - HW18/357
U462 - HW18/341	U463 - HW18/351	U463 - HW18/338	U464 - HW18/339
U465 - HW18/342	U466 - HW18/369	U468 - HW18/344	U468 - HW18/367
U471 - HW18/358	U472 - HW18/360	U473 - HW18/364	U475 - HW18/365
U476 - HW18/398	U476 - HW18/365	U477 - HW18/371	U478 - HW18/371
U479 - HW18/413	U479 - HW18/368	U480 - HW18/368	U481 - HW18/434
U481 - HW18/379	U482 - HW18/382	U482 - HW18/421	U483 - HW18/431
U483 - HW18/384	U484 - HW18/391	U485 - HW18/432	U486 - HW18/396
U487 - HW18/384	U488 - HW18/376	U488 - HW18/351	U489 - HW18/354
U498 - HW18/364	U501 - HW18/304	U502 - HW18/314	U503 - HW18/312
U504 - HW18/315	U505 - HW18/363	U505 - HW18/382	U505 - HW18/318
U506 - HW18/319	U507 - HW18/322	U508 - HW18/366	U508 - HW18/323
U510 - HW18/392	U510 - HW18/367	U510 - HW18/330	U511 - HW18/360
U511 - HW18/335	U512 - HW18/330	U513 - HW18/336	U513 - HW18/355
U514 - HW18/333	U515 - HW18/361	U515 - HW18/337	U516 - HW18/387
U516 - HW18/412	U516 - HW18/367	U516 - HW18/338	U517 - HW18/337
U518 - HW18/387	U518 - HW18/410	U518 - HW18/339	U519 - HW18/340
U520 - HW18/341	U522 - HW18/343	U525 - HW18/344	U525 - HW18/369
U526 - HW18/345	U527 - HW18/347	U528 - HW18/348	U529 - HW18/349
U530 - HW18/377	U530 - HW18/406	U530 - HW18/350	U532 - HW18/418
U532 - HW18/371	U533 - HW18/373	U534 - HW18/400	U534 - HW18/406
U536 - HW18/352	U536 - HW18/373	U537 - HW18/352	U537 - HW18/379

U538 - HW18/354	U538 - HW18/379	U539 - HW18/423	U539 - HW18/385
U540 - HW18/354	U541 - HW18/407	U541 - HW18/392	U542 - HW18/357
U543 - HW18/383	U545 - HW18/359	U546 - HW18/411	U546 - HW18/381
U546 - HW18/395	U546 - HW18/332	U547 - HW18/399	U547 - HW18/361
U548 - HW18/397	U548 - HW18/426	U548 - HW18/364	U549 - HW18/391
U549 - HW18/366	U550 - HW18/367	U552 - HW18/300	U552 - HW18/361
U552 - HW18/391	U552 - HW18/318	U552 - HW18/331	U552 - HW18/305
U553 - HW18/320	U553 - HW18/553	U553 - HW18/301	U554 - HW18/419
U554 - HW18/313	U555 - HW18/378	U555 - HW18/303	U555 - HW18/302
U556 - HW18/309	U556 - HW18/302	U557 - HW18/324	U557 - HW18/305
U557 - HW18/302	U558 - HW18/353	U558 - HW18/320	U558 - HW18/304
U559 - HW18/312	U559 - HW18/329	U559 - HW18/298	U559 - HW18/302
U560 - HW18/298	U560 - HW18/430	U560 - HW18/358	U560 - HW18/309
U561 - HW18/307	U561 - HW18/348	U561 - HW18/357	U562 - HW18/312
U562 - HW18/329	U562 - HW18/306	U563 - HW18/321	U563 - HW18/310
U563 - HW18/319	U563 - HW18/355	U564 - HW18/321	U564 - HW18/319
U564 - HW18/309	U564 - HW18/303	U565 - HW18/316	U565 - HW18/301
U566 - HW18/328	U566 - HW18/316	U566 - HW18/357	U566 - HW18/301
U567 - HW18/321	U567 - HW18/303	U568 - HW18/327	U568 - HW18/316
U568 - HW18/307	U568 - HW18/302	U569 - HW18/328	U569 - HW18/304
U570 - HW18/303	U571 - HW18/316	U571 - HW18/338	U571 - HW18/369
U571 - HW18/306	U572 - HW18/354	U572 - HW18/319	U572 - HW18/303
U573 - HW18/315	U574 - HW18/315	U575 - HW18/377	U575 - HW18/325
U575 - HW18/306	U576 - HW18/322	U576 - HW18/310	U577 - HW18/311
U578 - HW18/326	U578 - HW18/313	U579 - HW18/426	U579 - HW18/314
U579 - HW18/361	U580 - HW18/314	U581 - HW18/315	U582 - HW18/315
U583 - HW18/316	U584 - HW18/317	U584 - HW18/332	U585 - HW18/317
U585 - HW18/332	U586 - HW18/340	U586 - HW18/362	U586 - HW18/380
U586 - HW18/344	U586 - HW18/318	U587 - HW18/319	U588 - HW18/321
U589 - HW18/341	U589 - HW18/335	U589 - HW18/320	U590 - HW18/322
U591 - HW18/340	U591 - HW18/350	U591 - HW18/322	U592 - HW18/375
U592 - HW18/347	U592 - HW18/334	U592 - HW18/323	U593 - HW18/324
U593 - HW18/355	U594 - HW18/324	U595 - HW18/326	U596 - HW18/328
U596 - HW18/364	U598 - HW18/324	U599 - HW18/328	U600 - HW18/360
U600 - HW18/328	U601 - HW18/382	U601 - HW18/345	U601 - HW18/330
U601 - HW18/365	U602 - HW18/331	U603 - HW18/340	U604 - HW18/336
HW18/357	U605 - HW18/334	U606 - HW18/331	U607 - HW18/336
U608 - HW18/378	U608 - HW18/353	U608 - HW18/335	U608 - HW18/353
U609 - HW18/336	U610 - HW18/337	U611 - HW18/333	U612 - HW18/334
U612 - HW18/366	U613 - HW18/342	U614 - HW18/343	U615 - HW18/305
U616 - HW18/338	U617 - HW18/340	U617 - HW18/355	U618 - HW18/381
U618 - HW18/405	U618 - HW18/340	U618 - HW18/360	U619 - HW18/340
U620 - HW18/340	U621 - HW18/401	U621 - HW18/372	U621 - HW18/342
U621 - HW18/351	U622 - HW18/342	U623 - HW18/341	U624 - HW18/342
U625 - HW18/388	U625 - HW18/343	U625 - HW18/365	U626 - HW18/343
U629 - HW18/383	U629 - HW18/351	U629 - HW18/366	U633 - HW18/344
U634 - HW18/344	U634 - HW18/360	U635 - HW18/345	U636 - HW18/407
U636 - HW18/420	U636 - HW18/378	U636 - HW18/385	U636 - HW18/361
U636 - HW18/346	U637 - HW18/432	U637 - HW18/346	U638 - HW18/347
U639 - HW18/348	U640 - HW18/349	U641 - HW18/349	U641 - HW18/373
U642 - HW18/349	U643 - HW18/349	U644 - HW18/350	U645 - HW18/362
U648 - HW18/379	U650 - HW18/417	U650 - HW18/381	U651 - HW18/306
U652 - HW18/326	U652 - HW18/312	U652 - HW18/332	U652 - HW18/302
U653 - HW18/366	U653 - HW18/329	U653 - HW18/315	U654 - HW18/330
U654 - HW18/310	U655 - HW18/316	U656 - HW18/320	U657 - HW18/351
U657 - HW18/322	U658 - HW18/326	U660 - HW18/336	U661 - HW18/333
U662 - HW18/355	U662 - HW18/339	U663 - HW18/342	U664 - HW18/353
U665 - HW18/344	U666 - HW18/384	U666 - HW18/347	U667 - HW18/396
U667 - HW18/372	U668 - HW18/407	U670 - HW18/351	U671 - HW18/351
U671 - HW18/354	U672 - HW18/393	U672 - HW18/357	U673 - HW18/398
U673 - HW18/405	U673 - HW18/358	U674 - HW18/363	U675 - HW18/367

U676 - HW18/371	U677 - HW18/373	U678 - HW18/378	U679 - HW18/381
U680 - HW18/414	U680 - HW18/384	U681 - HW18/421	U681 - HW18/391
U682 - HW18/371	U683 - HW18/403	U694 - HW18/351	U701 - HW18/314
U702 - HW18/320	U703 - HW18/389	U703 - HW18/385	U703 - HW18/348
U703 - HW18/324	U703 - HW18/341	U703 - HW18/365	U703 - HW18/338
U704 - HW18/389	U704 - HW18/324	U706 - HW18/339	U706 - HW18/348
U708 - HW18/344	U709 - HW18/378	U709 - HW18/345	U710 - HW18/348
U711 - HW18/392	U711 - HW18/406	U711 - HW18/350	U713 - HW18/380
U714 - HW18/425	U714 - HW18/385	U714 - HW18/352	U716 - HW18/417
U716 - HW18/357	U717 - HW18/360	U718 - HW18/364	U719 - HW18/369
U720 - HW18/369	U721 - HW18/379	U722 - HW18/382	U731 - HW18/384
U735 - HW18/420	U736 - HW18/398	U736 - HW18/346	U737 - HW18/352
U737 - HW18/399	U737 - HW18/410	U738 - HW18/354	U739 - HW18/428
U739 - HW18/401	U739 - HW18/353	U740 - HW18/358	U741 - HW18/402
U742 - HW18/379	U742 - HW18/358	U743 - HW18/359	U744 - HW18/376
U745 - HW18/379	U746 - HW18/423	U747 - HW18/368	U748 - HW18/389
U749 - HW18/370	U750 - HW18/388	U751 - HW18/328	U751 - HW18/298
U751 - HW18/309	U752 - HW18/315	U752 - HW18/325	U753 - HW18/309
U753 - HW18/330	U754 - HW18/317	U755 - HW18/327	U756 - HW18/333
U757 - HW18/370	U758 - HW18/373	U759 - HW18/345	U760 - HW18/369
U762 - HW18/354	U763 - HW18/386	U763 - HW18/428	U764 - HW18/359
U764 - HW18/405	U765 - HW18/368	U766 - HW18/368	U767 - HW18/372
U768 - HW18/377	U771 - HW18/311	U771 - HW18/382	U772 - HW18/388
U772 - HW18/409	U773 - HW18/426	U773 - HW18/387	U774 - HW18/427
U774 - HW18/390	U775 - HW18/418	U775 - HW18/395	U776 - HW18/397
U777 - HW18/400	U778 - HW18/404	U779 - HW18/409	U792 - HW18/379
U793 - HW18/396	U794 - HW18/379	U795 - HW18/398	U800 - HW18/389
U801 - HW18/356	U801 - HW18/391	U802 - HW18/387	U802 - HW18/402
U802 - HW18/363	U803 - HW18/383	U803 - HW18/372	U804 - HW18/408
U804 - HW18/404	U804 - HW18/382	U805 - HW18/390	U806 - HW18/397
U806 - HW18/426	U821 - HW18/375	U822 - HW18/408	U825 - HW18/401
U826 - HW18/402	U827 - HW18/401	U828 - HW18/403	U836 - HW18/380
U840 - HW18/362	U842 - HW18/353	U843 - HW18/433	U843 - HW18/394
U843 - HW18/356	U846 - HW18/397	U846 - HW18/361	U849 - HW18/353
U851 - HW18/360	U852 - HW18/362	U853 - HW18/400	U853 - HW18/428
U853 - HW18/363	U854 - HW18/366	U855 - HW18/406	U855 - HW18/372
U856 - HW18/370	U857 - HW18/374	U857 - HW18/401	U857 - HW18/406
U858 - HW18/403	U858 - HW18/431	U858 - HW18/375	U859 - HW18/366
U860 - HW18/372	U861 - HW18/434	U861 - HW18/398	U861 - HW18/353
U862 - HW18/414	U862 - HW18/376	U863 - HW18/407	U863 - HW18/380
U864 - HW18/384	U865 - HW18/378	U865 - HW18/405	U866 - HW18/382
U866 - HW18/426	U867 - HW18/383	U868 - HW18/433	U868 - HW18/365
U869 - HW18/387	U870 - HW18/425	U870 - HW18/417	U870 - HW18/389
U871 - HW18/388	U872 - HW18/390	U873 - HW18/393	U874 - HW18/397
U875 - HW18/396	U876 - HW18/401	U877 - HW18/394	U878 - HW18/397
U879 - HW18/397	U880 - HW18/400	U881 - HW18/401	U883 - HW18/399
U889 - HW18/408	U889 - HW18/433	U901 - HW18/403	U903 - HW18/391
U904 - HW18/389	U905 - HW18/393	U906 - HW18/407	U907 - HW18/426
U907 - HW18/400	U921 - HW18/361	U922 - HW18/370	U923 - HW18/374
U924 - HW18/381	U925 - HW18/390	U926 - HW18/390	U927 - HW18/403
U928 - HW18/404	U929 - HW18/415	U930 - HW18/421	U935 - HW18/352
U952 - HW18/374	U953 - HW18/376	U953 - HW18/406	U955 - HW18/399
U956 - HW18/393	U956 - HW18/417	U956 - HW18/377	U957 - HW18/383
U957 - HW18/397	U957 - HW18/405	U958 - HW18/393	U959 - HW18/396
U960 - HW18/352	U960 - HW18/385	U962 - HW18/378	U963 - HW18/435
U963 - HW18/352	U963 - HW18/392	U965 - HW18/407	U965 - HW18/352
U965 - HW18/416	U966 - HW18/354	U967 - HW18/354	U968 - HW18/425
U968 - HW18/403	U969 - HW18/385	U970 - HW18/356	U971 - HW18/356
U972 - HW18/357	U975 - HW18/428	U976 - HW18/358	U977 - HW18/358
U978 - HW18/435	U978 - HW18/359	U979 - HW18/417	U979 - HW18/359
U980 - HW18/361	U981 - HW18/361	U982 - HW18/425	U982 - HW18/362

U983 - HW18/364	U984 - HW18/362	U985 - HW18/411	U986 - HW18/364
U988 - HW18/365	U989 - HW18/410	U989 - HW18/367	U990 - HW18/399
U990 - HW18/368	U991 - HW18/420	U991 - HW18/369	U992 - HW18/422
U992 - HW18/408	U992 - HW18/367	U993 - HW18/410	U993 - HW18/370
U994 - HW18/427	U994 - HW18/371	U995 - HW18/427	U995 - HW18/410
U995 - HW18/374	U996 - HW18/368	U997 - HW18/429	U997 - HW18/411
U997 - HW18/381	U998 - HW18/375	U999 - HW18/429	U999 - HW18/377
U1000 - HW18/378	U1001 - HW18/378	U1002 - HW18/380	U1003 - HW18/383
U1004 - HW18/423	U1004 - HW18/382	U1005 - HW18/385	U1006 - HW18/383
U1007 - HW18/434	U1007 - HW18/388	U1008 - HW18/387	U1008 - HW18/425
U1008 - HW18/403	U1009 - HW18/432	U1009 - HW18/424	U1009 - HW18/389
U1010 - HW18/393	U1010 - HW18/426	U1013 - HW18/388	U1014 - HW18/392
U1015 - HW18/395	U1016 - HW18/396	U1017 - HW18/433	U1017 - HW18/397
U1018 - HW18/398	U1019 - HW18/399	U1020 - HW18/400	U1021 - HW18/400
U1022 - HW18/402	U1023 - HW18/404	U1024 - HW18/404	U1046 - HW18/398
U1051 - HW18/393	U1052 - HW18/386	U1053 - HW18/418	U1053 - HW18/417
U1053 - HW18/390	U1054 - HW18/395	U1055 - HW18/387	U1055 - HW18/397
U1055 - HW18/417	U1056 - HW18/401	U1057 - HW18/399	U1057 - HW18/436
U1058 - HW18/396	U1059 - HW18/358	U1060 - HW18/414	U1060 - HW18/411
U1060 - HW18/395	U1060 - HW18/359	U1061 - HW18/432	U1061 - HW18/402
U1061 - HW18/367	U1062 - HW18/407	U1062 - HW18/364	U1063 - HW18/421
U1063 - HW18/404	U1064 - HW18/429	U1064 - HW18/408	U1065 - HW18/412
U1095 - HW18/388	U1101 - HW18/381	U1102 - HW18/391	U1103 - HW18/388
U1104 - HW18/393	U1105 - HW18/401	U1106 - HW18/404	U1107 - HW18/411
U1108 - HW18/419	U1109 - HW18/408	U1119 - HW18/410	U1128 - HW18/408
U1131 - HW18/400	U1132 - HW18/404	U1158 - HW18/423	U1159 - HW18/423
U1161 - HW18/400	U1162 - HW18/399	U1163 - HW18/415	U1163 - HW18/390
U1164 - HW18/377	U1165 - HW18/434	U1165 - HW18/380	U1166 - HW18/388
U1167 - HW18/385	U1168 - HW18/386	U1169 - HW18/392	U1171 - HW18/394
U1172 - HW18/398	U1175 - HW18/433	U1191 - HW18/374	U1192 - HW18/427
U1192 - HW18/373	U1193 - HW18/376	U1194 - HW18/376	U1195 - HW18/394
U1196 - HW18/381	U1197 - HW18/383	U1198 - HW18/383	U1199 - HW18/388
U1200 - HW18/387	U1201 - HW18/387	U1202 - HW18/431	U1202 - HW18/390
U1203 - HW18/391	U1204 - HW18/393	U1205 - HW18/395	U1206 - HW18/397
U1207 - HW18/429	U1207 - HW18/394	U1208 - HW18/399	U1209 - HW18/398
U1210 - HW18/398	U1213 - HW18/424	U1221 - HW18/407	U1221 - HW18/369
U1222 - HW18/402	U1222 - HW18/371	U1223 - HW18/422	U1223 - HW18/376
U1224 - HW18/389	U1225 - HW18/378	U1225 - HW18/380	U1227 - HW18/418
U1227 - HW18/381	U1228 - HW18/385	U1228 - HW18/418	U1228 - HW18/417
U1229 - HW18/386	U1230 - HW18/420	U1230 - HW18/425	U1230 - HW18/386
U1231 - HW18/425	U1231 - HW18/389	U1232 - HW18/418	U1232 - HW18/392
U1233 - HW18/420	U1233 - HW18/394	U1234 - HW18/398	U1235 - HW18/431
U1235 - HW18/399	U1264 - HW18/408	U1271 - HW18/387	U1272 - HW18/433
U1272 - HW18/388	U1273 - HW18/388	U1274 - HW18/393	U1275 - HW18/394
U1276 - HW18/422	U1276 - HW18/396	U1277 - HW18/399	U1278 - HW18/402
U1279 - HW18/404	U1282 - HW18/389	U1301 - HW18/388	U1302 - HW18/402
U1303 - HW18/395	U1304 - HW18/413	U1306 - HW18/421	U1307 - HW18/420
U1308 - HW18/424	U1404 - HW18/436	U1405 - HW18/422	U1406 - HW18/436
U1407 - HW18/436	U2301 - HW18/435	U2321 - HW18/403	U2322 - HW18/404
U2323 - HW18/407	U2324 - HW18/407	U2325 - HW18/412	U2326 - HW18/408
U2327 - HW18/425	U2328 - HW18/408	U2329 - HW18/410	U2330 - HW18/419
U2331 - HW18/412	U2332 - HW18/422	U2333 - HW18/424	U2334 - HW18/411
U2335 - HW18/413	U2335 - HW18/426	U2336 - HW18/415	U2337 - HW18/415
U2339 - HW18/430	U2340 - HW18/414	U2341 - HW18/420	U2342 - HW18/416
U2343 - HW18/421	U2344 - HW18/416	U2345 - HW18/423	U2346 - HW18/419
U2347 - HW18/422	U2348 - HW18/422	U2349 - HW18/422	U2350 - HW18/429
U2351 - HW18/428	U2353 - HW18/426	U2354 - HW18/425	U2354 - HW18/429
U2355 - HW18/430	U2356 - HW18/427	U2357 - HW18/424	U2358 - HW18/433
U2359 - HW18/432	U2360 - HW18/429	U2361 - HW18/429	U2362 - HW18/434
U2363 - HW18/433	U2364 - HW18/434	U2365 - HW18/433	U2366 - HW18/435
U2367 - HW18/431	U2368 - HW18/436	U2369 - HW18/430	U2501 - HW18/403

U2502 - HW18/435	U2502 - HW18/405	U2503 - HW18/436	U2503 - HW18/404
U2504 - HW18/408	U2505 - HW18/421	U2506 - HW18/409	U2506 - HW18/422
U2507 - HW18/408	U2508 - HW18/409	U2509 - HW18/415	U2510 - HW18/407
U2511 - HW18/411	U2511 - HW18/431	U2512 - HW18/413	U2513 - HW18/421
U2514 - HW18/419	U2516 - HW18/413	U2517 - HW18/419	U2518 - HW18/417
U2519 - HW18/419	U2520 - HW18/436	U2521 - HW18/419	U2522 - HW18/421
U2524 - HW18/426	U2525 - HW18/419	U2526 - HW18/418	U2527 - HW18/430
U2527 - HW18/435	U2528 - HW18/418	U2529 - HW18/433	U2530 - HW18/413
U2531 - HW18/426	U2533 - HW18/427	U2534 - HW18/433	U2535 - HW18/434
U2536 - HW18/427	U2538 - HW18/434	U2538 - HW18/434	U2539 - HW18/435
U2540 - HW18/436	U2541 - HW18/430	U2542 - HW18/434	U2543 - HW18/434
U2544 - HW18/435	U2545 - HW18/430	U2546 - HW18/436	U2548 - HW18/430
U2551 - HW18/430	U2552 - HW18/430	U3001 - HW18/405	U3002 - HW18/409
U3003 - HW18/409	U3003 - HW18/433	U3004 - HW18/411	U3005 - HW18/412
U3007 - HW18/414	U3008 - HW18/418	U3009 - HW18/420	U3006 - HW18/413
U3010 - HW18/423	U3010 - HW18/430	U3011 - HW18/424	U3012 - HW18/425
U3013 - HW18/422	U3014 - HW18/428	U3015 - HW18/422	U3016 - HW18/423
U3017 - HW18/435	U3018 - HW18/426	U3019 - HW18/423	U3020 - HW18/424
U3021 - HW18/429	U3022 - HW18/427	U3023 - HW18/403	U3024 - HW18/425
U3025 - HW18/426	U3026 - HW18/427	U3027 - HW18/427	U3028 - HW18/429
U3029 - HW18/421	U3030 - HW18/429	U3031 - HW18/430	U3032 - HW18/436
U3034 - HW18/436	U3035 - HW18/436	U3037 - HW18/435	U3033 - HW18/433
U3038 - HW18/434	U3039 - HW18/435	U3040 - HW18/431	U3041 - HW18/435
U3044 - HW18/436	U3047 - HW18/436	U3050 - HW18/430	U3051 - HW18/436
U3055 - HW18/428	U3056 - HW18/428	U3061 - HW18/427	U3501 - HW18/409
U3502 - HW18/418	U3502 - HW18/419	U3504 - HW18/415	U3505 - HW18/420
U3506 - HW18/419	U3507 - HW18/428	U3508 - HW18/415	U3509 - HW18/416
U3510 - HW18/420	U3511 - HW18/419	U3512 - HW18/428	U3513 - HW18/428
U3514 - HW18/421	U3515 - HW18/421	U3516 - HW18/423	U3517 - HW18/422
U3517 - HW18/435	U3518 - HW18/422	U3519 - HW18/424	U3520 - HW18/424
U3521 - HW18/426	U3523 - HW18/424	U3524 - HW18/424	U3526 - HW18/424
U3527 - HW18/423	U3528 - HW18/424	U3529 - HW18/431	U3530 - HW18/431
U3531 - HW18/421	U3531 - HW18/429	U3532 - HW18/429	U3533 - HW18/429
U3534 - HW18/429	U3535 - HW18/432	U3536 - HW18/432	U3537 - HW18/432
U3538 - HW18/432	U3539 - HW18/432	U3540 - HW18/432	U3541 - HW18/432
U3542 - HW18/432	U3611 - HW18/419	U4302 - HW18/434	U4303 - HW18/434
U4701 - HW18/424	U4702 - HW18/426	U4702 - HW18/424	U4703 - HW18/425
U4704 - HW18/436	U4705 - HW18/425	U4706 - HW18/427	U4707 - HW18/434
U4710 - HW18/430	U4711 - HW18/430	U4712 - HW18/433	
UA - HW18/298	UA - HW18/303	UA - HW18/311	UA - HW18/413
UA - HW18/363	UA - HW18/329	UB - HW18/303	UC1 - HW18/390
UC2 - HW18/348	UD1 - HW18/310	UD3 - HW18/311	UD4 - HW18/363
UD4 - HW18/359	UD4 - HW18/373	UD4 - HW18/378	UD4 - HW18/369
UD4 - HW18/420	UD5 - HW18/342	UD5 - HW18/392	UIT21 - HW18/385
UIT22 - HW18/385	UIT23 - HW18/386	UIT24 - HW18/386	UIT25 - HW18/386

HW18/438 Organisation and disposition of German submarines,
1942 Dec 01-1943 Aug 31

HW18/439 Organisation and disposition of German naval forces in the Mediterranean and Black Sea
1943 Oct 01-1944 May 31

H W 1 9

GCCS: decrypts of German Secret Service (Abwehr) messages

The catalogue for HW19 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 2 0

GCCS: tactical Sigint forwarded to Allied Commando's, summaries

The catalogue for HW20 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

H W 2 1

GCCS: Air Section: reports on Italian (and other) foreign air forces

The catalogue for HW19 has not been checked for interesting looking titles.

M F Q 1

MFQ1 - Maps and plans extracted to flat storage from records of various dept. of the TNA, amongst them the ADM-series of documents held by the TNA.

MFQ1/589 * File rec'd from D.Waller

35 items extracted from ADM199/2062. Most were printed by the Anti-Submarine Warfare Division to illustrate Monthly Anti-Submarine Reports for January-December 1945.

W O 2 0 5

The catalogue for WO205 has been checked by 65 for interesting looking titles.

WO205/202nd TAF Airf Staff instructions

The catalogues for WO206-218 have been checked by 65 for interesting looking titles

W O 2 1 9

The catalogue for WO219 has been checked by 65 for interesting looking titles.

WO219/5133Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
UBB Brest, Lorient, Cherbourg

Catalogues for WO220-222 have been checked by 65 for interesting looking titles.

W O 2 2 3

The catalogue for WO223 has been checked by 65 for interesting looking titles

WO223/1511947 Grand Air Photos Normandie, Seine, Le Havre

Catalogues for WO224-230 have been checked by 65 for interesting looking titles.

W O 2 3 5

Judge Advocate General's Office: war crimes case files, WWII

The catalogue for WO235 has not been checked for interesting looking titles

WO235/064 Not yet checked
Defendent: Gerhard Grumpelt (scuttling U1406 & U1407)

WO235/632 Not yet checked
Defendent: Gerhard Grumpelt (scuttling U1406 & U1407)

W O 2 5 2

WO252/0092Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
UBB Bordeaux

WO252/0094Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
UBB Brest

W0252/0132Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
UBB La Pallice

W0252/0137Checked by 65, notes taken and/or copies made
UBB Lorient

W0252/0482UBB Bergen 11/42

W0252/1346UBB Trondheim 11/44

Catalogues for W0267-291 have been checked by 65 for interesting looking titles.

END OF DOCUMENT